

**Naval Documents
related to the
Quasi-War between the
United States and France**

**Volume IV
Part 3 of 3**

**Naval Operations
from August to December 1799**

**United States
Government Printing Office
Washington, 1936**

Electronically published by
American Naval Records Society
Bolton Landing, New York
2011

AS A WORK OF THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
THIS PUBLICATION IS IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN.

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Saturday, 30 November 1799

Begins with fresh gales & cloudy Weather & a large sea — the Carpenter searching for the leak, found it to be under the Night heads, could not come at it clear'd a passage for the water to the pumps, kept one pump to work steady at 5 P M reef'd the topsails at 8 in Mizⁿ Topsail.

Middle Part fresh gales & hard Squalls with Rain & hail — at 4 A M handed F & M Topsails at 7 Set M Stay Sail

Latter part fresh breezes & cloudy with a rough Sea. At Mer^{dn} more moderat set Close R^d [Reefed] F & M Tops^{rs}

[Latitude Observed 32.40 N.]
[Longitude Observed 73.44 W.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

[December 1799]

To His Excellency Friderici Governor General of the Colony of Surinam, from
Turell Tufts, U. S. Consul, Paramaribo

TO HIS EXCELLENCY FRIDERICI

Governor General of the Colony of Surinam &c&c&c

SIR, The cause of this Letter I must acknowledge is exceedingly mortifying to me; because I conceive it to be my duty, as far as is in my power, as well to prevent transgressions by the Citizens of the U States, as to demand redress when they are injured. It appears therefore proper that I should communicate my sentiments on a late affair, in order to exculpate myself from any of its odium. —

The conduct of a party from the U States Ship *Portsmⁿ* is without justification in any of its relations. I condemn it wholly — not only as destructive of all order in society, but as the most direct & efficacious method of insulting the Government of the Colony were such insult intended.

I am therefore happy to find that no such intention existed; and that the whole transaction arose from the ignorance, folly, and indiscretion of the actors, and of their misconception of the orders of Commodore McNeill; consequently, that the case does not partake so much of *crime*, particularly as no personal injury to any of the Inhabitants was committed, — as of Misdemeanor — a conduct highly censurable. —

Having thus so fully condemned this unfortunate affair, and desiring it may be accepted as an apology, I think I have a right to make some remarks on the means that were taken to punish the aggressors.

Considering the nature of the case, & its most prominent features, Your Excellency must necessarily have conceived it as insulting to Your Government altho' there were no such intention; Yet, may I not be allowed to ask the question, ought such conduct to be corrected by an exertion of Force to stop & arrest Two public Ships of War belonging to a friendly Nation? — I was much chagrined when I was informed of Your Excellency's Application to the Commander of the Military Department for that purpose, for several reasons; because, I was certain no orders had been given that would justify the conduct of the aggressors; and because, I was also sure that, on a representa-

tion of the case being made — it would have been explained & a suitable apology returned, & in case of injury, reparation of it.

There is another important circumstance. An application to stop a Public Ship by military Force, implies an intention in the Commander of the Ship to abscond, — to run away. — Such an implication must be exceedingly aggravating to the feelings of an Officer. An Officer of the U. States ought to know that he cannot elude an inspection into his conduct, more than he can fly from an Enemy, without disgrace. — It was therefore peculiarly grating to Commodore M^cNeill, when the General informed him personally that he should order Force to prevent his departure; and still more aggravating when The General said, he should detain the two British Sloops of War for that purpose. A very serious exhibition of valour, right or wrong in a moral or political view, might have been the consequence, had not The General relinquished the idea of using Force, and adopted another more conformable to the usage of friendly Nations, that of — “Ordering the Ships out of Port; and, if the case is of sufficient importance, of communicating it to the Executive of the Government of the Aggressor thro’ its Agent.”

All this I conceive Your Excellency might have done without the aid of Military force, and perhaps have obtained as full Satisfaction.

This indiscreet business has produced other unpleasant things.

Commodore M^cNeill has informed me that General Magan passed a severe censure upon me, directly to him, for not having paid the General my respects as Consul of the U States of America, “as His Brittannic Majesty’s Commander in Chief had left him in the Command of the Military Force of this Colony.” — If the General has cause of complaint for such neglect, I do not conceive that blame can possibly be attached to me, for, I knew not of the Departure of the Commander in Chief a long time after it happened, neither did I know in what manner Government was organized, or who were to exercise it. Furthermore, as I was accredited as the Consul of the U States, which Office is in the Civil department of the U States, by Your Excellency as the Head of the Civil Department of the Colony, which acceptance was virtually confirmed by the articles of Capitulation and by the subsequent conduct of Lieut. General Trigge, and Vice Admiral Lord Seymour & of Your Excellency — and as my Office has no relation to the Military of the Colony, I personally cannot be censurable for the neglect of which The General complains. —

If such etiquette is necessary or proper I conceive, being a stranger, I ought to have been informed of it — and formally introduced.

I hope these sentiments & observations will satisfy General Magan, that, what he has been pleased to censure as neglect — is not the effect of disrespect, or of ill intention, either toward himself — or any Officer of the Government, but solely from my conceptions of its impropriety, unless regularly introduced. — Nevertheless I cannot but think it fortunate for my own feelings, that I — at first — deemed it improper to introduce myself to The General without the countenance of Your Excellency; for, having, very lately, had some private business to transact with a respectable Officer of His Majesty’s Customs, He informed me — that He could not consider me as Consul of the U States. Had I presented myself to the General — he might have made the same observation. — I made no remarks

upon the declaration of the Officer — because I wished to avoid irritation, neither should I now make these, were they not strong to my own justification.

The ground of all this irritation & complaint is seen in the Mutiny on board Captain Hopkins' Ship. — That Officer did wrong & without my advice, in putting his men into the Fort, as the Laws of the U States empower him in such cases to confine them on board; & reason dicates to apply to y^e Government of the Country for aid for that purpose when the Mutiny is general. When He informed me of his procedure I censured it — as I well knew this Government did not court the trouble. I pleaded his cause in my Letter to Your Excellency — not presuming I had any right to interfere — after he had thrown himself on the Laws of the Country — because, he had acknowledged to me his error, and because, I conceived there was much impolicy in the decision of the Honorable Court in discharging from His Ship two men without trial, & which was evident to me, would cause in said Ship a general Mutiny, as it did. — I plead it now for other reasons; because I know the character of the owner of His Ship to be wholly opposed to all irregular conduct under any Government; because, Capt Hopkins himself appears to have been totally ignorant of the atrociousness of the offence in which, it is said, He was an Agent; that, had he properly considered, he would not have been involved in it by the most remote action: — that, a *weighty* fine might ruin him & a numerous family — & injure the Owner of the Ship. — If these arguments have any influence with Your Excellency I shall be pleased. —

It seems well enough to mention — that I have paid to [space] Nagel 140 Guilders for the maintenance of Benj Rumsay and Joseph Cannell, who, I understand, were ordered to his house by Your Excellency. —

Hoping no other occurrence will be the occasion of troubling Your Excellency with so long a Letter, I remain,

Very respectfully,

Your Excellency's Most humbe servant

T. TUFTS, *Consul*.

(copy)

PARAMARIBO Dec. 1799.

[SDA. Paramaribo, Vol. 1, CL, 1799–1834.]

[About December 1799]

To Captain John Barry, U. S. Navy, from J. M. Russell

DEAR SIR Shoud we happen to meet in the night please to shew Four Lights one under the other, where most easily seen — at 7 or 8 feet distance assunder; which I shall answer by bur[n]ing one false Fire: and shou'd you have occasion to speak me, you will then fire one Gun — I shall do the same if I wish to speak you. —

I am with esteem your

Obed^t Humble Ser^t

J. [or T] M. RUSSELL

Please to give these signals to Captⁿ Nicholson

[NYHS. Barry Papers. Barnes Col.]

[1 December 1799]

To Edward Stevens, U. S. Consul General at St. Domingo, from Captain George Little, U. S. Navy

DECEMBER 3rd 1799.U. States Frigate *Boston* at Sea

SIR On the 1st Instant I took Provisions [Possession] of a Brig from Jeremie which went there from S^t Thomas' loaded with flour, Beef, dry goods &c. the Captain says he was carried in there by Regaud's Barges this Brig lay in that place when I was cruising off there she is called the *Flying Fish*, and commanded by Hinson, who says he is a Burgher of S^t Thomas', there is a french merchant or Supercargo on board, who says he is also a burgher of S^t Thomas' the Crew consists of americans; Frenchmans & Portuguese, when the law obliges a burgher to have two thirds of his crew Danish subjects the last vessel I sent into Cape Francois, was bound into Jeremie, which was cleared, I wish Sir to know whether this Brig which is directly from Jeremie will be condemned in the cape, If I send her there, wish you to make such inquiries as to send me your candid opinion on the Subject. On the 1st Instant retook the Schooner *Weymouth*, Thomas Burgess master, who loaded in the Cape not long since he was taken by a french privateer from Porto Rico, 7 frenchmen and Spaniards had possession of her, after making some repairs on her I shall send her to Boston, The *General Green* was in Company, at the taking of these two vessels, the *Constitution* has gone off the Station for ten days The *General Green* will leave the Station tomorrow morning, the *Boston* only will be left here who will be glad to wait upon the Coffee Ship Corvette & Brig, the above mentioned brig from Jeremie has neither register nor Log book.

I am Sir

Your Ob^t Serv^tGEO^d LITTLEEDWARD STEVENS Esq^r

N.B. after the above was written I fell in with the *La Dilligente* and her fleet not withstanding every exertion to run from the *Boston* she found it in vain, to my surprise again found your pasport on board the *La Diligante* after ordering her Captain on board the *Boston* in consequence permitted her to pass, for which I shall undoubtedly be blamed by the commodore, she being a national vessel, but my determination is now fixed to let no vessel escape my notice except the small craft coasting from one port to another in Toussaints Dominions, unless they have Gen^l Maitlands and your pasports on board for cruising, you have my liberty to transmit this to the Sec^{ry} of the Navy.

GEO^d LITTLE —

[SDA. CL, Cape Haytien, Vol. 2, 1799-1800.]

[1 December 1799]

Extract from a letter from Captain Christopher R. Perry, U. S. Navy, to a Gentleman of Providence, B. I.

[U. S. S. *General Greene*]
off Cape-Francois, December 5, 1799.

"Since I last had the pleasure of writing to you, I have taken a schooner under Danish colours bound from Gonaives to St. Thomas, laden with coffee, cotton, &c. supposed to be French property. — Also, in company with the *Boston*, have retaken an American schooner, in possession of the French, and taken a brig bound from Jeremie to St. Thomas, very richly laden. She shewed Danish colours, but has every evidence of being French property.

"The American schooner leaves us to-day for Boston, where I have consented she should be sent, only in compliance with Captain Little's earnest wishes, as he has not yet sent any thing in.

We wait Commodore Talbot's return from the Mole, where he had been for the purpose of watering, when we shall receive his advice and directions respecting the schooner taken by the *General Greene*, and the brig; and according to all probability, they will be immediately sent to America.

The political situation and conduct of the government of St Domingo, I am sorry to say, wears daily more the appearance of duplicity and baseness, and I am now fully convinced that the government will no longer regard their treaty than they find it absolutely to their own interest. They have already shewn their want of faith in several instances, and have even gone so far as to imprison an officer of the *Boston*. By the schooner *John*, which left the Cape this day, I am informed that Port de Paix & Jean Rabel, have revolted, and declared in favour of Rigaud, which has caused much alarm in the Cape. The inclosed list of Toussaint's vessels you will be pleased to have published."

[LC, "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser", (Phila.), 15 January 1800.]

[1 December 1799]

List of General Toussaint's force by sea

The gun boat *Vengeur*, commanded by captain Leuroix, mounting one 6 pounder, one 12 pounder, four 4 pounders, and two 12 pound carronades, complement 80 men.

The gun boat the *Dragon*, capt. Lambert, mounting one 8 pounder, complement 14 men.

The gun boat the *Balune*, capt. Bressal, mounting one 4 pounder, complement 12 men.

The schooner *Charlotte*, capt. Viand, mounting one 24 pounder, and two 4 pounders, complement 60 men.

The schooner *Gen. de Salines*, captain Andreforte, mounting one 8 pounder, complement 53 men.

The schooner *Active*, capt. Debarque, mounting two 4 pounders, and four 3 pounders, complement 42 men.

The schooner *Unique*, capt. Raimonel, mounting one 18 pounder, and two 3 pounders, complement 50 men.

The barque *Two Sisters*, capt. Hippolete, mounting one 4 pounder, complement 30 men.

Le Leyrier, a brig mounting 14 guns, commanded by captain Dobson, complement 70 men.

The brig *Elan*, capt. Dufour, mounting six 12 and ten 6 pounders, complement 120 men.

The ship *Spartiate*, or *Egyptian*, capt. Cautineaux, mounting ten 12 pounders, six 8 pounders, and two 36 caronades, complement 135 men.

The *Duex Anges*, or *Two Angels*, mounting eighteen 6 pounders.

The *Diligent*, commanded by captain Dubois, mounting twelve 12 pounders.

N. B. The above mentioned vessels are cruising between Cape Nicholas and Cape Danæ Marie, badly manned — chiefly with negroes.

[LC, "The Herald", (Norfolk, Va.), 25 January 1800.]

To Clement Biddle, Notary Public, Philadelphia, Pa., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 1st December 1799

CLEMENT BIDDLE Esq^r

Philadelphia —

SIR I request the favor of you to lay out 8317⁴/₁₀₀ Dollars in 8 p^t Cent Stock, and have the transfer made to the *Secretary of the Navy Secretary of Treasury and Secretary at War for the time being, Commissioners of the Fund established by Law for the payment of pensions to the Officers & Seamen of the Navy* — When the Transfer is made please to call on the Secretary of the Treasury with the Comptrollers certificate and he will pay the money — The above being the whole of the fund now to be invested, you must reserve out of it your Commission —

I am with Great respect

Sir

Yr obed Servt

P. S — I wish this to be done today or tomorrow — as a report must be made this week, that it is done to Congress —

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot, U. S. Navy, commanding, Sunday, 1 December 1799

Moderate Breezes and cloudy, Lying too 7 miles to the N E of the Cape, *Boston* in company Captain Little waited on Captain Talbot sent 10 french prisoners on board the *Boston*, Supply'd the *Boston* with one cask of pease containing 7½ Bushels, @ ½ past 5 squally wind at N W wore to the N E and made sail, @ 7 squally with rain parted company with the *Boston*, Tack'd as nessasary to work off from the shore, @ 9 double reefd the Topsail and steerd N West Split the Jib and foretopmast staysail kept on a N W course in order to weather away Tortudas. @ 12 Midnight fresh Gales and squally haul'd up courses and came to the wind to the N^q under double reefd

Topsails, @ 1 AM brought too, @ 5 in the morning bore up West and steer'd along the North side of Tortudas and Made sail towards Tortudas for Cape Nichola mole @ half past 11 hauld in under the Mole land shortnd sail and Brought too, heavy squals and rain, @ 12 Wore under the south Battery and hauld to the wind to the northward the Entrance of the harbour two miles East, Fresh Gales and Rainy weather, Wind at N E

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from log-book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding, 1 to 2 December, 1799

[Translation]

10th to 11th FRIMAIRE Year 8.

We celebrated the crossing of the Line, all the passengers who had not crossed the Line before were baptized,

Fine weather very calm sea all sails set.

[Latitude — 22°1' No.]
[Longitude — 49°28' W.]

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of American Brig *Maria* Sunday, 1 December 1799

Commences very pleasant and fine fresh Breeze at N E — at ½ past 12 Meridian the Ship we Saw hove about and gave chase — and @ 2 pm under our Lee — Who hoist^d English colours and we Sett ours — She then gave us a Gun We Immediatly Bore Down for her — She then Hoist^d French Colours and fire^d a Gun — at ½ past 2 pm under her Lee — Who sent her Boat on Board — She Proved to be the *La Brulgirl* Cap^t Cronstadt from France Who Examine^d our papers and ordered us to proceed on our Course — after treating us with the Utmost politeness — and taking some stores — &C —

During the night Squaley and some Rain @ 12 Midnight Single Reef^d Top Sails fore & Aft —

In the morning pleasant Made Sail —

Ends pleasant and fine fresh Breeze at N E — lost one Goose —

Latt^d in 28° 49' N —

[John Carter Brown Lib.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Sunday, 1 December 1799

Begins with fresh breezes & cloudy with rough sea. at 2 P M set the Mizⁿ T Sail close Reef'd, Set M Sail at 4 in M Sail at 8 more moderate let one reef out of the Topsails — the Ship less leaky

Middle part moderate & cloudy

At 6 A M set M Sail. out reefs, at 9 up T G Y^{as} & set T G Sails Latter part light breezes & cloudy Put the Quarter Deck guns in the Hold —

[Latitude Observed 33 . 55 N.]
[Longitude Observed 72 . 56 W.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

To Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 2nd December 1799

Capt^l EDWARD PREBBLE
of the *Essex* —

SIR I am honored with your letters of the 21st & 23rd Ultimo — The *Essex's* complement of men was always intended to be 260 including Marines, consequently the Estimate forwarded for 220 only was a mistake, which my Letter of instructions of the 15th Ult^o would enable you to correct, and I presume M^r Waters would consider that as sufficient authority to make up the deficiency. If not I fear it will be too late to procure it, as I calculate on your being at New Port by the 15th Inst at farthest — I now forward an estimate for your full complement of men for 6 months and I am solicitous that you should take the whole on board if it can be done without delaying any time, but you must not lose a day on that account — Your remarks relative to the deficiency of certain specific articles of provisions are not strictly applicable in all points — the deficit of Butter for instance is more than compensated by Molasses, & this article also applies to the deficiency of Sewit or Raisins which are not comprehended in the Estimate —

The Muskets and Pistols you have must answer for the present cruise if it shall appear that more are necessary they shall be furnished on your first return to port

I have the honor to be

Sir

Yr obed Servt

PS. Muskets and Pistols shall be sent you to Rhode Island.

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799-1800.]

To Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 2nd December 1799

Captain EDWARD PREBBLE
of the *Essex*

SIR I enclose you a Commission for Lieutenant George Gardener Lee, and Warrants for

Samuel Massury — Gunner	} Midshipmen
Joseph Martin — Boatswain	
Royal Gurley	
Fitch Tarbett	
James Henry [or Hervey] Adams	
Samuel Stubbs	
William Scellond	
John Shattuck	
John Rowe	

You will require each of these Gentlemen to take the oath of Allegiance agreeably to the form enclosed, and return it to this Office

with a letter of Acceptance, from the date of which their pay and Emoluments will respectively commence —

I have the honor to be

Sir

Yr obed St

Capt David Phipps has been ordered to join you as 2nd Lieutenant —

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

[2 December 1799]

Launching of U. S. Frigate *Chesapeake*

“Norfolk, [Va.,] Dec. 3, [1799] — THE LAUNCH: Yesterday, at half past one o'clock, in the presence of a great concourse of people, was safely launched into her element the United States frigate *Chesapeake*, of 44 guns, commanded by Samuel Barron, Esq^r.

Every preparation was made for launching this Ship the preceding day, but the tallow on her ways being frozen, and the weather extremely cold, the Constructor, Mr. [Josiah] Fox, after having knocked away the shores, and the blocks being removed from under her, finding she started and went a few feet but slowly, thought it most prudent to secure the ship and wait a more favorable opportunity (especially as she had to go over some new made ground) which yesterday presented, when at the intended moment she glided into six fathoms water.

The *Chesapeake's* keel was laid on the 10th of December last; two hundred and sixty-five working days only have been taken to complete her, and the number of carpenters that received full pay has never exceeded twenty.

As to the mould, strength and beauty of the frigate, we shall not be afraid to have even the eye of prejudice to pass on them its judgment.”

[LC “The Norfolk Herald” (Norfolk, Va.), 3 Dec., 1799.]

**Extract from log book of the American Merchant Brig *Columba*,
Monday, 2 December 1799**

Thes 24 Hours beings with Calam Wether an A Havey Swell from the South^d A 6 P M Port Royal Bore N E Dis^t 3 or 4 Leages at 7 Hand the T G Sails and Stailles

The Middel fresh Breses and Clear at 6 A M Set Both T G Sails and Stering Sails

A Mer^d Pedro Point Bor N W $\frac{1}{2}$ N Dis^t 4 or 5 Leages

[MSB, New London, Conn.]

**Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Monday, 2 December 1799**

Strong Gales and rain, Standing off and on Cape Nichola Mole, wore as nessasary to keep clear of the land @ 2 Bore up and ran down under the lee of the Platform 8 or 9 miles to the Westward of the Mole harbour @ half past 4 more moderate made sail in order to be to

windward of the Mole harbour in the Morning, @ 6 Squally with rain split the Mizⁿ Staysail sail makers repairing the Mizen Staysail @ 9 More moderate set the mainsail wore and tackd as nessasary to work to windward @ daylight light airs and variable made all sail to work to windward the Mole harbour E S E 10 Miles, from daylight till 12 Meredian light airs and Variable Employd fumigating ship and working to windward.

@ 12 light airs and V^{bl} from the Northward the Mole harbour East 7 or 8 miles

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from log-book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding, 2 to 3 December, 1799

[Translation]

11th to 12th FRIMAIRE Year 8.

During these 24 hours fine weather calm, clear sky All sails and studding sails set.

La Vengeance gave us her longitude for yesterday 42°30 [?] being within hail.

[Latitude — 20°24' No.]
[Longitude — 46°20' W.]

[Boston Athenaeum. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of American Brig *Maria* Monday, 2 December 1799

Commences very fresh Breeze at E N E and cloudy hazy Weather — It Being Sunday nothing Transact^d more than Working Ship —

at 6 pm Blew very fresh in Top Gall^t Sails and Stay Sails —

at 10 pm a heavy Squall of Wind and Rain Single Reef^d Top Sails fore & Aft — Reef^d Main Sail &c —

at 6 P M Moderate out Reefs and Sett Top Gall^t Sails and Stay Sails —

In the Morning & Fornoon Employ^d in Repairing Rigging and some other Work — Idle jobbs such as picking Oakum — &c —

Ends pleasant and hazy Weather —

Latt^d in 28°. 04' N —

[John Carter Brown Lib.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack* Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding Monday, 2 December 1799

Begins with light Airs & cloudy weather

Middle part fresh breezes & Squally at A M in M Sail at 3 in T G Sails at 5 D^o reef'd the T Sails —

At 10 the wind came to the N & W^o with hard squalls of wind & rain handed the Mizⁿ T Sail & close reef'd the F & M T Sails, saw a Schooner under our lee Standing to the N & East^d

Latter part fresh breezes & squally with rain —

[Latitude L. R. 36 . 33 N.]
[Longitude 62 . 17 W.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

To Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 3rd December 1799

Captⁿ EDWARD PREBLE
of the *Essex*

A similar Letter written to Capt. James Sever of the Congress.

SIR Instead of going but a part of the voyage with the Merchant Vessels bound to Batavia, it has been determined by the President that the *Congress* and the *Essex* should go all the way — principally with the view of giving protection on the return voyage to a great number of vessels, and vast amount of property our Merchants will have to come from thence about May next —

I shall put on board of Merchant Vessels here bound to Batvia, provisions enough to last the two Frigates with their stock on hand, till their return, and shall furnish at Rhode Island 10,000 Dollars specie for them to take with them —

I shall send to the same place, muskets and Pistols to make up deficiencies — You will be pleased, to make all the preparation, you can prior to leaving Salem, with a view to this service, and reach New Port as soon after the 15th Inst. as practicable — Your Purser will want additional Slops, & there may be articles usefull with which I am unacquainted M^r Waters will aid in furnishing them — Additional spirits may be had from Gibbs & Channing New Port, who will have directions to render promptly every necessary supply which you may fail to procure at Salem —

I have the honor to be

Sir

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

To Purser William Mumford, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 3rd December 1799

M^r WILLIAM MUMFORD
Purser of the *Essex*

SIR It having been determined that the *Essex* shall proceed from New Port all the way to Batvia, it becomes necessary that you provide the articles in your Department accordingly —

It is probable that the Voyage will occupy a power [period] of 10 months, You will therefore please apply to M^r Waters, Navy Agent for an additional supply of Slops so as to double the quantity contemplated in my letter of instructions of yesterday, and any articles besides which in consultation with Captain Preble may be deemed proper —

Mess^{rs} Gibbs & Channing of New Port will be directed to Supply you with such articles as may be deficient on your leaving Salem —

I am Sir

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

To Purser Charles Morris, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 3rd December 1799

M^r CHARLES MORRIS

Purser of the *Congress* —

SIR It having been determined that the *Congress* should go to Batavia you will immediately indent for an additional supply of Slops so as to double the proportion original contemplated, and apply to the Mess^{rs} Higginsons who will furnish as well as any other articles which your judgement with Captain Severs may deem necessary —

I am

Sir

Yr obed Servant

P. S. Mess^{rs} Gibbs & Channing of Newport will have directions to render you any necessary supplies which you may fail to procure at Boston

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

To Secretary of War from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 3rd December 1799

SECRETARY AT WAR

SIR By the enclosed you will please perceive that the Muskets offered to be loaned by you for the service required. I therefore request that you will be pleased to grant an order for one hundred muskets and Bayonets of good quality they are immediately wanted for the Frigates *Congress* & *Essex*, ordered on a voyage to Batavia with great respect I have the honor to be Sir

Yr obed Serv^t

B[ENJAMIN] S[TODDERT]

I wish you would give me the order this day — — —

[NDA. Sec. War, LB, 1798–1824.]

To Stephen Higginson & Company, Navy Agents, Boston, Mass., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 3rd December 1799

Mess^{rs} STEPHEN HIGGINSON & C^o

Boston —

GENTLEMEN It is determined that the *Congress* and the *Essex* shall proceed from New Port with whatever Vessels may be ready all the way to Batavia — Great apprehensions are entertained here by the Merchants concerned in that Trade of danger at and near Batavia — The Frigates at least may be usefull in protecting a great many Ships, and a great deal of property back again from Batavia to leave that place in May next It is unfortunate this voyage has not been earlier determined on, that arrangements for it might have been earlier made — I will send from hence in Merchant Vessels, provisions to

last the Frigates with their present supplies back again — But the Purser of the *Congress* should take a larger quantity of Slops than was contemplated which you will be pleased to supply and at once, and any articles besides which your knowledge of the Subject and Captain Severs may point out as proper, — I still hope all can be accomplished, so that the *Congress* may get to New Port by the 15th Inst. — at that place I will endeavor to have Muskets and more powder ready for her —

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

Please to Communicate this to the Merchants of Boston concerned in this Trade.

[Similar letters to James & Ebenezer Watson, New York; Archibald Campbell, Baltimore; Gibbs & Channing, Newport; Joseph Waters, Salem, Mass.]

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Secretary of State from Edward Stevens, U. S. Consul General at St. Domingo

CAP FRANCOIS Dec^r 3rd 1799 —

DEAR SIR Since my Dispatches by the *Ocean* the Affairs of this Colony have continued stationary. The Armies of Toussaint and Rigaud have remained in a State of Inaction, until within these 10 Days, when Commandant Christophe, at the Head of one Column of the Army, consisting of 6000 Men, marched from Leogane against Jackamel and it's Dependencies. At the same Time Toussaint sent all his armed Vessels round to blockade it by Sea, so that this important District of the South is, by this Time, compleatly invested and perhaps taken. General Dessalines has marched with another Column consisting of an equal number against *grand* and *petit* Goave, where Rigaud commands in Person. These sudden & vigorous Movements have induced Rigaud to make Overtures of Peace; but whether his Sincerity is doubted, or Toussaint thinks he can soon force him to surrender, his Proposals have not been listened to. The most unremitting Efforts are, on the contrary, used for carrying on the War, and terminating this destructive Contest by one bold & decisive Stroke. For my Part I never had a Doubt of the Issue, and am now more than ever confirmed in the Opinion that it must terminate in Favour of Toussaint. I must, therefore, submit it to your Consideration, Sir, whether it would not be prudent to make the necessary Provisions for opening the Ports of the South, in Proportion as they are surrender'd by Rigaud. As soon as they are in Toussaint's Possession the commercial Relations may be renewed between them and the U. States with Safety & Advantage. This is the Wish of General Toussaint, provided the President sees no Objection to it. Should any Arrangements be made on this Head you will be kind enough to communicate them to me by the earliest Opportunity, that I may take such steps here as Circumstances may require. —

It being deemed politic to remove General Kereseau [?] from Santa Domingo, and nominate in his stead General Chanlot, who from his Feebleness and Indisposition was incapable of travelling by Land, Toussaint requested me to furnish him with a neutral Vessel & Passport to carry him to his destined Place. As the British Agent, M^r

Douglas, saw no reasonable objection to granting this Request, I permitted him to use for this Purpose a small american Schooner that I keep here chiefly as a Packet Boat. And I did this the more readily as I thought it might prove to him my Wish to comply with every Thing that could contribute to his Interest: I hope my Conduct in this Instance will meet with the President's Approbation. I will consider it as a Favour, Sir, to be informed what Line of Conduct I should observe should a similar Application be made. Imperious Circumstances may oblige him to send a neutral Vessel occasionally to Ports not strictly comprehended within the Limits of the President's Proclamation, & it may seem unfriendly to refuse — should he apply for one. —

It has been reported here by a small schooner just from Bordeaux that some french Frigates may soon be expected with three Commissioners Adet, Fouchet, and Feron that have been lately nominated for this Colony. I know not whether this Report is well founded, or not; but I am convinced if they *do* come they will not be received. Positive Orders have been given to admit no Ships of War into the Harbour of the Cape without Special Permission. General Mojjes in communicating this Order to me, & explaining his Reasons, informed me that he had desired the Harbour Masters to acquaint him whenever any American Ship of War presented themselves, that he might suspend this Injunction in their Favour, & give Directions for their free Admission. Several of our Frigates & Corvettes have been lately here & very kindly received. The *Constitution*, *General Greene* & *Boston* are now cruizing off the Port. The french Corvette the *Diligente* slipped in here, a few days ago, unperceived by our Ships. She will sail Tomorrow for Port au Prince. Application was made to me for a Pasport which I deemed it by no means proper to grant. I was also requested to prevail upon american Captains to carry down some Troops which have been put in Requisition for Port de Paix, but recollecting the Agent's Plan for transporting Troops to Jamaica in american Bottoms, I thought it best to prevent it if possible: which was done. —

I have the Honor to remain Dear Sir

Your most obed^t Serv^t

EDWARD STEVENS

The Hon^e T. PICKERING
&^e &^e &^e

[SDA. CL, Cape Haytien, Vol. 2, 1799–1800.]

[3 December 1799]

Libel filed by Samuel Gould and George Palmer of St. Christophers, concerning capture of the American Brig *Penelope*, John Daughaday commanding, by the French privateer Schooner *Fleur de Mair*; and recaptured by U. S. S. *Connecticut*, Captain Moses Tryon, U. S. Navy, commanding, on 6 December, 1799

NEW YORK DISTRICT, ss

WHEREAS Samuel Gould and George Palmer, of the island of St. Christopher's, in the West Indies, merchants, have filed their certain libel in the district court of the United States of America, for the New York district, against the brig called the *Penelope*, her tackle, apparel, and furniture, stating, that the said brig called the *Penelope*,

commanded by one John Daughaday, owner of the said brig, being of the burthen of one hundred and eight tons, proceeding on her voyage from the island of Trinadad to the island of St. Thomas, was captured by a French privateer schooner, called the *Fleur de Mair*, on the third day of December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety nine, and was recaptured by the United States sloop of war *Connecticut*, Moses Tryon, esquire, commander, on the sixth day of December in the year aforesaid, and brought into the port of Basse-terre, in the island of St. Christopher. And further stating, that after the arrival of the said brig *Penelope* in the said port of Basse-terre, it was determined and agreed upon between the said John Daughaday and David Matthew Clarkson, esquire, agent for the ships and vessels belonging to the United States in the said island of St. Christopher, that the one third part of the gross appraised value of the said brig *Penelope*, her tackle, apparel, and furniture, should be paid to the said David Matthew Clarkson, as agent aforesaid, for salvage, agreeably to the regulations of the Congress of the United States to that effect. And further stating, that the said John Daughaday, master and owner of the said brig *Penelope* as aforesaid, not being able for want of money to pay the salvage so as aforesaid agreed to be paid, nor to fit out the said brig for New York, whither she was bound, agreed with the said libellants to borrow from them the sum of four hundred and twenty five pounds two shillings and six pence, money of St. Christopher's aforesaid, being of the value of one thousand and thirty dollars and sixty one cents, lawful money of the United States, upon the adventure of the said brig *Penelope*, at and after the rate of eighteen pounds for every hundred pounds thereof, during the voyage of the said brig from St. Christopher's aforesaid to the port of New York. And further stating, that in pursuance of the said agreement, the said libellants lent and advanced to the said John Daughaday, master and owner as aforesaid, the sum of four hundred and twenty five pounds two shillings and six pence aforesaid, at and after the rate aforesaid, and that the said John Daughaday in consideration thereof, on the twenty third day of December, in the said year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety nine, at St. Christopher's aforesaid, made his certain bond or instrument of bottomry, sealed with his seal, and thereby after reciting, among other things, the said agreement for the loan of the said sum of four hundred and twenty five pounds two shillings and six pence, at the rate aforesaid, bound himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators, his goods and chattels, and particularly the said brig *Penelope*, her tackle, apparel, and furniture, for the payment of the said sum of four hundred and twenty five pounds two shillings and six pence, within ten days next after the arrival of the said brig at the port of New York aforesaid, and thereby covenanted with the said libellants that the said brig should at all times after the said voyage be liable and chargeable for the payment of the said sum of four hundred and twenty five pounds two shillings and six pence, according to the true intent and meaning of the bond or instrument of bottomry aforesaid, in the possession of the said libellants, and ready to be produced as the said court shall direct, reference being thereunto had will fully and at large appear. And further stating, that the said brig *Penelope* arrived from St. Christopher aforesaid, at the port of New York, on the eighteenth day of January last past,

where she now lies. And that no part of the said sum of four hundred and twenty five pounds two shillings and six pence or of the interest accrued thereon, has been paid to the said libellants or either of them. And praying the aid and advice of the said court and the customary process thereof. And that the said brig *Penelope*, her tackle, apparel, and furniture, might be sold by a decree, and under the direction of the said court; and that such sum and sums of money might be paid to the said libellants as are due by virtue of the bond or instrument of bottomry aforesaid, together with their costs and charges.

Therefore, in pursuance of the Monition under the seal of the said court, to me directed and delivered, I do hereby give notice to all persons claiming the said brig *Penelope*, her tackle, apparel, and furniture, or knowing or having any thing to say why the said brig *Penelope*, her tackle, apparel, and furniture, should not be adjudged to be sold pursuant to the prayer of the said libel, that they be and appear before the said district court, to be held for the New York district, at the city of New York, on Tuesday the 25th day of February instant, at eleven o'clock in the forenoon of the same day, if the same be a day of jurisdiction, otherwise upon the next day of jurisdiction, thereafter then and there to interpose a claim for the same and to make their allegations in that behalf. Dated this eighth day of February, 1800.

A. GILES, *Marshal*.

J. W. MULLIGAN, *Proctor for Libellants*.

Feb. 10 to 25

[LC, "The Daily Advertiser", (N. Y.), 10 February 1800.]

Extract from log book of the American Merchant Brig *Columba*,
Tuesday, 3 December 1799

Thes Day Beings with Modret Breses and Clear all Sails Set at
6 P M Point Pedro Bore N E Dis^t 4 Leages
Luina (?) Point Bore N W B N Dis^t 7 Leages
The Middel Part Modret Breses
at 6 P M the West End of Jamaca Bore E B N Dis^t 6 or 7 Leages
the Latter fresh Breses

[Latitude Observed 18°33' N.]
[Longitude 79°51' W.]

[MSB, New London, Conn.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Tuesday, 3 December 1799

Moderate Breezes and Variable, employd working to windward in towards the Mole harbour, @ 4 light airs and variable out boats and sent them ahead, Employd Towing into the Mole harbour @ a quarter past 5 passed the outer Fort @ 6 the Master attendance came on board and Took charge, employd working up to the Anchorage @ 8 came too with the small Bower in 24 fathoms in Cape Nicholas, Vore away to two thirds of a cable and furld sails, orderd the ships

company to keep watch and Watch, @ daylight Moderate and clear employd clearing the fore hold and sending Empty water casks ashore discharged 15 seamen by request their Term of servitude being twelve months, Rec^d 10 Tuns of water, From our last anchorage to this is one hundred days which time we have been at Sea three men we lost overboard and 6 died, Sent one Commission^d officer and three Midshipmen on the watering service Employd watering Ship, @ 12 calm lying at Single anchor in the Mole harbour, Wind Greatest part light and variable

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown,
U. S. Navy commanding, Tuesbay, 3 Decemder 1799

First part fresh Breezes & Squally & rain, at 4 P M set close reefd Mizⁿ Topsail let one reef out of the F & M Topsails

At midnight sounded but got no bottom.

Middle part D^o weather

at 4 A M sounded but got no bottom let 1 reef out of Mizⁿ T Sail at 6 set M Sail & out reefs at all drawing sail set on the wind —

Ends cloudy & calm

[Latitude Observed 38°.11' N.]
[Longitude Observed 61.44 W.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

To Captain Silas Talbot, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 4th December 1799

Captain SILAS TALBOT

Commanding Officer of the American Ships of War at
Saint Domingo

SIR I send under convoy of the Brig *Augusta* Lieutenant M^rElroy, a Schooner loaded with Provisions for the Squadron under your Command, which is to be joined by the *Augusta* This supply of provisions, an account of which you have enclosed, together with what may be spared to the Vessels which remain by those returning to the United States, will I hope save the necessity of procuring any considerable quantity at Saint Domingo, a thing to be avoided as much as possible, on account of the expence —

Late Letters have been recieved from Doctor Stevens, by which it appears that General Touissant has demanded his interference to prevent the armed vessels trading between France, and Touissants part of Saint Domingo, from being captured by our Vessels, and it is not improbable that the security of our Trade to that Island which has become an object of vast importance to the United States, as well as the security of the property of our Citizens within the Island may make it necessary that Doctor Stevens should stipulate

1st That our Vessels shall not block up the ports of Touissant, so as to prevent the French armed vessels freely entering into, or departing from them —

2nd That our Vessels shall not leave Touissants ports until 24 hours have elapsed after the departure of a French armed Vessel on her return to France —

3rd That our Vessels shall not capture within one league of the shores of Touissant French armed Vessels trading between France and Saint Domingo —

4th That our Vessels shall occasionally leave any particular port which Touissant may desire, and its vicinity for a certain number of days for the purpose of affording to the French armed Vessels trading as aforesaid, a fair opportunity of returning to France, without danger of capture near the Island —

It is the command of the President that upon being informed by Doctor Stevens that he has made any, or all of these stipulations that you cause them to be observed and with good faith by the vessels under your Command, and further that if Doctor Stevens should grant passports to any of the French armed Vessels, that you cause the passports to be respected according to the true intent, and meaning of them —

It will be proper that you have an early interview with Doctor Stevens, and know from him precisely the nature of any Agreement he may have made, or may make on these points, and that you issue your orders without delay in conformity thereto to the different vessels under your command —

The Consul at Port Republicain represents in a letter dated the last of October the trade in that quarter to be greatly harrassed by Rigauds barges — I hope your Vessels are so dispersed, as to give protection to the trade to every part of the Island under Touissants controul and to afford the necessary attention to the south side of the Island, some attention to Porto Rico, and still more to the Havana

I have the honor to be

Sir

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799-1800.]

To Lieutenant Archibald McElroy, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 4th December 1799

Lieut ARCHIBALD McELROY
of the *Augusta* —

SIR Having already given you instructions for the general government of your conduct on a cruise, and all the necessary papers, and presuming that you are compleatly prepared in all respects for Sea, it only remains for me to direct that taking under convoy the Store Ship *Elizabeth*, Captain Thomas Hughes, and such Merchant Vessels as may be ready you proceed with the *Augusta* to Cape Francois Should you not find the Commanding officer there on your arrival, you will lodge the provision with Nathan Levy Esq^r Navy Agent —

After accomplishing this business you will put to Sea, and cruise in the vicinity of Saint Domingo, until you fall in with the Commanding Officer, Captain Talbott under whose orders you are to act —

You will receive herewith dispatches for the Commanding Officer, which you will deliver — You will also receive three Letters for Captain Murray of the *Insurgent* which you will deliver, one to each of the three Captains you first meet with, so as to give every opp^y of Captain Murrays receiving one of them.

I am Sir
with respect
Yrs — —

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

To Thomas Hughes, Captain of the Merchant Schooner *Elizabeth*, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 4th December 1799

Captain THOMAS HUGHES
Master of the Schooner
Elizabeth for Cape Francois —

SIR You are to place yourself under convoy of the *Augusta* Lieutenant M^eElroy & proceed to Cape Francois where you will deliver your Cargo to Nathan Levy Esq — Navy Agent —

I am
Sir
Yr obed Servt

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

To Nathan Levy, Navy Agent, Cape Francois, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 4th December 1799

NATHAN LEVY Esq^r
Navy Agent Cape Francois —

SIR I was sometime ago honored with your Letter
p^r the of the 29th August — You must have received soon after
[U. S. Brig] 5000 Dollars specie which I sent you by Captain Russell
Augusta of the *Herald* which I presume will be sufficient with
M^eElroy Such Df^{ts} as you can conveniently make on me for Navy
purposes —

I send under convoy of the *Augusta* Lieutenant
M^eElroy a quantity of provisions as p^r Bill Lading
enclosed, which you will be pleased to receive & Store for
the use of our Public Ships until wanted by them —

It will be proper to consult with Cap^t Talbott about
the distributions of them amongst the different Vessels —
I am disappointed in not hearing from you by all oppor-
tunities —

I have the honor to be

Sir
Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Captain Samuel Barron, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 4th December 1799

Captⁿ SAMUEL BARRON

Norfolk —

SIR Lieutenant [John H.] Dent the young Gentleman who delivers this letter, goes to Norfolk to join the *Constellation* — Should this ship have sailed before his arrival, he is directed to report himself to you, and assist in equipping the *Chesapeake* —

I have the honor to be

Sir

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

To Captain Edward Preble U. S. Navy, from Charles Washington Goldsborough,
Clerk in Navy Department

PHILADELPHIA

4th Dec^r 1799

My DEAR SIR, A multiplicity of business, has hitherto delayed the acknowledgment of your very acceptable letter, & a compliance with your request, relative to the number of Vessels in Commission, which now however I have the satisfaction to enclose you — tho' given entirely from recollection it is not so perfect a one as I could wish —

Your dispatches of yesterday will have communicated the destination of the *Essex*, before you receive this — A cruise to Batavia, may afford you an opportunity of boxing our Fraternal allies by a Quaker Squeeze —

The President this day delivered his Speech — like himself, it is full of energy wisdom, sound policy & the amor patria — He recommends very strongly a revision of the judiciary Department, it being at present incompetent to the due execution of justice, & the punishment of crime —

He says, that although he has taken measures to meet the conciliatory advances of the French, on the ground of reciprocal advantage; yet while the European world is still electrified by the torch of war, & each bosom pants for military fame, it is our best security to *continue improving our means of Defence*. —

M^r Sedgwick is elected Speaker & M^r Cordy, Clerk of the House of Representatives. —

I have nothing to add, but an assurance of my unfeigned esteem & sincere friendship —

CHARLES W GOLDSBOROUGH

E PREBBLE Esq^r

It will afford me happiness to hear from you, whenever leisure permits or inclination prompts the favor —

[LC, EPP, 1799–1800, Vol. 2.]

[Enclosure]

Vessels in Commission

[U. S. Frigate]	<i>United States</i>	44	----	Cap ^t Barry
"	<i>Constitution</i>	44	----	[Silas] Talbot
"	<i>President</i>	44	----	building at New York
"	<i>Chesapeake</i>	44	----	Cap ^t Barron
"	<i>Philadelphia</i>	44	----	Cap ^t Decatur
"	<i>Constellation</i>	36	----	Cap ^t Truxtun
"	<i>Congress</i>	36	----	Cap ^t Sever
"	<i>New York</i>	36	----	building at New York
"	<i>Insurgent</i>	36	----	Cap ^t Murray
[U. S. Ship]	<i>Essex</i>	32	----	Cap ^t Prebble
"	<i>John Adams</i>	32	----	Cap ^t Cross
"	<i>Adams</i>	32	----	Cap ^t Morris
"	<i>George Washing-</i> <i>ton.</i>	32	----	Cap ^t Fletcher
"	<i>Boston</i>	32	----	Cap ^t Little
"	<i>General Greene</i>	32	----	Cap ^t Perry

Ships of War —

[U. S. Ship]	<i>Ganges</i>	26	----	Cap ^t Mullowny
"	<i>Portsmouth</i>	24	----	Cap ^t McNeill
"	<i>Merrimack</i>	24	----	Cap ^t Brown
"	<i>Connecticut</i>	24	----	Moses Tryon
"	<i>Baltimore</i>	20	----	Master Com ^t Cowper
"	<i>Delaware</i>	20	----	Cap ^t Baker
"	<i>Maryland</i>	20	----	Cap ^t Rodgers
"	<i>Herald</i>	20	----	L ^t C. C. Russell
"	<i>Trumbull</i>	18	----	Master Comm ^t Jewett
[U. S. Sloop of War]	<i>Petapsco</i>	18	----	Cap ^t Geddes
[U. S. Ship]	<i>Warren</i>	18	----	Master Comm ^t New- man

Brigs —

<i>Norfolk</i>	18	----	Master Comm ^t Bain- bridge
<i>Richmond</i>	16	----	L ^t C Talbott
<i>Pinckney</i>	16	----	L ^t Sam ^l Heyward
<i>Eagle</i>	14	----	Mast ^t Comm ^t Camp- bell.
<i>Augusta</i>	14	----	L ^t Arch ^d McElroy
<i>Pickering</i>	14	----	L ^t Hillar
<i>Scammel</i>	14	----	L ^t Fernald

Schooners

<i>Experiment</i>	12	----	L ^t Maley
<i>Enterprise</i>	12	----	L ^t Shaw

Gallies

Three in Georgia
2 in South Carolina
2 in North Carolina

This list I do not give you as correct entirely — It is nearly so
tho — Not being in the office I give it entirely from recollection —



CHARLES W. GOLDSBOROUGH.

To George Harrison, Navy Agent, Philadelphia, Pa., from Abishai Thomas for
Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 4th December 1799

GEORGE HARRISON Esq^r
Philad^a —

SIR You will be pleased to procure immediately to be shipped for
Batavia

235 Barrels of Beef } of prime quality & so secured as to be fit for
235 d^o " Pork } an East India Voyage
1600 Lbs Butter carefully packed in pickle
12,000 Lbs of American Cheese of such quality as by being well
packed will insure its preservation —
900 lbs. of Candles to be half wax
1300 Gallons Vinegar
400 Bushels of Beans or Peas
18 Barrels sour krout if to be had
1000 Lbs of Soap
120 Gallons Lamp Oil
60 ^{lb} Essence of Spruce
978 C^t Bread including what Captain Gill has on hand,
37 Barrels kiln dried Indian Meal —

I am Sir Yr obed Servt

By order of the Secretary of the Navy

AB: THOMAS

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Lieutenant John Mullowny, U. S. Navy, from Charles W. Goldsborough for
Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 4th December 1799

Capt^t JOHN MULLOWNY
of the *Ganges*—

SIR I Enclose you the Circulars of the 29th July, 29th December,
16th January, 12th March & 5th September, containing instructions
for the general government of your conduct on a cruise — I also enclose
a discription of the private signals, to which I have added a List of
distinguishing flags — also 4 copies of the Act for the Government of
the Navy, and 2 copies of Marine Rules and Regulations —

The Secretary has instructed me to express to you his expectations
that the *Ganges* will be ready by the 8th Instant to receive her final
sailing orders —

I have the honor to be

Sir

Yr obed Servt

C W GOLDSBOROUGH

By order of the Secretary of the Navy

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799-1800.]

To Particular Agent Roume, of the Executive Directory from Edward Stevens,
U. S. Consul General at St. Domingo

(Copy)

CAP FRANCOIS Dec^r 4th 1799 —

SIR The U. States Frigate *Boston*, commanded by Cap^t Little, has captured a Brig under Danish Colours, bound from Jeremie to S^t Thomas with a Load of Coffee. When this Vessel was captured she had neither Register nor Log Book, and from the Declaration of the Crew she went direct from S^t Thomas to Jeremie with a Cargo of Provisions and dry Goods. As this Vessel has acted in Contravention of an Arreté of the Agency, dated 14th Thermidor, there is no doubt but she will be condemned by the Tribunals of this Colony, if sent into the Cape for Adjudication. As I wish to inform Capitain Little, how he may proceed in this Business I should be glad, Sir, to have your Opinion on the Subject. I shall thank you also to acquaint me with the probable Expences on the Vessel and Cargo in Case they should be condemned, & whether any Duties will be demanded by the Custom House, on the Importation and Exportation of captured Property. I believe it is customary to exempt all Prizes in a friendly Country from such Exactions.

I have the Honor to be, Sir,

&c &c &c

(Signed) EDWARD STEVENS

The particular Agent of the Executive Directory —

A true Copy.

E. STEVENS

[SDA. CL, Cape Haytien, Vol. 2, 1799–1800.]

To Captain George Little, U. S. Navy, from Edward Stevens, U. S. Consul General
at St. Domingo

CAP FRANCOIS Dec^r 4, 1799. —

SIR — I have had the Honor of receiving your Letter of the first Ins^t informing me of the Capture and Detention of a Brig under Danish Colours, bound from Jeremie to S^t Thomas. In Compliance with your Request I now send you all the Information I can collect respecting the probable Condemnation of this Vessel and Cargo, should they be sent into this port for Adjudication. —

By an Arreté of this Government, dated the 14 Thermidor, (1 of August) of which I inclose you a Copy, all neutral Vessels going to, or coming from the Rebel Ports in the South are declared lawful Prizes, and subject to Confiscation in favor of the Captors. This Vessel will, therefore, be condemned at the Cape as soon as the Fact of her coming from Jeremie is clearly ascertained. The most regular Papers, under such an Infraction of the Law, would not save her. But when the Circumstances of her being without Register and Log Book is taken into Consideration, her Condemnation is put beyond a Doubt. —

This is my Opinion on the Matter, and to put it beyond a Doubt I send you a Letter I wrote to the particular Agent of the executive Directory, together with his Answer. From all these it appears pretty certain that the Brig will be condemned in favor of the Captors, should you send her in.

It is a Question, however, whether she would be condemned in the U. States, and, therefore, beg leave to submit it to your Consideration whether you ought not to refrain from sending her there. The Government of America has passed an Act to regulate the Conduct of their own Merchant Vessels, but they can make no Laws to restrain the Commerce of other Nations with foreign Places. Were this Brig under American Colours, being in Contravention of the Law, she would undoubtedly be liable to Confiscation. But our Courts of Admiralty can take no Cognizance of a foreign vessel for having carried on an illegal Trade with another Country. Nor does it appear to me certain that even her want of a Register & Log Book would vitiate her in the Eyes of the Law of the U. States. In the Courts of one of the Belligerent Powers, such a Circumstance would be a sufficient Cause of Condemnation, but I do not think that a Nation like America, at peace with all the World, would pay any attention to it. My opinion, therefore, is that if she is sent in here she will be condemned, but if sent to America will be acquitted. In this, however, Sir, you will follow your better Judgement. I only beg Leave to assure you that if you *do* send her in, you may freely command any services that lay in my Power to render you. —

With Respect to the Schooner you lately sent in, I have already acquainted you with the Circumstances that rendered *her* Condemnation doubtful. Her situation was very different from that of the Brig in Question. Tho' appearances were strongly against her, yet there were no positive Proofs that she was actually bound into Jeremie. On the contrary all her papers together with a Declaration on Oath signed by the Captain, Crew and Passengers, were in direct Opposition to such an Idea. *You*, and *I*, and every Person who knows any Thing of the unprincipled Conduct of Frenchmen, could not be duped by such a Declaration. But the Tribunals of the Cape would have decided according to them. In such a Situation, therefore, I should only have subjected *you* to certain Expences without the Probability of a Condemnation, had I brought this Schooner to a trial.

I am happy to learn that you have retaken the Schooner *Weymouth*, Cap^t Burgess. I wish you could fall in with the rest of our unfortunate Fellow-Citizens who have become Victims to the Piratical Depredations of french Privateers. —

I have the Honor to be with great Esteem,

Sir, —

Your most obed^t Serv^t

(Signed) EDWARD STEVENS —

Cap^t LITTLE

U. S. Frigate *Boston*

[SDA. CL, Cape Haytien, Vol. 2, 1799–1800.]

To Captain George Little, U. S. Navy, from Edward Stevens, U. S. Consul General at St. Domingo

CAP FRANCOIS Dec^r 4th 1799 —

SIR In a postscript to the Letter I had the Honor of receiving from you last Night, you mention to me that you had fallen in with the

french Corvette *La Diligente*, and was surprized to find my Passport on board of her. In order to give you a proper Idea of this Occurance I now beg Leave to acquaint you with all the Circumstances that induced me to grant a Letter of Recommendation to this Vessel, (for it was not a passport.)

Three Days ago I received a Letter from the particular Agent of the Executive Directory, informing me that the Traitor Gallard had put himself at the Head of a Body of Insurgents that committed the most cruel Depredations on the Heights of Jean Rabel and the adjacent Country, and that if not immediately suppressed they might take Possession of the Mole and other important Ports in the Colony. This Message was accompanied by a Request that I would persuade the American Captains in the Harbour of the Cape to employ their Vessels in transporting Troops to Port de Paix for the Defense of that Place. Thinking it neither politic nor practicable to comply with this Request, I persuaded him to employ the small french vessels in the Road for that Purpose. He did so. The Troops were embarked, and when they were ready to depart, I was applied to for a Passport for the Corvette *La Diligente* which was put into Requisition for the double Purpose of conveying those Vessels and carrying Powder and military Stores to the General in Chief at Porto au Prince. I objected that I could not grant her a Passport, as she was a national vessel; and there was no possitive Stipulation in her Favor. To this it was answered that as soon as she was put into Requisition she ceased to be a national vessel, and became a *Batiment d'Etat*, upon the same Footing as these already in the Service of General Toussaint. That it was absolutely necessary to make use of her to carry these Articles round, as no other vessel could be procured, that the Army stood in the most immediate Want of them, and that she had received the most positive Instructions not only to respect but also to protect the American Flag whenever she should meet it. I still refused, but finding that there was no Time to be lost in saving the Mole; and knowing the Importance of that place, not only to the Success of Toussaint's Arms in the South, but also its Influence on the American Trade in the Bite, I at last after much Intreaty gave the Captain a Letter mentioning the Purpose for which the vessel was employed. I was induced to do so not only from the Consideration above related, but also from an apprehension of the ultimate Consequences, to american Property in the Colony from a more obstinate Refusal. —

You must be well aware, Sir, that my Situation here is difficult & unpleasant; and that it requires much address to reconcile the jarring Interests of the two prevailing Parties that, at present, share the Government of the Island. In a revolutionary Country like the present, Circumstances are continually rising, which require to be acted upon without loss of Time, & I have it not always in my Power to do what I wish. Until some more solid and permanent System of Administration is established, I shall often be forced to do what I do not approve of, and which, for want of knowing all the Circumstances that have actuated me, may appear to others highly improper. This state of Things will probably continue until the Blessings of Peace are restored & new & more lasting Regulations are made. Until this desirable Event takes place I shall deem myself happy if I can conduct myself with so much Prudence as, on the one Hand, not to commit the Dignity or Interest of the U. States, while on the other

I strive to preserve the Harmony that subsists between the two Countries, and to place the Property of my fellow Citizens, in the Colony out of the Reach of Danger.

I have the Honor to be with great Esteem,

Sir,

Your most obed^t Serv^t

(Signed)

EDWARD STEVENS —

Cap^t LITTLE

U. S. Frigate *Boston*

A true Copy.

E. STEVENS.

[SDA. CL, Cape Haytien, Vol. 2, 1799–1800.]

To Captain George Little, U. S. Navy, from Edward Stevens, U. S. Consul General at St. Domingo

CAP FRANCOIS Dec^r 4. 1799 —

SIR It has been reported, (and I believe with some Truth) that the executive Directory of France has appointed 3 Commissioners for the Colony of St Domingo, and that they may be very soon expected here in the Frigate *La Bravoure*, accompanied by two other Ships of War. This Intelligence has excited much alarm among the leading Chiefs of the Colony. — General Toussaint is resolved not to admit them, and has given orders that the Frigates that bring them shall not be permitted to enter any of the Ports of the Island. General Moijes communicated this to me lately, and informed me that it would be prudent to give him Notice whenever any of our Ships of War wished to come into the Harbour, in order that he might give Directions to the commanding officers at the Forts and prevent them from being mistaken for french Ships. I must, therefore, request you to inform the Commodore on the Station of this late order. I would write him but am told that he is at the Mole, watering. By sending in a Boat previous to entering the Harbour all Inconvenience will be avoided, and our Ships of War will meet their usual Hospitable Reception at the Cape. — I beg you to consider the Part of this Letter that relates to Toussaint's Determination of not receiving the Commissioners as *confidential*. I have mentioned it to you as explanatory of his order to prevent Ships of War from entering, until he can distinguish what they are. —

I have the Honor to be with great respect,

Sir,

Your most Ob^t Serv^t

EDWARD STEVENS —

Cap^t LITTLE

United States Frigate *Boston*

[SDA. CL, Cape Haytien, Vol. 2, 1799–1800.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot, U. S. Navy, commanding, Wednesday, 4 December 1799

[At anchor, Cape Nichola Mole harbor.] Moderate Breezes and cloudy, Employd watering ship and overhauling the rigging AM

light airs and variable weighth the small Bower and came too with the Best bower vore away to two thirds of a cable, employ'd watering and setting up the Bobstays laid out a kedge to windward to keep a clear hawse

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Wednesday, 4 December 1799

Begins with calm & cloudy W^r at 5 P M saw a sail to the North^d at 6 spoke her, a Sch^r from Passamaquady bound to Baltimore at 8 hand^d M Sail & Miz T Sail at 9 hard gales C R [close reefed] the F & M T Sails & hand^d them at 10 reef'd the F Sail & set him & down T G Y^{ds}

Mid. part hard gales & Squally sounded several times but got no bottom

Latter D^o weather & heavy Sea

[Latitude Observed 39°.42' N.]
[Longitude Observed 69 .47 W.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

[5 December 1799]

Commission appointing John H. Perkins Surgeon's Mate, issued by Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy

By Edward Preble Esq^r Captain in the Navy of the United States, commanding the Frigate *Essex*. —

By virtue of the power and authority to me given, I do hereby appoint you Surgeons Mate, of the United States Frigate *Essex*; willing and requiring you forthwith, (to repair on board the said Frigate and) to take upon you the employment of Surgeons Mate accordingly, and to be obedient to such commands as you shall from time to time receive from me or any other your Superior Officer, to hold the same employment until the pleasure of the President of the United States shall be known.

Given under my hand, on board the United States Ship *Essex* in Salem Harbour, the fifth day of December 1799 —

E. P —

To M^r JOHN H. PERKINS hereby appointed Surgeons Mate of the United States Frigate *Essex*

[LC, EPP, 1799–1800, Vol. 2.]

To Stephen Higginson & Company, Navy Agents, Boston, Mass., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 5th December 1799

Mess^{rs} STEPHEN HIGGINSON & C^o
Boston —

GENTLEMEN The articles as per List enclosed will be sent from hence in three vessels bound to Batavia for the Congress and the

Recorded Sam^l C Ward
Cap^ls Clerk.

Essex, Muskits powder, and pistols will meet the Frigates at New Port so that the Commanders will have an opportunity of encreasing the quantity of these articles on their arrival at that place —

If the *Congress* still remains at Boston or if any Merchant Vessels remain there bound to Batavia I request that if I have neglected any material article you will supply the omission — The Merchant Vessels from this port take the articles without charging freight I suppose they will do so with you — If you ship in a Merchant Vessel, please to give due notice to Captain Sever of the articles shipped —

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Joseph Waters, Navy Agent, Salem, Mass., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 5th December 1799

JOSEPH WATERS Esq^r

Salem —

SIR The articles as per List inclosed, will be sent from hence in three Vessels bound to Batavia for the *Congress* and the *Essex* — Muskets, Powder and Pistols, will meet the Frigates at New Port, so that the Commanders will have an Opportunity of encreasing the quantity of these articles on their arrival at that place — If the *Essex* still remains at Salem, or if any Merch^t Vessels remain there, bound to Batavia, I request that if I have neglected any material article you will supply the omission — The Merchant Vessels from this port take the articles without charging freight — If you ship in a Merchant Vessel, please to give due notice to Captain Prebble of the articles shipped —

I have the honor to be

Sir

Yr obed Servt

B[ENJAMIN] S[TODDERT]

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Captain James Sever, U. S. Navy, from Lieutenant John B. Cordis, U. S. Navy

FRIG^t *Congress*. Dec^r 5th 1799.

SIR. The Weather has been such as to prevent the Powder coming on board — I have this day made a Watch Bill — I have orderd the sloop to remain at the Castle, and should the Weather prove fair, in the morning I shall [have] hands to put the Powder on board the Barge will attend early in the morning at Town — The Cutter shall go for the stock in the morning — The Weather has prevented me from having the ship so ready as I promis'd you, on Sunday. I am fearfull we shall not be in perfect order — however evry exertion on my part be assur'd shall be made use of — M^r Libby will come in this Boat — and informs me he will immediatly attend to the stem [?] for the [word illegible]. I believe it is not yet cut — when unhangng the Cabin Ports One of them sunk — I have Desir'd M^r Libby to bring on board

the Next forward one which I believe will answer — Inclos'd I send you the account of shot taking on board from the Two Vessels — the Twelve pound shot we have not yet Recv'd — The stores brought by Captain Shaply has been taken a regular account of — Perhaps It will be impossible to give in the accounts you spoke of by Sundy — (respecting the stores for the Ship) however. It can be done if we remain on Sunday — or should you think proper when we arrive at Newport — Necessity Compels me to request of you [if] I may go on shore at least for a few hours — previous to our Sailing —

I am Sir!

With Respect

Your Ob^t Serv^t

J B CORDIS

Inclosd I also send you a list of Men on Shore

[LC, J. Sever Papers. NDA photostat.]

To Lieutenant John Mullowny, U. S. Navy, from Charles W. Goldsborough, for Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 5th December 1799

Captⁿ JOHN MULLOWNY

of the *Ganges* —

SIR There are two young Gentlemen from Delaware, George W. Ridgely and John Polk appointed Midshipmen to the *Ganges* — Supposing that they would not have time to come on to Philad^a as they were only this day appointed before the *Ganges* sails, I have instructed them to repair to New Castle & there wait your orders — You will be pleased to call there & receive them under your command —

I have the honor to be

Sir

Yr obed Servt

C W GOLDSBOROUGH

By order of the Secretary of the Navy —

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

To Thomas Francis, Philadelphia, Pa., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 5th December 1799

THOMAS FRANCIS Esq^r

Philadelphia —

SIR The Commissioners of the City of Washington have authorized me to negotiate on their account with the Trustees of M & N [Maffit & Nismith], on the subject of City Lots —

Their object is to insure the receipt of a sum of money, without further sales of lots to complete the Public Buildings in the course of the next summer — 60,000 Dollars with their other resources they think will be fully sufficient for this purpose —

If the Trustees will engage to furnish this sum beginning in April with 12000 D^{rs} & paying a like sum monthly in May, June, July & August, the Comm^{rs} will on their part agree to suspend all sales of Lots in which the Trustees are interested as well those now in their power, as those which will be in their power in May next, should not the Installment then to be due be paid —

I presume the Commissioners will readily consent to a Selection by the Trustees of lots to the amount of the money they pay, but on this particular point they have omitted to say anything to me, tho I expect very shortly to hear from them again — They say they must be put upon a certainty, and if the Trustees agree to make the payments they will require their notes to become due at the stipulated periods — You understand this subject too well to make it necessary for me to point out the advantages which may result to the trustees, or at least to the persons concerned in the trust from an arrangement of this kind.

The property in the power of the Comm^{rs} with what will be in their power in May next will amount I beleive to upwards of 180,000 D^{rs} They must from necessity proceed with the sales at whatever prices the Lotts will bring, if you do not furnish them with the money they require —

If you think it worth the trouble you will be so good as to communicate with the other Gentlemen in the Trust on this subject.

Any further explanations, or any engagements on the part of the Commissioners which may be judged necessary I will at once endeavor to procure upon being informed of your wishes —

I have the honor to be

Sir

Y^r obed Serv^t

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To George Harrison, Navy Agent, Philadelphia, Pa., from Abishai Thomas for Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 5th December 1799

GEORGE HARRISON Esq^r

SIR In addition to the above [*] you will be pleased to procure and ship as aforesaid, one hundred Barrels of Porter, and Two thousand Gallons Teneriffe Wine, and double the quantity of Indian Meal —

By order

AB: THOMAS

[* Letter to George Harrison dated 4 December 1799.]

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

Extract from log book of the American Merchant Brig *Columbea*,
Thursday, 5 December 1799

Beings with frish Breses and Plesent all Sails Set

At ½ Past 12 Made the Land found to be the Gret Cayman In Stering Sails and Haled our Wind to the S^o and West^t Lick to Lows [Like to lose] the Vasel at 8 A M the West End of the Gret Cayman Bore N E B E Dis^t 5 Leages Set the Stering Sails The Latter Cludy and fresh Brese

[Latitude Observed 19° 14' N.]

[MSB, New London, Conn.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Thursday, 5 December 1799

[At anchor, Cape Nichola Mole harbor.] Moderate breezes and cloudy, employd watering ship and overhauling the rigging, AM light airs and clear, Rec^d a launch from the shore which is employd in the watering service, Completed the Ground Tier 90 Leagurs 46 Butts and 30 Gangcask, At 12 light airs and variable from the Westward —

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from log-book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding, 5 to 6 December 1799

[Translation]

From the 14th to the 15th FRIMAIRE Year 8.

We made slightly better speed than *La Vengeance*.

The commander signalled us to maintain a westward course.

[Latitude — 16°43' N.]
[Longitude — 54°2' W.]

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Thursday, 5 December 1799

First part hard gales & cloudy weather & rough sea. at 7 P M more moderate set close reef'd M T Sails

Middle part fresh breeze & clear weather. at 4 A M set close reef'd F & Mizⁿ T Sails, at 7 shook 2 reefs out of the T Sails & set M Sail out reef of the F Sail

Latter light wind & cloudy weather —

[Latitude Observed 40°19' N.]
[Longitude Observed 69 .14 W.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy

SALEM Dec^r 6th 1799

SIR After having made every exertion in my power I find it impossible to get the *Essex* ready for sea in less than ten days after the time I at first expected Owing to the state of the weather and many disappointments yesterday was a violent snow storm and to day rain. Our Canister & grape shot has not yet arrived from Plymouth altho it has been shipped several days, our Coals, Butter, Rice, Medicine Chest, Chains for our chain pumps, hospital-stores, part of our lanterns and many other articles are yet to come from Boston some of which are not yet ready, and if they were it is probable from the present state of the weather that the wind will not admit of the packet reaching here for several days to come; six thousand weight of Bread is yet to be Baked, and I am eighty men short of my complement, which with the forty men at Newport makes 120 short. I presume it will not be prudent at this inclement season of the year

to go to sea so short of my ships company & the ship not compleatly ready to encounter the various changes of wind [&] weather now so frequent on this coast. It is impossible to calculate what time the *Congress* will reach Newport if she sails the 10th as I suppose she will for it is not uncommon for merch^t vessels at this season to have 15 or 20 days passage. A wind proper for sailing from Boston through the channel is directly contrary for Newport, after passing Nantasket Shoals — The Merch^s here will not send any vessels to join the Convoy as they calculate the sea Risk to N. P^t equal to the risk of capture from this to the Cape of Good hope. I do not think it possible neither does the agent or the Committe that the ship can sail before the 20 Ins^t I am extremely concerned that this is the case but beg leave to assure you that every thing has been done on my part which it has been possible for me to do, and every exertion shall still continue to get her ready before that time if possible. Lieu^t Phipps has been confined to his birth since his arrival in consequence of indisposition. I think he will be a valuable officer and regret the loss of his services at this busy period. Lieu^t Beals is attentive on board & Lieu^t Lee is recruiting at Boston several Midshipmen are on the same service at this & the neighboring towns. I beg leave to recommend M^r Rufus Low of Cape Ann for a Sailing Master for the *Essex* he has served as Cap^t of a Merch^t Ship for several years and has made several voyages to India & sustains a good reputation, his principal inducement for soliciting this appointment is the injuries he has sustained by the french. I have called him into service until I know your pleasure. I am confident I cannot procure a gentleman who will more ably fill that Station, and I hope you will forward him a warrant. M^r John Hancock Perkins has been recommended & called into service as Surgeons — Mate, and M^r Sam^l York Nowel as Carpenter, their Warrants I hope you will also forward. If it is important that I should be at New port to join the Convoy I think it is possible that I may reach there before the fleet sails if I leave this by the 20th but any rate I can join them at the Cape de Verd Islands if they leave there New port before that time if you think proper to give me orders for that purpose.

With great respect I have the honor to be Sir, Y^r Ob^t hum^e Serv^t

E P —

[EDWARD PREBLE]

Hon^{ble} SEC^{ry} OF THE NAVY
forwarded 7th Ins^t

P S. I think it is probable the fleet may sail from Newport before I sail from this; but I can be at the Cape de Verds before they reach that place & join them there

[LC, EPP, 1799–1800, Vol. 2.]

To James & Ebenezer Watson, Navy Agents, New York, from The Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 6th December 1799

Mess^{rs} JAMES & EBENEZER WATSON

New York —

GENTLEMEN I have the honor to request that you will immediatel ship on board a Vessel which Mess^{rs} Townsend & Franklin are abo

to send to Batavia or any other Vessel which may imm^y sail for that place 60,000 Lb Bread for the use of the Frigates *Congress* & *Essex* to be delivered over to them on their arrival there — Great care must be taken in preparing & packing the Bread, it must be put in tight casks, Spirit Casks properly prepared are said to be the best — if they are not to be had, new ones must be procured Wine Casks are pointedly prohibited — Relying on your judgement & promptitude, I shall not be more particular in my instructions —

You will also please Ship to Mess^{rs} Gibbs & Channing at New Port for the use of the said Frigates Fifty pairs of Pistols to be delivered there by the 15 or 20th Inst at farthest —

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Townsend & Franklin, New York, N. Y., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 6th December 1799

Mess^{rs} TOWNSEND & FRANKLIN

New York —

GENTLEMEN I expect two Frigates, the *Congress* and the *Essex* will be at New Port Rhode Island by or very soon after the 15th instant — They will be detained 2 or 3 days, perhaps more for some supplies — I think they will certainly sail from thence for Batavia between the 20 or 25 Inst — The Merchants who have vessels here ready do not send them to New Port, but are anxious the Frigates should proceed before them, believing there is little or no danger on this side [of] the Straights of Sunda — But the Frigates will convoy such vessels as may appear at Rhode Island —

If you send a vessel, I should be glad if you would take on board for the Frigates about 50,000 lbs Bread, or a smaller quantity — The Merchants here take articles for the Frigates free of charge, but Bread enough is not to be had at this place —

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

B[ENJAMIN] S[TODDERT]

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799]

To Stephen Higginson and Company, Navy Agents, Boston, Mass., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 6th December 1799

Mess^{rs} STEPHEN HIGGINSON & C^y

Boston —

GENTLEMEN The *Warren* I presume will be ready for sea by the time this reaches you — It is intended she shall go first to the Havanna & the Vessels on that station want provisions —

If it be practicable to charter in a vessel bound there room to stow the provisions as per List inclosed I request you will immediately do so & Ship the articles on board addressed to Captain Bainbridge of the *Norfolk*, Com^d Officer there, or if he should not be on the spot to be delivered to John Morton the American Consul at Havanna — Probably Newman can take the articles on board of the *Warren* — which will be most desireable — If you charter, the Vessel must go under Convoy of the *Warren*, and must be immediately dispatched — The vessels on the station have provisions to last only to the 1st January

I Have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799]

To Secretary of State from William Eaton, U. S. Consul, Tunis

TUNIS 6th Dec. 1799 —

SIR, With infinite satisfaction I have the honor to inform you that within a few days our affairs have assumed a new and promising aspect*— Since the departure of Doctor Shaw for America on the 17th Oct. I have paid court to the vanity and avarice (predominant passions) of the Sapatapa; and have at length persuaded him, what is undoubtedly true, that he would find his real interest more secure in a commercial intercourse than in a war with the United States; and that Americans would be his safest carriers to Spain, where he has opened an extensive commerce, the ships of all other nations being interrupted either by the belligerent powers of Europe or by the corsaires of Algiers — I observed to him that the conditions of these advantages were known to him; that I had, during the short time of my residence here, received propositions from the American Consuls of Leghorn and Barcelona to introduce a trade here, and also applications from two American masters of vessels to get them freight here: in reply to which I had stated to them the articles of our treaty. Since which I had heard no more on the subject — It was only necessary to inform my Countrymen that they were not equally respected here with other nations to determine them against coming here let the considerations of individual profit be what they would — He now experienced the truth of what I eight months ago declared to him That an American merchantman would never enter a port of Tunis, except compelled, until they should be informed that the terms of our treaty were more favorable — The Sapatapa acknowledged a propriety in my observations expressed an earnest desire to employ Americans as carriers to Spain, and intimated his opinion, that if the regalia arrived in season, there would then be no impediment to an arrangement of our affairs more satisfactorily — He promised to open the subject to the Bey, and to give it his support. He entered very candidly into a detail of the causes which had embarrassed our negotiations here, which shall appear at large on my journal, but which may be reduced here to two words *French intrigue* and *Jewish infidelity* —

I saw the Bey this morning, and have his promise of forbearance Sixty days — in the mean time, it is hoped, we may have arrivals

from America — Famin has tried to insinuate that the Government of the United States have no serious intentions of fulfilling their engagements with Tunis — He has not succeeded — That slave has been a thorn in my side — But he has now no influence at court. The Bey's family Physician informed me, a few days since at dinner with me, that the extraordinary demand for jewels was actually projected by him, (Famin) and stipulated after my arrival in Tunis — That the Sapatapa hesitated to introduce it as it had not been stated in any of his former communications and that Famin told him not to hesitate — he (Famin) could find document to support the demand — I have uniformly treated this *french pirate* with polite attention, taking care to keep the commanding grounds, till I have finally defeated all his projects of mischief — and, if nothing interfere with my present arrangements, have now a flattering prospect of ultimately terminating our affairs with this regency more favorably to the interests of the United States and more conformably to the instructions of the Government.

I have the honor to remain, Sir,
with great respect, your m^d obe^d &
very humb^le Servant

WILLIAM EATON —

HONORABLE COLONEL PICKERING —

*Three things have operated to produce this change of projects at court. 1 Doc. Shaw's departure for America. 2 My assuring the Bey of a prospect of an accommodation between the United States and the French Republic, and consequently an American armed force in this sea. 3 A conviction on the mind of the Sapatapa that if he make war with U.S. he may as probably lose as win — and that by cultivating harmony he may avail himself of American enterprise to aid his commercial views — all other botoms being precarious —

[SDA. Tunis, Vol. 1, 1797—1800.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Friday, 6 December 1799

[At anchor, Cape Nichola Mole harbor.] Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Rec^d two Bullocks for ships use, employ'd watering and overhauling the Rigging AM. Moderate Breezes and cloudy weather Employd watering Ship —

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from log-book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding, 6 to 7 December 1799

[Translation]

From the 15th to the 16th FRIMAIRE Year 8.

Studding sails still aloft, in the night carried out different maneuvers to wait for *La Vengeance*. A few light squalls

[Latitude — 16°36' N.
Longitude — 56°13' W.]

[Boston Athenæum. NDA photostat.]

To Stephen Higginson & Company, Navy Agents, Boston, Mass., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 7th December 1799

Mess^{rs} STEPHEN HIGGINSON & C^o

Boston —

GENTLEMEN I am honored with your letter of the [space] inst — If there should be difficulty about the two Guns for Newman, he must go without them — He will be too strong with 16 Guns for any thing he will be likely to encounter —

I have lately remitted you 15000 Dollars and regret that Bills cannot be passed on this place without Loss, which must not be sustained It will be in your power I presume to get money should the service require it faster than remittances are made, by borrowing from the bank for a few days —

The Sailors left in Hospital must in all cases be put on board the first public Vessels offering after they recover — No doubt as long as they are continued in Public Service they must be paid — But great inconvenience & embarrassments in Acco^{ts} will arise from your advancing to them — Yet it must be done in cases of necessity — furnishing in all such cases to the Accountant of the Navy as soon as may be lists of such advances —

I have the honor to be

Gent^l

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To James & Ebenezer Watson, Navy Agents, New York, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 7th December 1799

Mess^{rs} JAMES & EB: WATSON

New York —

GENTLEMEN In addition to the articles ordered yesterday for the use of the Frigates *Congress* & *Essex*, I have the honor to request that you will procure and ship for Batavia, Four hundred Bushels Beans or Peas, and six hundred Gallons Teneriffe Wine —

These articles must be put on board Merchant Vessels on the same terms with the Bread, & delivered in like manner to the Frigates on their arrival at Batavia — But if there are no Merchant Vessels going from New York it will then be necessary to hire a small vessel & send these articles with the Bread immediately to New Port for the chance of getting on board a Merchant Vessel there, or the Frigates themselves — but no time is to [be] lost in this business —

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

P. S. — The Brig *Richmond* is I expect at New York by this time Be pleased to have such articles furnished, & such repairs done as Capt Talbot may require —

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Henry Philips from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 7th December 1799

HENRY PHILIPS ESQ^r

SIR In reply to your note of this morning I have the honor to inform you that I shall give such instructions to the Commanders of the Frigates, intended to convoy the East India Trade as will insure their attention to all the vessels under their protection — Their speedy arrival at their place of destination being of great importance it cannot be expected that they can be detained for any slow sailing Vessels — The Frigates will receive on board any specie you may wish to send —

I have the honor to be

Sir

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To the Secretary of State from Oliver Ellsworth & W. R. Davie, Envoys Extraordinary and Ministers Plenipotentiary of United States to France

LISBON 7th December 1799.

SIR, We arrived at this place the 27th Ulto. —

The late change in France (the circumstances of which we are informed will be fully detailed in M^r Smith's dispatches) and our desire to obtain a more accurate knowledge of the features and effects of this revolution before we entered that country, would have induced us to land in Holland, where we might join Mr. Murray, and be in a better situation to govern ourselves by circumstances: but Cap^t Barry apprehends it would hazard the Frigate to attempt any port in Holland at this season of the year. We have therefore determined to sail immediately for L'Orient. From L'Orient we shall probably proceed to Paris, if we can be satisfied that our present letters of credence will avail us. You will doubtless consider, Sir, of the expediency of sending us with your first dispatches other letters of credence, addressed to the Supreme Executive of France, or in a manner more particular, which may introduce us if necessary, or sanction the progress we may have made.

We have the honor to be, with great respect

Sir,

Your Mo: Obed: Hble. Serv^{ts}

OLIV^r ELLSWORTH
W. R. DAVIE

[SDA. Disp., France, Bk. 7, 1799–1800.]

[7 December 1799]

Libel filed by Lieutenant Benjamin Hillar, U. S. Navy, commanding the U. S. E. C. Brig *Pickering*, concerning capture of the French privateer Schooner *La Voltigeuse*

NEW YORK DISTRICT, ss.

WHEREAS Benjamin Hiller, a Lieutenant in the navy of the United States, and commander of the United States armed brig the

Pickering, hath filed his certain libel in the District Court of the United States of America for the said district, on behalf of himself and all other officers, seamen, mariners, and others on board the said armed brig the *Pickering*, against the schooner *La Voltigeuse*, her tackle, apparel, arms and furniture, stating, that the armed brig of the United States, the *Pickering*, duly commissioned by the authority of the President of the said United States, and commanded by the said libellant; the said libellant also duly commissioned by the President of the said United States, as a lieutenant in the navy of the said United States, being cruising agreeably to orders and instructions for that purpose, on the West India station, in the north latitude of seventeen degrees and fifty seven minutes, and on the seventh day of December last past, to wit, on the high seas, and within the jurisdiction of the said court, the said libellant discovered a sail to leeward, which immediately stood upon the wind, and endeavoured to gain the *Pickering*, and hoisted French national colours. That the *Pickering* gave chase, and coming within pistol shot of the said sail, fired a gun to windward, upon which the said sail struck and submitted, and proved on examination to be a French privateer sch. or goelette, called *La Voltigeuse*, having had ten guns (part of which she had thrown overboard) and sixty four men, being commanded by one Captain Hazard, and belonging to one Citizen Bernard, of Bassaterre, in Guadaloupe, as by the commission of the said Captain and the roll of the crew, and other papers of the said schooner ready to be produced and proved more fully appears. And further stating, that having taken possession of the said schooner *La Voltegeuse* as a prize, the prisoners on board were taken out, and George Pierre, a midshipman on board the said brig *Pickering*, with several men, were directed to take charge of the said prize schooner *La Voltegeuse*, and that the said George Pierre in pursuance of orders for that purpose, conducted the said schooner to Bassaterre, in St. Kitts, there to receive orders from Commodore Morris; from whence by his orders the said George Pierre, on the twenty second day of January following, sailed for Philadelphia, but being unable to reach that port, he put into the port of New York, on the twelfth day of February instant. And further stating, that there are on board the said schooner several articles of ammunition, stores, or furniture belonging to the United States. And therefore praying the aid and advice of the said court in the premises, and the customary process of the said court; and that the said schooner *La Voltigeuse*, her tackle, apparel, arms and furniture, except such articles on board as belong to the U. S. might be sold by a decree of the said court, in such manner as the said court should direct, and that one half of the proceeds of the sale might go to the United States, and the other half to the officers, seamen, and others on board the said brig the *Pickering* at the time of the capture aforesaid, according to the acts and laws of Congress in that case made and provided.

Therefore in pursuance of the monition under the seal of the said court, to me directed and delivered, I do hereby give notice to all persons claiming the said schooner *La Voltigeuse*, her tackle, apparel, arms and furniture, or knowing or having any thing to say why the said schooner *La Voltigeuse* her tackle, apparel, arms and furniture, should not be adjudged to be sold pursuant to the prayer of the said libel, that they be and appear before the said district court, to be held for the New York District, at the city of New York, on Tuesday,

the fourth day of March next, at eleven o'clock in the forenoon of the same day, if the same be a day of jurisdiction, otherwise upon the next day of jurisdiction thereafter, then and there to interpose a claim for the same, and to make their allegations in that behalf. Dated this seventeenth day of February, 1800.

A. GILES, *Marshal*.

SAMUEL M. HOPKINS, *Proctor and of
Counsel for the Libellant.*

Feb 18 to March 4 [1800]

[LC, "The Daily Advertiser", (N. Y.), 20 February 1800.]

To Secretary of the Navy, from Gibbs & Channing, Navy Agents, Newport, R. I.

NEWPORT Dec 7 1799

The *George Washington* requiring much greater repairs than was expected, will retard her sailing to a later period than what you mentioned, as but little can be done towards her outfitts untill the Carpenters work is compleated — We have therefore taken from the master — Carpenter a statement of the situation he finds her in, and the repairs that will be requisite; which we inclose for your information. —

As it appears to be necessary she should be coppered to her floor timber heads or to the keel, a further quantity of copper will be requisite. — We shall continue as many Carpenters as can work to advantage, the Rigging & Sails will be ready before the Carpenters work can be compleated. —

BENJAMIN STODDERT Esq. —

[Newport HS. Gibbs & Channing LB.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy commanding, Saturday, 7 December 1799

[At anchor in Cape Nichola Mole harbor.] Moderate breezes and cloudy, compleated watering Total 191 Tons, Number of Casks 90 leaguers 101 Butts 14 puncheons and 127 Gangcasks

Ships draft of water forward 20 feet 10 inches Aft 22 feet, Rec^d two Bullocks for Ships use

AM Employd Scrubbing hammocks and cleansing ship

Anchor'd here the French National Brig *Diligence*

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy,
commanding, Saturday, 7 December 1799

Begins with fresh breezes & thick cloudy weather with a rough sea at 2 P M set close reef^d M T Sail & M Staysail

Middle part moderate weather & cloudy at 1½ AM saw a Schooner laying by at 2 spoke her

at 8 A M set all sail, bent the Sheet cable — at Mer^{dn} saw Cape Ann bearing W by N 5 or 6 leagues, 4-5

Latter part thick rainy Weather

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Sunday 8 December 1799

Lying At Single anchor in cape Nichola mole employd setting up the rigging and clearing ship for sea @ 8 moderate Breezes from E S E, @ 4 AM weighd the kedg and hove short on the Best Bower, @ 5 the pilot came on board and Took charge to proceed to sea, @ 6 weighd and came to sea, discharged the pilot, Stowd the Anchors & Ships draft forward 20 feet 9 inches Aaft 22 feet 2 inches Quantity of water on Board 191 Tons. @ 12 Cape Nicholas S by W 5 leagues
[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulloony, U. S. Navy, commanding
U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 8 December 1799

Unmoored ship and Dropped down to Gloscester Point. —
[NA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy,
commanding, Sunday 8 December 1799

Begins with cloudy weather all sail set running for the land fir'd several guns for a Pilot, at 4 P M took a pilot at 5 came too in Cape Ann harbour in 5 fath^r water. Eastern Point S B E 1½ Miles Ten Pound Island N B E half a mile

Mid. Part Moderate weather at 3 A M fresh Breezes with Snow & rain

Latter Part fresh Breezes & flying clouds

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

To Secretary of State from Edward Stevens, U. S. Consul General at St. Domingo

CAP FRANCOIS Dec^r 9th 1799. —

SIR I had the Honor of writing you lately, by way of Baltimore, and enclosing you Copies of several Letters relative to a Petition of the french Merchants in this City, expressing their Apprehensions of having their Trade interrupted by our Ships of War that have, for some Time, been cruising off this Port. I now transmit you Duplicates of the same. —

You will perceive, Sir, by the Tenor of these Documents that much Discontent has been excited by the constant Appearances of our armed Vessels so close to the Harbour that nothing can either come in or go out without being subject to their Examination. These Clamours have been much encreased of late by some Captures that were made in the Neighbourhood of the Cape, and the injudicious firing of our ships on neutral Vessels, even while entering the Harbour. —

I have taken a great deal of Pains to prevent any Inconveniences that might result from such a Conduct, but the Minds of the People here are so soured that I find it difficult to appease them. Several idle Tales, which have no Foundation in Truth, are invented to keep alive the Rancour of the French against our naval Commanders.

They have been represented as hostile to the Commerce of the Island, and determined to capture all french armed vessels, with or without Passports. It has even been reported that, while our Ships were in the Harbour, their Boats were sent frequently to examine all the Vessels bound out, and that they come into the Port now by Night, to ascertain whether any of them are preparing to leave it in the dark, that they may give Intelligence to the Ships that lay off. — ‘Tho’ I know the Prudence of our naval Commanders too well to suppose that these Reports are true, yet they will continue to have a very unfavourable Influence on our Commerce as long as they are believed, and they will continue to be credited as long as our Ships shall give them an Air of Probability by laying so obstinately off the Harbour. —

In order to put an End to these Clamours I went off about a Week ago and paid a Visit to Cap^t Talbot, on board of the *Contitution*. Finding him a Man of Sense, Prudence & Candour, I frankly communicated to him what I have now mentioned to you, & gave him such an Account of the present State of the Colony as might enable him to judge what was most proper to be done for the good of the Service. He went down to the Mole to take in Water, the Day after I had an Interview with him. I expect him up shortly, when I am convinced he will make such a Disposition of the armed Vessels under his Command, as will in future quiet the Apprehensions of the People here, and prevent any interruption of Harmony between this Colony and the U. States. —

I regret exceedingly that the Difficulty of procuring a speedy Supply of Water at the Cape prevented Cap^t Talbot from entering the Harbour with his Ship. Had he come in he would have had Leisure to have examined things himself, and, to a Man of his Sense and Understanding, such an Opportunity would have afforded more Information than any he could derive from me in a casual & hasty Conversation on board his Ship. When he appears off the Station again I shall make him a second Visit, & endeavour to spend more Time with him, that I may inform him minutely of every Thing it may be necessary for him to be acquainted with. —

I beg Leave to assure you, Sir, that my utmost Efforts shall be employed to support the Dignity of the U. States, — to protect & secure it's Commerce with this Colony, & to preserve a good Understanding between the two Countries. —

I have deemed it my Duty to inform you of the Uneasiness which our armed Vessels have excited in this Colony, but I beg you not to consider it as coming in the Form of a *Complaint*. I am well convinced of the Zeal, Activity & Patriotism of our naval Commanders, and of their sincere Desire to promote the best Interests of their Country. The Alarm produced by their cruising so near the Harbour could not have been foreseen by them: nor could they have conceived that artful & intriguing People, (such as this Country abounds with, & who are alike the Enemies of St Domingo & the United States) would have availed themselves of this Circumstance to diminish the Confidence which the leading Chiefs have, hitherto, had in the Government of America. — Now that the ill Consequences I have mentioned are known, I am convinced the necessary Steps will be taken to prevent them, in future. —

Permit me now, Sir, to say a few Words on the proper cruising Ground for our Ships of War on the St Domingo Station. —

Ever since my Arrival in the Colony the Privateers have entirely deserted this Part of it. They now cruise from the Latitude 22° to 26° N., & in that Parallel of Longitude which is usually passed by Vessels bound from America to the W. Indies. They also swarm about the Harbour of St John de Porto-Ricco. There are none of them either on the North-Side of the Island of St Domingo, or in the different passages leading from it to America.

In the Bite (which comprehends all the Coasts of the West, from Cap a Fou to Cape Donna Maria) there are no Privateers, but a vast Number of Barges, manned by the Adherents of Rigaud, or, to speak more properly, by *Pirates*, who availing themselves of the unsettled state of Things, have thrown off all the Restraints of Law and Government, and plunder unarmed Merchantmen as they pass. These Freebooters have established a Rendezvous on the Island of Gonaives, and become extremely troublesome to the American Commerce in that neighbourhood.

It appears, therefore, from what I have stated that if one or more armed Vessel were to cruise at the Head of the Island, from the Harbour of Porto-Ricco to the Latitude 20° or 22° N., most of the Vessels taken and destined for that Island would be intercepted. The same thing would happen in the Bite. A Couple of small Vessels kept continually cruising there would soon destroy the Barges that infest it, or at least restrain their Depredations so far as to place our Commerce in a State of Safety. —

At present we have no Vessels of War on either of these Stations. They are all collected off the Harbour of the Cape, where our Trade runs no Risk, and we are indebted for Protection in the Bite particularly to the armed Cruisers of Toussaint. This renders his Applications for Passports more frequent, & strengthens his Argument for demanding them. And to do him Justice, I must acknowledge, that all his Vessels, to which Passports have been granted, have conducted themselves with great Propriety towards all the Neutrals they have met. The Orders given them were to respect & even to *protect* the American Flag, in Case of need. To this Injunction they have strictly adher'd, & have render'd an essential Service to our Commerce by conveying our vessels from Port to Port, at a Time when we had no vessels of the U. States to perform that Service, in those Seas. —

The English indeed have had some Ships of War in the Bite; but the Expectation of capturing rich Prizes has kept them stationary off Jeremie, Petit Goave, &c &c, while all the District, from the Point of St Marc to the Harbour of Port au Prince, has been left in a defenceless state. This is a very important Part of the Coast, as all Vessels going to Port au Prince must pass it. As it is liable to calm Weather the Barges conceal themselves under the Point of Gonaives, and, when they perceive an unarmed Vessel, row off, capture her & retire before they can be persued. Toussaint has frequently sent Detachments of Troops who have landed on the Island, destroyed the Barges and driven the Crews into the Woods. But as soon as the Troops have retired they have come down to the Shore again, and recommenced their Depredations. A maritime Force is, therefore,

absolutely necessary to cooperate with Troops on Shore, in order thoroughly to extirpate these Pirates.

In the Passages, and on the South Side of St Domingo the English Cruizers are numerous, and of course no french Privateers. —

I have already mentioned to you, Sir, the Utility of Toussaint's armed Vessels, & their Respect for the American Flag. You will oblige me by informing me whether it is the President's Wish that I should continue to give Passports to such as are evidently employed for the Defence of the Colony, & who shew a proper Respect for our Flag. It may be necessary to point out such Cases as you think would authorise me to refuse them. — It is my sincere Wish to preserve a good Understanding between this Country & the U. States, & I should be extremely sorry, if in my Efforts to accomplish this desirable End, I should do any thing that would not meet the President's & your Approbation. —

The Letters I enclose need no Comment. —

I have the Honor to remain with Esteem & Respect,

Sir,

Your most obed^t Serv^t

EDWARD STEVENS

The Hon^r T. PICKERING &c &c &c

[SDA. CL, Cape Haytien, Vol. 2, 1799–1800.]

To Gibbs & Channing, Navy Agents, Newport, R. I., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 9th December 1799

GIBBS & CHANNING

New Port Rhode Island

GENTLEMEN — I wrote you on the 3rd Inst informing that the Frigates *Congress* and *Essex* were destined to act as Convoy to whatever Vessels might want it all the way to Batavia & gave you general directions to supply them with slops, and such other necessary articles as they might require for so long a voyage —

I now enclose a list of provision Supplies which will be shipped on-board Merchant Vessels at this place and New York to be delivered to the Frigates on their arrival at Batavia — An additional supply of Medicine & Hospital Stores may be wanting — If the Surgeons of the Frigates have not taken care to furnish them amply prior to their arrival at New Port — you will be pleased to supply them and promptly —

Sixty thousand pounds of the Bread, 400 Bushels of Beans or pease & 600 Gallons Teneriffe Wine will be shipped from New York, But if no Vessels shall be bound from thence to Batavia, these articles are to be forthwith sent to you, for the chance of being got on board of Merchant Vessels or the Frigates themselves — I request you will be pleased to procure and ship in like manner 3000 Gallons Rum — The Merchants of this place take the articles for the Frigates free of Expence — I presume they may do so with you likewise —

Muskits and powder will be sent from hence, & pistols from New York to supply the Frigates, with what they are deficient in these articles —

A remittance of 20,000 d^s will be immediately made you, 12,000 of which be pleased to make arrangements for paying over to Captain Sever, & Prebble in Specie and part of the residue may be wanting for advances to Officers — Perhaps so large a quantity as 3000 Gallons of Rum may not be necessary — indeed as Wine and Porter are already procured, as a substitute, & Arrack can be had at Batavia it may be as well not to ship any Spirits in addition to the Supplies for 6 months, which it is presumed the Frigates have already taken in — You will however please to consult the Captains on this point and act by their advice

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To John Dorsey, Baltimore, Md., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 9th December 1799

JOHN DORSEY Esquire

Baltimore —

SIR The Frigate *Chesapeake* is in immediate want of her Anchors — If you have not completed the whole ordered for her, be pleased to ship as soon as may be such as are finished to William Pennock Esquire Navy Agent at Norfolk, and let me know what progress you are making with respect to the residue —

I am Sir

Yr obed Servt

P S I wish to know also imm^y whether you have any more ready —

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To James & Ebenezer Watson, Navy Agents, New York, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 9th December 1799

JAMES & EBENEZER WATSON

New York —

GENTLEMEN Be pleased to ship imm^y to this place for the use of the *Philadelphia* Frigate, Eight 32 pounder Carronades, with all the fixtures and implements belonging to them, and if there be any Round Shot double headed, fixed Grape or Canister, belonging to or proper for them send all such also — You will also be pleased to purchase if to be had with you, two pair of 32 pounder Carronades, with fixtures & Implements complete, & ship them at the same time & for the same purpose with the others

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

Extract from a letter from Havana, to Editors of the "Philadelphia Gazette",
concerning conditions at that place

[HAVANA, 9 December 1799]

"The old game of French piracy is recommencing in this island, as the expiring effort of a people who are beginning to experience heavily the execration and indignation of the whole world, and who therefore begin to think that what remains to be done under the infernal system of the French Republic must be done speedily.

"Some time since, several fast sailing American vessels were purchased in this place, and under such suspicious circumstances, that no doubt remained of the purposes to which they were to be applied; and I believe, that Mr. Morton, your consul, very early apprised government thereof. We continued for six or seven weeks without any public vessels on this station (the French piracies being, I suppose, viewed as destroyed in this quarter) and the French were encouraged to proceed in their preparations. They experienced some difficulty in not being able to produce to the government here any regular commissions: but a cartel schooner at length arrived from the Cape, which brought the necessary papers made out by Desforneaux at Guadalope, but, no doubt, in conjunction with Roume, the French agent at the Cape; & when the *General Pinckney* returned to this station a schooner mounting 14 guns was nearly in readiness to sail. The *Norfolk*, capt. Bainbridge, soon after appeared to take the command in this quarter. The French, notwithstanding, persevered; and the captain of the schooner declared on all occasions, that he would soon be at work, and that he would take either of the American brigs singly! On Saturday last he accordingly went out of port, (The *Pinckney*, alone being off) and we were all on tiptoe expectation for the fight.

"The pirate stretched out in the offing with the apparent intention of waiting for Capt. Hayward, who immediately bore down for him; but on the *Pinckney* approaching pretty near, the scoundrel wore round, and sneaked into port, under the guns of the castle!

"The *Pinckney* passed her within musket-shot; and her people to shew their contempt of the gasconading pirate manned the yards and gave three cheers.

"The Spanish Governor shortly after sent an officer to the Consul, requesting that he would order the *Pinckney* to keep farther off, and in the cruising limits. Mr. Morton replied, that the American officer would do his duty; but that his Excellency could not expect they would shew the usual moderation or respect, when contending with an openly declared pirate, &c. who had received so much patronage in the port. Thus matters now rest. Other vessels are fitting out; but with the activity of Captains Bainbridge and Hayward, we do not apprehend much injury from them. The *Norfolk* went a few days since to convoy some vessels to windward, and we hourly look for her return; we are also looking for another public vessel. I forgo to mention to you, that while the *Norfolk* was in port, getting supplies, two of her men deserted; and on being closely pursued afterwards by the Consul, took refuge on board the French privateer; but the Consul immediately applied to the government, who ordered the necessary guard, and the men were taken out of the privateer, and delivered

over into his charge. The Governor is disposed to do right on most occasions; but the French still retain too strong an influence."

[LC, "Salem Gazette", (Salem, Mass.), 24 January 1800.]

To Stephen Higginson & Company, Navy Agents, Boston, Mass., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 9th December 1799

STEPHEN HIGGINSON & C^o

Boston —

GENTLEMEN If there should be difficulty in getting a vessel to take the small quantity of provisions for the Havana, and if the *Warren* cannot take them she must sail without — By late letters from the Consul at Havanna, it appears that provisions are to be had as cheap there as in the United States still when they can be conveniently sent from the United States, that mode of supply is to be preferred — I will tomorrow or next day send Newman his orders to sail —

I have the honor to be with great respect
Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Alexander Baring, Banker, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 9th December 1799

M^r BARING

SIR Captain Mulowny has no right to demand more from you for bringing money from Jamaica, than half a p^t Cent on the first 10,000 Dollars, and a quarter for all sums beyond 10,000 D^{rs} — This compensation the Government thought equitable — Some of the Gentlemen who received mony think it too little — Such Gentlemen may give more if they please, but the Govt will think him sufficiently compensated if he receives this

I have the honor to be

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Commissioners of the City of Washington from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 9th December 1799

*Commissioners of the City
of Washington —*

GENTLEMEN I am honored with your letter of the 3rd Inst The Square 853 seperated by the Canal from the exchange ground will not be necessary for the purposes of the Navy Yard and you will please to consider it as relinquished —

If you agree to take the sum lately proposed for the Squares required for the Navy Yard, you will I presume think it reasonable that a deduction of one third of that Sum should be made — In

consequence of the relinquishment of Square N° 853 I know the other two Squares will be estimated to be worth considerably more than 4000 Dollars, but I find that the expence of making the Wharf will greatly exceed all expectation heretofore formed on this subject & I am desirous that the whole sum expended in preparations for building at Washington should not exceed the sums expended for similar purposes at other places — You will however determine the matter as you think proper —

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

Captain Mack, of Boston, brings news of his experiences in West Indies, making mention of operations of certain vessels of the U. S. Navy

BOSTON, Jan 23 [1800]

Capt. Mack, of this port, arrived here last evening from Gloucester, to which place he came passenger in the sch'r *Avery*, Bradford, last from St. Thomas's, which place he left in co with about 40 sail of Americans, under convoy of the *Baltimore*. Capt M informs, that he was taken on the 9th Dec. and carried into Guadaloupe, where he was imprisoned some time, and witnessed the ill treatment which the Americans received in that place. While he was detained there a great number of American vessels were brought in; one privateer, called the [mutilated], had sent in 12 sail of American prizes. Capt M was indebted for his deliverance to the exchange of prisoners by the *Pickering*, which amounted to 100 Americans; left there 50 more. Previous to his leaving Guadaloupe, two ships of 50 and 20 guns arrived there from France, with a new Governor, and other officers on board.

[LC, "Salem Gazette" (Salem, Mass.), 24 January 1800.]

Extract from log-book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding, 9 to 10 December 1799

From the 18th to the 19th FRIMAIRE Year 8.

We exercised the small arms [mutilated], calm sea. Variable winds from the East. ENE.

[mutilated] of *La Vengeance* asked me by word of mouth whether [mutilated] a coasting-pilot in order to anchor in the Port de la liberté at Guadaloupe, I answered him that I did not have a pilot, but that I undertook to bring the Division to anchor below [Fort] Fleur de l'épée, [Grande Terre, Guadaloupe] which is not more than about 600 yards [?] from the Port, and that I would drop anchor there even at night.

[Latitude — 16° 16' No.]
[Longitude — 62° 18' W.]

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of the American Merchant Brig *Columbea*,
Monday, 9 December 1799

Beings with Squaley Wether at 6 P M took one Ref in the T Sails
Havey Rain

The Middil fresh Breses and Cludy at 7 A M out Reefes out of
the T Sails Set the T G Sails

The Latter Part Stidey Breses Cludy Still on with the Land to
Lewerd of Hus whe cant tell what Land it His for the Curent Deseved
Hus

[Latitude Observed 20° 26' N.]

[MSB, New London, Conn.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Monday, 9 December 1799

Fresh Gales and cloudy, employd working to windward the North
side of Tortudas made an shortnd sail as nessasary, @ 6 the West
End of Tortudas S S E 6 leagues @ 8 Moderate and clear @ 4
Squally with light showers, employd working to windw^d the North
side of Tortudas. Put Ships company on allowance of water @ 12
Tortudas S E by S 4 leagues fresh breezes and Rain

[Latitude Observed 20° 17' N.]

[NYHS, NHSC.]

[10 December 1799]

Muster Roll of the U. S. Brig *Richmond*, Lieutenant Cyrus Talbot, U. S. Navy, commanding

Muster Roll Of the Officers, Petty Officers Seamen Ordinary Seamen and Marines onboard the United States Sloop *Richmond*, under the Command of Cyrus Talbot Esq^r in the Service of the United States from the 6th October to the 10th December 1799 inclusive

Names —	Rank	Date of appointment & Entrance	For what time Engaged or Entered	Remarks
Cyrus Talbot Esq ^r	Lt Command ^r	6 th Octr.....	1799	
John Cowper.....	Lieutenant.....	July 24 th		Promoted by Commodore Truxton and not yet confirmed Ditto
Moses M Derkhum.....	Sail ^r Master..... ditto.....		On furlow 23 rd November 1799 —
Thomas Reynolds.....	Surgeon.....	10 th Sept ^r 98.....		
Buller Cocke.....	Purser.....	6 th Oct ^r ".....		On Ditto 28 th Ditto.
Richard Lawson.....	Midshipman.....	4 th ".....		on ditto 28 th ditto
George North.....	".....	2 nd April.....		on ditto 10 th October 1799 for two Months
Arch ^d Frazer.....	".....	16 th ".....		
Samuel Douglas.....	".....	6 th Febr ^y ".....		his pay and Rations commences this day
Daniel Werts.....	".....	16 th July.....		
John D Nielson.....	".....			
Thomas Green.....	Boatswain.....	17 th Nov ^r 1798.....	One Year.....	Promoted since the 27 th March
John Campbell.....	Carpenter.....	30 th Ditto.....	".....	ditto ditto 13 th April
John Dunlap.....	Gunner.....	24 th Ditto.....	".....	ditto ditto 13 th April 1799
Thomas Sparks.....	Q ^r Master.....	12 th ".....	".....	Discharged Nov ^r 13 th — —
Thomas Foot.....	".....	23 rd ".....	".....	Discharged
Peter Peterson.....	Boats ^r Mate.....		".....	Ditto.
Francis Vanerp.....	Ditto.....	22 nd July 99.....	".....	Delivered up to the Commander of Fort Jay being a Deserter by his own confession
John Butman.....	Mast ^r Mate.....	21 st Nov ^r ".....	".....	Promoted since the 25 th July 1799 —
William Dunn.....	Carp ^r Mate.....	20 th July.....	".....	
James Miles.....	Pursers Steward.....	16 th Nov ^r 98.....	".....	Promoted the 21 st April 99
William W Leonard.....	Capt ^r Clerk.....	18 th July.....	".....	
Hans Holms.....	Q ^r Gunner.....	14 th Nov ^r 98.....	".....	Discharged
Thomas Harvey.....	Cooks Mate.....	9 th ".....	".....	Discharged 13 th November 1799
William Thomas.....	ditto.....	23 rd ".....	".....	Discharged
Jessie Myers.....	Seaman.....	15 th ".....	".....	ditto
Robert Reed.....	Ditto.....	16 th ".....	".....	ditto
Henry Turner.....	Ditto.....	17 th ".....	".....	ditto
Thomas Hardy.....	Ditto.....	".....	".....	ditto
Spencer Walker.....	Ditto.....	19 th ".....	".....	ditto
Samuel Caverly.....	Ditto.....	20 th ".....	".....	ditto
Thomas Carpenter.....	".....	22 nd ".....	".....	ditto
Joseph Larry.....	".....	23 rd ".....	".....	ditto

512 NAVAL OPERATIONS, AUGUST 1799-DECEMBER 1799

John Brodriek	"	"	"	"	ditto
John McCalagan	"	"	24th	"	ditto
Preston Taylor	"	"	"	"	ditto
John Rose	"	"	"	"	ditto
Thomas Quinton Sent	"	"	27th	"	ditto
Alexander Peterson	"	"	"	"	ditto
John Gerry	"	"	"	"	ditto
John Burket	"	"	"	"	ditto
Leonard Cousins	"	"	17	Febr 1799	ditto
William Davis	"	"	20th	July "	Run the 27th October taken up Novr 1st 99 absent 6 days
John Higenvoid	"	"	"	"	Discharged
Derick Johnson	Mast Mate	"	21st	"	Run the 27th October 99 in Charleston
Liewes Loaride	Seaman	"	22nd	"	Discharged
Joseph Melande	"	"	"	"	ditto
Peter Joseph	"	"	"	"	ditto
Pat* Hulenbunt	"	"	"	"	ditto
Levy Hall	"	"	25th	Augt 1798	discharged in Charleston August 28th 1799
John Day	Ordry Seaman	"	10th	Novr 1799	discharged
Otis Artherton	"	"	15th	"	Discharged
Elija Johnson	"	"	"	"	Discharged
John O'Bryant 1st	"	"	16th	"	Discharged
[MS mutilated] Dorherty	"	"	"	"	Discharged
Seldom Minor	"	"	"	"	ditto
Ivory Tate	"	"	"	"	ditto
George Alexander	"	"	"	"	ditto
Joshua Frazer	"	"	"	"	ditto
William Broom	"	"	"	"	ditto
Will* Cummings	"	"	17th	"	ditto
Thomas Moore	"	"	19th	"	ditto
Joseph Horsfall	"	"	20th	"	ditto
John Grandier	"	"	21st	"	ditto
John O'Bryant 2nd	"	"	23rd	"	ditto
Freeman Robinson	"	"	24th	"	ditto
John Carroll	"	"	"	"	ditto
Henry Lucas	"	"	"	"	ditto
James [MS mutilated]	"	"	26th	"	Run in Philadelphia the 26th November 1799
William Seamore	"	"	27th	"	Discharged
Henry A Geddle	"	"	29th	Aug. 1799	Run in New York the 9th December 1799 --
Samuel Lewis	"	"	27th	Novr 98	Discharged
David Mercury	"	"	15th	July 99	Discharged October 6th 1799
Edmond Lowery	"	"	4th	Decr 98	Discharged
John Williams	"	"	1st	"	ditto
Savage Davis	"	"	18th	"	ditto
Vincent Seavor	"	"	20th	"	Run the 27th October taken up the 1st November 99
John Knight	"	"	22nd	"	Absent 6 days
John Bransgan	Boy	"	10th	Novr 98	Discharged
John Goodson	"	"	27th	"	ditto
Thomas Quinton Junr	"	"	28th	"	ditto
Joshua Perkonton	"	"	22nd	July [17]99	Discharged
John Decker	"	"	"	"	ditto
Charles Dickson	"	"	"	"	ditto

Muster Roll of the U. S. Brig *Richmond*, Lieutenant Cyrus Talbot, U. S. Navy, commanding—Continued

Names —	Rank	Date of appointment & Entrance	For what time Engaged or Entered	Remarks
Henry A Williams.....	Lt Marines.....	12 th Augt 98 1799		Came on board 18 th July 1799. Turned Over to the <i>Warren</i>
Joseph Nazary.....	Serjt Marines.....		Three Years.....	Promoted July 18 1799
John Lindsay.....	Corpl ditto.....	18 th July [17]99		Broke by order of Lt Hall & turned into the Ranks
Charles ORiley.....	Marine.....	"	"	
George Lattimore.....	"	"	"	
Joseph Obryant.....	"	"	"	
John Southward.....	"	"	"	
Nicholas Losey.....	"	"	"	
Jacob Lazer.....	"	"	"	
Henry Newman.....	"	"	"	
Amos Wilmot.....	"	"	"	Deserted Novr 7 th 1799
Bodwell Coffin.....	"	"	"	
W ^m Merchant.....	"	"	"	Deserted
Noah Greenwood.....	"	"	"	
John Robinson.....	"	"	"	
Samuel Godfrey.....	"	"	"	Deserted
Daniel Hill.....	"	"	"	Sick on shore in Norfolk Octr 9 th 1799 —
Joseph Hewitt.....	"	"	"	
James White.....	"	"	"	
Peter Duffey.....	"	"	"	

[signed] CYRUS TALBOT

HON^{ble} BENJ^s STODDERT Esqr.
Secretary of the Navy

[NDA. MR. Misc. Vol. 1, 1798-1844]

To Secretary of the Navy, from Captain Alexander Murray, U. S. Navy

U: S. Frigate *Insurgent*
off the Harbour of St Piers 10th Dec^r 1799.

BENJ^r STODDERT Esq^r

SIR Since my last respects to you of the 27th Nov^r I have made a short Cruise off Deserada & from thence run down to Point Peter, to look into that Harbour where there appear'd to be but few vessels & from thence beat about under the lee of Marygalante & along the coast of Grandeterre to windward of Dominico, & finally off this Island in which range I never had sight of a single Privateer or Prize Vessel which doth appear very strange after the accounts we have had of their numbers for the route I have taken was said to be the very track in which they had done all the mischief or perhaps we have given them the Alarm as they do not like to hear of the *Insurgent* being on their Coast

Finding that it would not create more than a few hours detention, I have just sent my boat on shore to know if any letters had arrived there from you & am now on my way to Prince Rupert's bay for a little ballast & wood my Ship being too light from the long consumption of provisions. I expect to be there one or two days, after which I shall cruise for some time under the lee of Gaudaloupe & as far as St Martin's Occasionally

I have left orders here if any letters should arrive for me to have them sent to St Christophers at which place I expect to make my last call previous to my leaving the West Indies, & if I can get a supply of Provisions there, shall lengthen my cruise as long as possible —

Your Most Ob^t

[NDA. A. Murray's LB, 1799–1805.]

To Peter Blight, Owner of Merchant Ship *China* from Abishai Thomas for Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]
Navy Department 10th December 1799

PETER BLIGHT Esq^r
Philad^a —

SIR The Secretary of the Navy requests M^r Blight will be pleased to send to his office an order on the Captain of his Ship *China* or the Super Cargo, in favor of Captain James Sever of the *Congress* Frigate, Captain Edward Prebble of the *Essex*, or either of them for Sixty Barrels of Flour or more if they shall require it to be delivered in good order & well conditioned at the Island of Batavia for which they or either of them shall pay at the rate of 12 Dollars p^r Barrell —

I am Sir

By order of the Sec^y

Yr obed Servt

AB: THOMAS.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Captain Samuel Barron, U. S. Navy, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

[U. S. Frigate] *Constellation* Dec^r 10, 1799

SIR, To Answer your inquiry — whether Seamen Entering on board a Ship in the service of the United States — belonging to a British Ship at the time of Entering — ought on being Demanded to be delivered up or not — requires Mature deliberation — as it is a very delicate question which might involve a variety of others — and much will always depend, on the particular Circumstances connected with each case,

The Circular Instructions on the subject of Men being demanded, by foreign Officers direct — that Commanders are never to give up there Men but with Their Ships, I presume however that it was never the intention of the President, for any Captain to Enter the Men belonging to a foreign Ship trading to our ports especially if they were not citizens of the United States —

There being no Admiral, or Commander in Chief of the Navy that I know of, the Secretary of that department is the proper person for an Officer on the home Station to apply for information on the Subject in question — tho' as the Commandant, of a Squadron I would determine the conduct to be persude in such a Case as you have stated without hesitation on any station from home or at home (where I was Concerned) if an immediate decision was necessary —

I have the honor to be Sir your

Very Obedient humble Serv^t

SAMUEL BARRON Esq^r

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798–9.]

To Murray & Mumford, New York, N. Y., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 10th December 1799

Mess^{rs} MURRAY & MUMFORD

New York —

GENTLEMEN I am honored with your letter of the 7th Inst Heretofore there have not been any Vessels appointed for the protection of our Trade up the Mediterranean & it is much to be regretted that we have none at present so situated that they can be employed on that service — There are two Frigates now equipping, the *Philadelphia*, at this port and the *Chesapeake* at Norfolk which it is contemplated to order on that Station as soon as they are ready for Sea which will probably be in all the month of March next, But it is not certain this will be the case —

According to the present views of the Government however, the probability is that it will

Thanking you for the Offer of the Cannon it is proper you should be informed that arrangements have been made to procure all that are or may be wanting for the Navy —

With great respect

I have the honor to be Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

B[ENJAMIN] S[TODDERT]

To Master Commandant Timothy Newman, U. S. Navy from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 10th December 1799

Master Comm^t TIMOTHY NEWMAN

of the *Warren* —

SIR Not doubting that the *Warren* will be ready for Sea, by the time you will receive this, it is the Presidents command, that you immediately proceed to the Havanna, taking under convoy such vessels as may be ready, but waiting not more than one or two days for any except it be a vessel on board of which Mess^{rs} S. Higginson & Co may have shipped some provisions to go under your convoy for the public Vessels on the Havana Station

Perhaps M^r Higginson has met with difficulty in getting a Vessel to take this provision, In which case, I hope you have been able to take a part of it on board of the *Warren* — Should it be otherwise, & no provisions are provided to go with you, it will not be a very great evil, as provisions can be had at the Havana nearly as cheap as in America —

At the Havanna you fall in with Captⁿ Bainbridge of the Brig *Norfolk*, who being your Senior Officer you will act under his Command But should he have left that station, which however is not probable, you will in that case be pleased to open the Letter herewith directed to him, consider it as addressed to yourself and govern yourself accordingly —

All prizes must be sent to the United States for condemnation, all their papers & at least a part of their Crews must always be sent with them, or they will not be condemned

You must never suffer Officers or seamen to leave your Ship without the Pursers certificate of the state of their Accounts with the ship

I request you will write me by all opp^{ts}

Wishing you great Success

I have the honor to be Sir

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

To Master Commandant William Bainbridge, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 10th December 1799

Captⁿ WILLIAM BAINBRIDGE

of the Brig *Norfolk*

on the Havanna Station

SIR This will be delivered to you by Captain Newman of the Ship *Warren*, who will place himself under your Command — I have given orders to send from Boston with this vessel provisions for 4 months for the *Norfolk*, and the *General Pinkney* [*Pinckney*], but it may happen, that none may go, in which case, you must apply to M^r Morton our Consul at the Havanna for the necessary supplies He informs me Provisions are always to be had there as cheap as in America — At all events, neither your own, nor any vessel under your Command must return to America, for want of Provisions while they are to be had in the Islands —

It is always desireable to supply the provisions from this Country, and we shall always endeavor to do so, but should they at any time be wanted they must be obtained, taking care to attend to all possible economy — For every thing you get from M^r Morton give him Bills on me distinguishing for what vessels the supplies are obtained —

The *Norfolk*, the *Warren* & the *Pinckney* will be more than sufficient for the protection of the Havana Trade — The President relies on your vigilance so to employ them as to suffer no French armed vessel to be seen any where near the Island of Cuba, to accomplish this it will be necessary that you keep the Vessels constantly cruising in different stations, and never two together, unless there should be good reason to apprehend an encounter with French Vessels of force, and superior to any one of those, of which I believe there can be but little danger —

With respect to our Merchant Vessels, you must give them all the protection in your power, but the only effectual way of giving them complete protection will be by capturing the French Privateers, or by pursuing them with such activity as to drive them out of these Seas — Still when you judge Convoy to be necessary, you will afford it to our Commerce, but judge for yourself and do not be influenced by the importunity of interested owners or Captains who to secure their own venture, would expose an hundred times the amount belonging to others —

Should any unforeseen event make it necessary for you to leave the station you will in that case deliver over this Letter to Captain Newman for his Government It is intended to keep up a constant force at the Havana, or should Captain Talbot make different arrangements for the protection of the Havana trade, you must with the Vessels under your Command obey his orders —

Whatever prizes you take must be sent to the United States for condemnation, their papers and at least a part of the Crew must always be sent with them otherwise they will not be Condemned, and never let an Officer or Seamen leave their vessel to return to the United States, on whatever pretence, without bringing with them a Certificate from the Purser of the state of their Accounts on leaving their Vessel

I request you will keep me informed of all material occurrences — Wishing you great Success — I have the honor to be

Sir

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799-1800.]

To Major Commandant William W. Burrows, U. S. Marine Corps, from Second Lieutenant David Stickney, U. S. Marine Corps

U. S. SHIP *Merrimack* BOSTON HAR^r

Dec^r 10, 1799

Major BURROWS,

SIR, By this you will be inform'd of the Arrival of the *Merrimack*, & likewise of the detachment under my Command, who are all in good health, as by the Inspection Return, when you sent the particulars of the Marines Uniform, & what quantity they were allow'd for one year. it mentioned 2 pairs of shoes, only, the Officers on board of several other Ships, told me it was 4 pairs they were allow'd, mine has

rec^d but 2, for the last year, In my last I sent on the 10 dollars, for the purpose of raising Musicians which I suppose you have rec^d, you'll see by the return there are wanted one Fifer & two Privates for the detachment to consist of its first number, you'll inform me if I am to recruit them. I shall send the Marines recpt^s for their last years Cloathing, & what pay I advanced them, & all my Acct^s I exercise the Men every day when the weather & Ships Duty will admit of it, Sundays Excepted.

I am Sir Y^r Ob^t Serv^t

DAVID STICKNEY,
Lieut of Marines on board *Merrimack*

[MCA, LR, 1799.]

Extract from log-book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding, 10 to 11 December 1799

[Translation]

19th to 20th FRIMAIRE Year 8.

[Received?] the order to pass ahead, [sighted?] Désirade [Deseada] ahead of us, [we?] at once [crowded on ?] sail in order to close up on *La Vengeance*. I hailed the [officer of the deck ?] on board the flagship to drop astern and [mutilated] follow in my wake and to crowd on sail in order to [anchor ?] before daybreak.

At 3 o'clock in the morning we anchored below [Fort] Fleur de l'épée [Grande Terre, Guadeloupe] *La Vengeance* anchored near us in 6 fathoms of water gravel and sand bottom, received orders not to communicate with the shore.

At 8 o'clock the Harbor Master came on board at 9.30 we got under way and anchored $\frac{1}{2}$ hour later in the Port de la Liberté in 6 fathoms mud bottom moored with a kedge anchor. No. and South At 11.30 [?] the agents went ashore the frigate *La Vengeance* flying colors from the main-mast, fired a salute of 21 guns for the said agents.

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of the American Merchant Brig *Columbea*,
Tuesday, 10 December 1799

Beings with Plesent Wether the Land to Southard of Hus we cant Tell what Land it is very Well Becase the Curent Deceved Hus at 2 P M Haled our Wind to the Southard

At 3 A M. Sounded 7 fatham Water Taked to the Nored at 6 taked to the Southard at Mer^d taked to the Nored the Land Under our Lee A Bute. 8 Miles

[Latitude Observed 19° 47' N.]

[MSB, New London, Conn.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Tuesday, 10 December 1799

Fresh Breezes and cloudy. At 1 Saw a strange sail bearing E S E Gave chace. Tackd as nessasary to chace to windward @ 4 answerd the American, private Signal of one of the United States Ships @

half past 4 Shortn'd sail and Brought too U S Ship *Herald* in company Lieutenant Russel waited on Captain Talbot, @ 5 parted company and Gave chase to a sail to windw^d @ 6 Boarded the chase an American Schooner from Newyork bound to Jamaica @ $\frac{1}{2}$ p^r 6 filld and made sail to work to windward the East end of Tortudas S E by S 4 leagues @ 12 fresh breezes and squally with rain @ [space] Carryd away the fore topmast springstay, Rec^d from M^r Moore the Gunner a quantity of 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch rope for Topmast Backstays

At 12 Meredian Squally with rain made and shortnd sail as the state of the weather would permit, the East extreem of Tortudas South 3 leagues

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mullowny, U. S. Navy, commanding, U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 10 December 1799

At 3 got under way proceeded down the [York?] river. —

[NA.]

To Captain James Sever, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department December 11th 1799

Captain JAMES SEVER
of the *Congress* —

SIR On the 3rd Inst I wrote you that the *Congress* and *Essex* Frigates were destined to act as convoy to whatever Merchant Vessels might want it, all the way to Batavia —

I now enclose you a list of provisions supplies which were ordered to be shipped on board Merchant Vessels, partly at this place, & partly at New York for the use of the Frigates to be delivered over to you and Captain Prebble on your arrival at Batavia — Molasses and Rice are not included in the list, they can be had cheap at Batavia — Flour to the amount of 60 Barrels, if so much shall be wanting for both Vessels you are to obtain from M^r Blights Ship *China* Captain Josiah, an order for which is enclosed, at the Philadelphia price Viz; Twelve Dollars p^r Barrell, which you are to pay there, and if there should be a deficiency of Bread, which may possibly happen, you may take more flour, so as to insure to your Crews a sufficient supply until your return — a double portion of Indian Meal is ordered, also to aid in case of deficiency —

Rum is not among the enumerated articles but there is Wine and Porter as substitutes, and you may obtain arrack at Batavia, of this article however you must be extremely cautious, that your people make not too free use, it is said to be very prejudicial to the health of American Seamen, if used freely, — keeping therefore this in view, you will consult with Captain Prebble, and if you shall judge it necessary to have a supply of rum, in addition to what you may have already on board, and you can take it in, or it can be shipped on board a Merchant Vessel under your convoy, Mess^{rs} Gibbs & Channing have directions to furnish it as well as whatever other articles either of the Frigates may want — Potatoes and Fish being perishable articles none are sent. Sourkrout, is an excellent substi-

tute for the first, as far as the quantity, which is all that could be had, will suffice, and you may, no doubt procure vegetables on the Island, & at other places where you may call for water — There is an ample supply of Beef, Pork, Butter and Cheese to suffice for the want of Fish —

Probably there may be a greater quantity sent of some, and less of others, of the articles enumerated in the List, in which case, you and Captain Prebble may make the division according to the respective numbers of your Crews —

The Vessels which carry the articles Shipped at this place are

the *John Bulkely*, Captain Stockely
Dominick Terry, Cap^t Jn^o Fleming &
 the *China*, Captain James Josiah

Mess^{rs} James & Ebenezar Watson of New York will inform you on board what ship they put the articles ordered from thence, unless they have been obliged to send them by a small vessel to Newport, in which case, You must in concert with Mess^{rs} Gibbs and Channing, make the best disposition for getting them forward in your power — these articles are 60,000 lb Bread 600 Gallons Teneriffe Wine, and 400 Bushels Beans or Peas —

Muskits, Powder, and Clothing for the Marines, to make up the deficiency of those articles on board the Frigates I presume will be ready for you at New Port by the time you are ready to receive them — The Muskits, Powder and Clothing will go from hence in the [Merchant] Brig *Delaware* Cap^t Dumphy to Sail immediately for Rhode Island & thence to Batavia — The Pistols are ordered from New York —

Twelve thousand Dollars in Specie will be paid into your hands and Cap^t Prebble's for the use of the Frigates at Batavia or wherever else on the Voyage you may want it by Mess^{rs} Gibbs & Channing — These Gentlemen will also advance to such of the Officers as may want it for their immediate accomodation such sums as may be necessary to render them comfortable on the voyage, and if the Pursers have not already received them at Boston & Salem, they should get from Mess^{rs} Gibbs & Channing full supplies of slops for the men —

Having thus taken care of every thing depending on me, which I conceive necessary to make your voyage comfortable, I have now to add the Presidents direction, that you proceed with the *Congress* & the *Essex* from Rhode Island, as soon as you are prepared, to Batavia, taking under convoy such merchant Vessels as may have joined you — A very large amount of American property has gone and is going to Batavia and the principal object of your Voyage is to protect it where there is most danger in the vicinity of Batavia, particularly in the Streights of Sunda, and for the security of the property already gone, it is highly desirable, that you should arrive at your destination as early as possible, and altho you must attend to such vessels as place themselves under your convoy, and if practicable without defeating the principal object, see them safe to Batavia, — Yet the Merchants understand that you are not to be unreasonably delayed for the sake of any dull sailing Vessels — Should any such be with you, & that you find that they retard you considerably, you must leave them for infinitely more than the value

of one or two vessels may be lost by your being long delayed on the voyage

The policy of the French Government seems to be, to give all possible encouragement to the Privateering system — their regulations seem intended to cover the seas with strong privateers — It is not to be doubted, that they will know of the immense amount of American property bound to Batavia, nor that they will make efforts to intercept it particularly on its return —

The American Trade will it is presumed leave Batavia about May next You will return with the greatest number of Vessels to be collected, and use all your endeavors to see them safe back to the United States —

Should any unforeseen event prevent either of the Frigates proceeding on this voyage, the one able to proceed must go alone — A copy of these Instructions is therefore sent to Capt^a Prebble, that if it should be his fortune to go alone, he may proceed without waiting for further orders — In this case, the q^{ty} of provisions &^e sent to Batavia will be greatly too much, & the Commandnig Officer must in *such event* have the surplus disposed of for Bills on the United States — this I understand can be done to the Merchant Vessels not only without loss, but to profit —

I have fears that you may suffer for want of water — You can water at the Cape of Good Hope, and I hope take in enough there to last you until your return to that place — As the water is very bad, and will produce sickness among your crew which ought to be prevented by every prudent means in your power, but this I understand it will be impossible to prevent if you remain inactive even a few weeks at Batavia —

While you are on that Station therefore the health of your Crew will depend upon your being employed in cruising — You must find out there where you can cruise to most advantage for the protection of our Trade with the East Indies, and so employ the Frigates until it be time to return which as already observed will be about May.

Should you capture French armed Vessels you must do the best you can to get them to the United States with the prisoners taken on board — But if it should be inconvenient to send in the Prisoners, you must let them go, taking receipts from the Officers to serve in any negotiation for an Exchange, but it will be proper that you bring two or three persons belonging to each vessel, who will be on the trial for condemnation — If you should capture about Batavia, any such vessels, you may probably agree with the Merchants to bring them to the United States — On these points you must judge, and act with sound discretion.

The President desires me to express his high confidence in your Zeal and Talents, and that the service upon which you are now ordered will be performed with Credit to yourself, and Captain Prebble & to the great satisfaction of the Merchants —

Wishing you great success & Glory —

I have the honor to be Sir

Y^r most obe^d Serv^t

B[ENJAMIN] S[TODDERT]

P. S. Bills of Lading for the articles shipped from hence will be forwarded to you tomorrow —

[Enclosure]

List of Provisions for U. S. Frigates *Congress* and *Essex*, on arrival at Batavia

List of provision supplies ordered to be Shipped on board Merchant Vessels at Philadelphia and New York, for the use of the Frigates *Congress* 340 Men, and *Essex* 260 Men, to be delivered to them on their arrival at Batavia.

	For the <i>Congress</i>	For the <i>Essex</i>	Total
Beef.....	133 B'ls.....	102 B'ls.....	235.
Pork.....	133 ".....	102 ".....	235.
Butter.....	906 lb.....	694 lb.....	1,600.
Cheese.....	6,800 ".....	5,200 ".....	12,000.
Candles, half Wax.....	510 ".....	390 ".....	900.
Vinegar.....	732 Gall.....	568 Gall.....	1,300.
Beans or Pease.....	226 Bushl.....	174 Bushl.....	400.
Soap.....	566 lb.....	434 lb.....	1,000.
Indian Meal.....	42 B'ls.....	32 B'ls.....	74.
Bread.....	554 Ct.....	424 Ct.....	978.
Sour Krout.....	10 ½ B'ls.....	7 ½ B'ls.....	18.
Porter.....	57 B'ls.....	43 B'ls.....	100.—
Teneriffe Wine.....	1,133 Gall.....	867 Gall.....	2,000.
Essence of Spruce.....	34 lb.....	26 lb.....	60.—
Lamp Oil.....	73 Gall.....	47 Gall.....	120.—

Navy department 9. Dec^r 1799. For the Secretary

AB. THOMAS

[LC, J. Sever Papers, NDA photostat.]

To Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department December 11th 1799

Capt^r EDWARD PREBBLE
of the Frigate *Essex*

SIR On the 3rd Inst I wrote you that the *Congress* and *Essex* Frigates were destined to act as Convoy to whatever Merchant Vessels might want it, all the way to Batavia.

~~See~~ See Letter to Captain James Sever of the *Congress* Folio 114 [dated 11 December 1799] copy of which was at same time forwarded to Captain Prebble with the following addition —

The foregoing is the Copy of Captain Severs instructions, which are also yours — I have nothing to add but the Presidents confidence & my best wishes for your success & honor

B[ENJAMIN] S[TODDERT —]

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy

SALEM 11th Dec^r 1799

SIR, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 2^d Ins^t The Commission for Lieut Lee, and the Warrants for the Gunner — Boatswain and the eight Midshipmen shall be imme-

diately delivered to them, they will take the oath & their acceptance will be forwarded the necessary additional slops are providing and will be ready in three days, as will the additional quantity of provisions, The packet which I mentioned in my last I expected from Boston with Shot and other Stores has not yet reachd here, but has every thing on board that is to come from Boston, and it is probable will be here to night, as She was to sail this morning, I regret exceedingly that it is not possible to sail from this in time to reach New port by the 15th but every exertion is making to get the ship away and I am determined to sail by the 19th or 20th at the farthest, and am in hopes the Winds will favour my reaching that place by the 24th which I hope will be in season for the important object in view, you may rely on it not one hour shall be lost —

I have the honor to be with great respect Sir, Your most Obed^t Hum^{ble} Ser^{vt}

EP. —

[EDWARD PREBLE]

M^r Sam^l Allen, of Boston I have nominated a Midshipman, he is well recommended & has been very active in recruiting service.

[LC, EPP, 1799—1800, Vol. 2.]

To Captain George Little, U. S. Navy, from Lieutenant William Maley,
U. S. Navy

At Sea on board the *Experiment* Dec^r 11th 1799.

Cap^t Maleys

Compliments to Captain Little and begs him to accept of a few Potatoes, and a few Trifles for his Son

Sir I would thank you to spare me three Sheets of Copper as my Masts and Boom are very much Chafed, on my return last evening I arrested M^r Lapham, I found him quite Crazy, he had neither Tackles nor any thing in reddiness to take in the Boats, likewise find that he was knowing to my mens running away, and hast told my Doctor and others his intention of leaving me the first time he gets on shore

Sir am with respect your obedient servant

WILLIAM MALEY

Cap^t LITTLE

N. B. if Possible I beg you would Spare me 2 Fishes for my Boom

[F. D. Roosevelt Collection.]

To Captain Nicholas Johnson, Navy Agent, Newburyport, Mass., from Stephen Higginson, Navy Agent, Boston, Mass.

BOSTON Dec^r 11. 1799 —

Cap^t NICHOLAS JOHNSON

SIR The *Merrimack* has arrived here & wants caulking in her Decks & upper works, & M^r Hart wishes to have M^r Knap & four or five good hands to come up in the Stage to help caulk her, as we wish to have her finished in five or six good days, & can not get good

hands enough here to do her — will you be so good to see M^r Knap & get him to come up & bring some good Men by the first Stage, or to let me know if he can not come nor others who are good. —

I am Sir your hum Serv

STEPHEN HIGGINSON

[HS of Old Newbury, Original.]

To Archibald Campbell, Navy Agent, Baltimore, Md., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 11th December 1799

ARCHIBALD CAMPBELL Esq^r
Baltimore —

SIR I am honored with your letter of the 8th Inst — The *Montezuma* I think is well sold — No idea is entertained of buying at Baltimore through other than the Agent there, the supplies required at that place, which will principally consist of articles necessary to keep the vessels in service supplied M^r Yellots Agency, ends with the Schooners and the settlement of his Accounts —

The Merchants have no right to express discontent for a want of protection to their West India Commerce — All the protection our Vessels could afford, has been afforded to every part of the Trade — It ought not to be expected that we are to accomplish with 20 Vessels what the British cannot do with hundreds —

Porto Rico has always been attended to — for 2 months two vessels have been cruising about that Island, besides orders to the Commanding Officer at Norfolk at Saint Kitts, and to the one at Cape Francois, to scour it continually with the Vessels under their Command — But if all the Vessels we have were employed on that Island alone, we could not prevent some captures, particularly captures of those Vessels desirous of being taken of which there are many — Besides from Porto Rico a vessel will appear Spanish to our Cruisers with a Spanish Com^d to our Merch^t Vessels a French Privateer — I know that human industry could not have effected more for our trade, than has been done with our means — this is bold but true —

I am with great respect

Dear Sir

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To John Morton, U. S. Consul, Havana, Cuba, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 11th December 1799

JOHN MORTON Esq^r
Consul at the Havana

SIR Enclosed you will receive the account of M^r Joseph de Yznardi late Navy Agent at the Havanna, which you will be pleased to settle with him, and receive for account of the United States, the Balance which shall be found due — No doubt M^r Yznardi may have claims

against the Public which are not comprehended in the enclosed statement all which being in your opinion fair Charges you will admit to his Credit so as to bring his accounts to a final close —

There were some public provisions in his hands which he was instructed to sell, the proceeds of which have not yet been accounted for. Be pleased to advert to this circumstance in the settlement — Finally let his statement appear fair or not, my object is to effect a complete settlement, and close of Accounts — You will therefore be so good as to govern Yourself accordingly —

I have the honor to be

Sir

Yr obed Servt

PS — You will please when necessary supply our Public Vessels with provisions taking the Captains Bills on me

B[ENJAMIN] S[TODDERT]

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

[Enclosure]

To Joseph de Yznardi, late Navy Agent, Havana, Cuba, from Secretary of the Navy

Statement of M^r YZNARDI's Account

1799

December 11th — Balance due the Navy Department . . . \$2000
To proceeds of Provisions &c sold by you .

NAVY DEPARTMENT

11th December 1799

SIR Please to settle with John Morton Esquire the above Account, and pay to him the Balance due to the United States

I am

Yr obed Servt

Sign^d

B[ENJAMIN] S[TODDERT]

Secretary of the Navy.

JOSEPH DE YZNARDI Esq^r

Havana

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

[11–12 December 1799]

Extracts from letter from Captain Waters of the private armed Ship *Atlantic*, belonging to the East India Company of North America, concerning action, while in company with the armed Ship *Eliza Ann*, with a French privateer

(We yesterday gave an account of the gallant defence made by Capt. Waters and the crew of the ship *Atlantic*, belonging to the East-India Company of North America. We have now the pleasure of laying before the public many additional particulars of that action, in which the courage and skill of Capt. Waters were so conspicuous. They are taken from a letter written by Captain Waters to his friend in this city, dated Calcutta, Dec. 29, 1799.)

"We sailed from the Cape of Good Hope on the 24th of September, in company with the English Company's extra ship *Britannia*, mounting 12 nine pounders, and 65 or 70 men, commanded by — Palmer. Previous to our departure from the Cape, capt. P. had agreed

to keep us company as far as Achun Head, he being bound for Madrass. On 8th October, in lat. 38, 39, S. long. 59, 48, E. at 1 P. M. a ship, which had been chasing us for some hours, being about 2 miles distant, shewed her colours: we immediately shewed our's, as also did Palmer his. At half past 1 the stranger changed his colours and fired a gun to windward. I then made a signal to speak the *Britannia*, she being ahead; but instead of answering our signal, the noble capt. P. (his ship having much the superiority in sailing) spread every inch of canvass he could carry, and with his broad pendant flying, ran off and left us. Finding capt. P. had no inclination to assist, and that we had no other alternative than fighting, should the stranger be an enemy, I shortened sail and prepared our ship for action. At 3 the stranger being about a mile distant, altered his course, and stood in a direction for the *Britannia*, and we soon lost sight of both ships.

"The weather was so extremely thick that we could not any time discover what the colours were shewn by the strange ship. On the 13th Nov. in lat. 00, 4, N. long. 95, 30, E. spoke another extra ship, called the *Eliza Ann*, capt. John Barker, out 5 months from London, and in a very distressed situation for want of every necessary. He had only 3 officers and 7 men capable of duty, having lost near forty of his crew with the scurvy, and many down with the same disorder. We rendered him every assistance in our power. Capt. Barker and his passengers (17 in number, being cadets in the Company's service) were extremely anxious for us to keep company with their ship, they being also bound for Bengal. I consulted Mr. Reid, and agreed to keep company. On the 11th Dec. in lat. 20, 8, N. long. 91, 50, E. being 55 fathoms water off Anacan river, at meridian discovered a ship to the eastward, standing for us. I immediately tacked, in company with the *Eliza Ann*, and stood to the westward — At 2 P. M. finding the strange ship was coming up with us very fast, I spoke capt. B. and we judged it best to bring too, and prepare for action, which we accordingly did; At 4 I shewed our colours, capt. B. also shewed his. The stranger immediately shewed English colours, and kept down for us. At 5, she being within gun shot, hauled down the English and hoisted French colours, and immediately began firing on the *Eliza Ann*, which was instantly returned by capt. B. — At a quarter past 5 she also commenced firing on our ship, and I immediately returned the compliment. Our situation was now about a quarter of a mile upon the *Eliza Ann's* weather bow, and about half a mile distant from the enemy, she being to windward. — At half past 5, finding our main mast head, main top mast, and several other spars badly wounded, our rigging much cut, and that we were too far distant for our carronades to have a good effect, wore round and hauled by the wind, in order to get under the stern of the enemy — all of us keeping up a constant fire. At sun set we being pretty near and he discovering our design, he filled and shot ahead; he also ceased firing and went out of gun shot, where he remained during the night. We were employed most part of the night in knotting and splicing our rigging, &c. Upon the enemy's leaving us, I bore down and spoke capt. B. who informed that his shot were nearly all expended having only about 30 left.

"We then agreed, that if the enemy should make another attempt, I would endeavor to lay him along side, close on board, and that capt.

B. should take the most advantageous situation he could, and make the best use of what few rounds he had left.

"At sun rise on the 12th, the enemy again bore down on us. At a quarter past seven, A. M. he being pretty near, I observed grapplings fixed to his fore and main yard arms, as also others suspended from his yards. The enemy was then on our weather quarter, and the *Eliza Ann* on a line ahead of our ship. I plainly discovered, that the enemy's intention was to board, that our ship was his object, and that he meant to board on our stern.

"I immediately wore round on the other tack, by which means he was completely outmanœuvred, and his object could not be effected. At half past seven, the enemy being within pistol shot on our weather beam, I recommenced the engagement, by discharging a broadside of round & grape, together with the blunderbusses and musquetry, 40 in number, some of us firing two at once. The water was so extremely smooth and the wind light, that every shot must have gone on board him. — He immediately brought to on our weather bow, and gave us his fire; but such was their confusion that it was extremely ill-directed. — We having another broadside ready, I immediately filled, and shot abreast of him, where we lay, distant about 70 yards, very warmly engaged until three quarters past eight, when he made sail from us, having both his pumps working — We immediately gave three cheers, beat up our old tune of *Yankee Doodle*, and made sail after him; firing whenever we could get a gun to bear.

"At ten, finding we could not come up with the chase, we hauled by the wind and kept on our course to the N. W. the enemy steering to the W. S. W.

"The ship we engaged was a very beautiful long low ship, mounting 24 long twelve pounders on one deck, with swivels, cohorns, &c. on her gang ways and in her tops. Our ship suffered considerably in her hull, having the bulwark on one side almost entirely stove in, almost every rope in the ship cut, our sails shot to pieces, and spars very much wounded.

"There were 30 twelve-pound shot passed through our main-top-sail, besides 20 of bar, iron bolts, &c. and but few of our sails shared a better fate.

"Although the enemy left our ship in a very shattered state, I am happy to have it in my power to say, that there were none of our crew materially hurt, and that every person on board discovered the spirit becoming an American, contending for his rights.

"I must also acknowledge the very spirited behaviour of Capt. Barker. Although his force was inconsiderable, having only eleven 4 pounders (his crew I mentioned before). — He did as much as any man could, under similar circumstances.

"Since our arrival here, I am informed, that the ship we engaged is well known in this country; that she mounts 24 long brass twelve pounders on one deck; that she was sent with another vessel of equal force, from France, to cruise in the Indian seas, and that they have captured a number of ships in the Bay of Bengal. I have nothing more to add, except that we arrived at the Sand-Heads to a pilot on the 15th, and at this place on the 24th inst."

(We understand the Company have it in contemplation to pay an honorable regard to the gallant and meritorious conduct of Capt. Waters.)

[LC, "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser", (Phila.), 3 May 1800.]

Extract from log book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding. 11 to 12 December 1799

[Translation]

[Anchored in Port de la Liberté near Fort Fleur de l'épée, Grande Terre, Guadeloupe.]

20th to 21st FRIMAIRE

At 1 o'clock the commander permitted communication with the shore by signal. All night light [breezes ?] At [mutilated] in the morning the agents came on board *Le Berceau* [mutilated] *Vengeance*, we dressed ship.

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of the American Merchant Brig *Columbea*,
Wednesday, 11 December 1799

Beings with Plesent Wether and Light Breses Whe find to be the Land on Cap Catoche at 6 Taked to the S^o and E^d at 8 P M. taked to the N^o and E. At 2 A M taked to the S^o and E^d at 4 K^d N^o and E^d at 6 taked to the Southard At 10 taked to the N^o and E^d the Latter fresh Breses & A Havey Swell from the N E

[Latitude Observed 20° 49' N.]

[MSB, New London, Conn.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Wednesday, 11 December 1799

Strong Gales and Rain, @ 1 down Fore Top Gallant Y^d and close reefd the Topsail @ three heavy squalls and rain Single Reefd the courses Wore as nessasary to keep clear of the land @ 5 the Middle of Tortudas S S E 4 leagues, @ 12 moderate wore to the southward and came to the wind

@ 3 saw the land bearing S by W wore to the Northward

AM. @ 6 Wore to the southward, @ 8 more moderate made sail to work to windward the north side of Tortudas

Loos'd sails to dry

Employd washing and fumigating between decks

At 12 fresh breezes and clear weath^r the Middle part of Tortudas South 4 leagues

[Latitude Observed 20° 28' N.]

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mullowny, U. S. Navy, commanding
U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 11 December 1799

At 5 weighed anchor, & at 2 P. M. came to, off Mud fort. —

[NA.]

To Captain Robert Gill, Navy Storekeeper, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 12th December 1799

Captⁿ ROBERT GILL

SIR Be pleased to deliver to Mess^{rs} Thomas & Peter Mackie all the articles which you may have in Store belonging to the late French armed Schooner *La Magicienne* [formerly U. S. schooner *Retaliation*], she having been sold to them with all her Tackle, Apparrel Furniture &c pursuant to a decree of the District Court of Pennsylvania dated the 29th day of November 1799 — I am Sir

Yr obed Servt

B[ENJAMIN] S[TODDERT]

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Lieutenant John Mulloyny, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 12th December 1799

Captⁿ JOHN MULLOWNY
of the *Ganges* —

SIR The *Ganges* being ready for Sea it is the command of the President that taking under your Convoy any Vessels bound for the Windward Islands and the Ship *Harry* Captain Boyd, and the Brig *Sally* Captain Mason, bound for New Carthage you proceed with the first fair Wind to sea & that after seeing the Vessels bound to the Windward Islands to their destination, you go on with those bound for Carthage to that port where you will leave them, and employ your Ship for 5 or 6 weeks in cruising for the protection of our Commerce & for the Capture of the French armed Vessels on the South side of the Island of Saint Domingo, from thence you will go through the Mona passage to the North side of Porto Rico and round the East end of that Island, and thence back again to Carthage, touching at Curacao on your way —

After having thus cruised for a few weeks and got back to Carthage, you will return from thence, taking under your Convoy the 2 Vessels you convoyed thither, & any others that may offer to the United States by way of Cape Catouche, cruising from thence & from the West end of Cuba to the Havanna, at which place you will take any Vessels ready for the United States under convoy & proceed to the river Delaware, taking care to have ready by the time of your arrival returns of such provisions and stores as you will require for another Cruise — Should any money be offered you to bring to the United States, you will receive it, and deliver it as directed or to the Bank of the United States —

Wishing you a safe & prosperous cruise

I have the honor to be

Sir Yr obed Servt

B[ENJAMIN] S[TODDERT]

[P. S.] N. D — 13th December 1799

The Weather is becoming so threatening that it will be unsafe for you to remain in the Delaware — I understand the Sails are not all sent down — If you should have every thing else ready it will

not do for you to be detained for want of a few Sails, which I presume you can do without —

B[ENJAMIN] S[TODDERT]

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

To Captain Robert Gill, Navy Storekeeper, from Abishai Thomas for Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 12th December 1799

Capt^d ROBERT GILL

SIR Be pleased to deliver to M^r Stephen Merrill, Purser of the Ship *Ganges* 93 Shirts, 98 Frocks, 78 Upper Jacketts, 90 Duck ditto 117 Under ditto, 49 pairs Flannel Drawers, 55 pair Woolen Overalls, 100 pair Linnen D^o 116 pair Shoes, 60 Blankets 80 Mattrasses & 60 Hatts for the Crew of that Vessell

I am Sir

By order of the Secretary of the Navy

Yr obed Servt

AB THOMAS.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Secretary of State from George Hally or Hally, U. S. Consul, Isle of France

ISLE OF FRANCE December 12th 1799

Honourable TIMOTHY PICKERING

SIR, I had the honour to address you on the tenth of August last via Boston per Ship *Sally* Captain Pierpont a duplicate of which, I herewith transmit you.

On the fifth of September I received a Letter from the Administrateurs Generaux of this Colony with permission to resume and exercise my functions and also the Governor General's Proclamation: Copies of which I now inclose you, by these it appears that the Directory of France have changed their conduct in respect to the United States, and given direction for a partial discontinuance of depredation's and insults upon our Commerce. —

I have the honour to inform you of the situation of the American Ship *Russell* of New-port, State of Rhode Island William Wood Master, this ship was captured by the french Privateer Brig *Hazard* of this port Cap^t Perou (the same which captured Cap^t Suter as I informed you in my last) in the Streight's of Sunda and ordered here for tryal Perou took out the Crew put them in irons and sent them to Batavia altho' no resistance whatever was made by Cap^t Wood, he having neither a Letter of Marque or Commission of War She has passed through the Tribunal of Commerce and been acquitted, the only ground upon which the Captors could found any pretext for Condemnation of this Ship, was that of her having no Roll of Equipage.

The want of this to be sure is sufficient to Condemn any American Vessel, but in this case there was strong presumption (though no positive legal proof) that Cap^t Wood had a Roll of Equipage when he delivered up the Ships papers to Cap^t Perou, among which it was Supposed to have been — this presumption and the last News that no rupture exist's between the United States & France, induced the

court to lean in favour of the Americans but she is yet the court of appeal to pass thro' (the Captors having appealed) which is a composition made up not of so pure and independant minds as the Tribunal of Commerce; what the decision may be there its hard to say, but I think she must be acquitted even in that court, — because a few days since the Administrateurs Generaux received dispatches from the high Regency of Batavia complaining of the unjust taking of the Ship *Russell*, she being at the time of Capture at anchor in their Waters, and under their jurisdiction and protection. Consequently their Original taking by Perou was illegal in all respects; this will be urged by the Counsel for Cap^t Wood; I addressed the Governor for that part of the dispatches from the high Regency of Batavia which relate to the *Russell* which he sent me, I inclose you a Copy thereof —

The Opinion here is now changed and in some degree more in favour of the Americans, they feel the want of a free intercourse with the United States and reprobate in some measure, the past conduct of this Government —

The Naval forces out of this Colony hath received a very Considerable check within the last nine months, which has been as follows Viz^t

Frigate *La Forte* of fifty four guns (perhaps the finest frigate in the french Marine) taken on the coast of India by the English frigate *Cybell* or *Sibilly*.

Frigate *La Preneuse* of fifty four guns chased by the English a few days since off this Port, ran on shore & destroyed by them. —

Corsair, *L'Ephigenie* of twenty guns Sunk at Sea about three months Since in an Engagement with an English Corvette which was blown up, both perished —

Luni of twenty six guns returned from a cruize on the Coast of India and now employed in the Merchant's Service and bound on a Voyage to Batavia.

The Whole present existing Marine Force of this Colony all now cruising is, Viz^t

La Clarisse of twenty Guns Commissioned from the French Republic and arrived about eighteen months past and has made two cruizes since:

La Confiance twenty brass twelve pounders commissioned from the French Republic arrived here about four months past.

Brig *General Malartic* fourteen guns, commissioned by the Governor of this Colony.

Brig *L'Eclair* fourteen guns Sailed nine months ago cruising on the west coast of Africa.

Brig *Hasard* of two guns and fifty men

Brig *La Laurette* of two guns and Sixty two men. —

On the Twenty third September a conspiracy was detected here against the Government, it's object was as 'tis Said, to depose the Present Governor, behead the Ordonator General, the Mayor and some of the heads of the Assembly, and to transport a number of others to Madagascar; but happily it was timely discovered, and thereby, bloodshed, Massacre & anarchy prevented; Seventy persons were arrested and in three days sent to France on board of a corvette then in the Roads — I have nothing further of moment to observe,

at this time, I hope to be able to forward this shortly, either by way of Rio deplata or Cap of Good-hope, by some Neutral Ship.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

With highest Esteem & Respect
Your most obedient & hum^e Serv^t

GEO. HAILY [OR HALLY]

[SDA. Port Louis, Vol. 1, 1794–1834.]

Extract from log book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding 12 to 13 December 1799

[Translation]

[Anchored in Port de la Liberté near Fort Fleur de l'épée, Grande Terre, Guadeloupe.]

21st to 22nd FRIMAIRE

The day and the night fair weather at 5 o'clock sounded the usual call to quarters.

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of the American Merchant Brig *Columbea*,
Thursday, 12 December 1799

Begins with pleasant weather and light Breeses

At 6 P. M. Cape Catoche Bore S W by W Dis^t 5 or 6 leagues

The middle part clear pleasant weather at 6 A. M. set the steering Sails

The latter part fresh Breeses and flying Clouds.

[Latitude Observed 23° 04' N.]

[MSB, New London, Conn.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Thursday, 12 December 1799

Fresh Breezes and squally, employd working to windw^d the north side of Tortudas and Birthing the ships companys hammocks, @ 5 saw a strange sail bearing E. S. E. made sail in chace, @ 6 fir'd a gun to bring too the chace @ half p^t 6 boarded her an american Schooner from Cape francois bound to Gonaives, @ 7 fild and made sail to the Northward the middle part of tortudas south two or three leagues.

Made and shortnd sail as occasionally to keep clear of the [land] during the night @ 12 Midnight fresh breezes and cloudy @ daylight saw a strange sail bearing N by E tackd to the Northward up Fore top Gallant yard made sail and gave chace, @ half past 6 observed the chace to be Steer^s to the Westward bore up and set studding sail, @ half past 9 shortnd sail and boarded the chace an american Brig from South carolina bound to Jamaica Employd Gammoning the Bowsprit @ 10 Made sail to the southward @ 12 fresh Breezes and clear weather Tortudas SW by W 7 leagues

[Latitude Observed 20° 33' N.]

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of Sailing Master Rufus Low, U. S. Navy, of the U. S. Frigate *Essex*, Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, commanding, 12 December 1799

[Salem, Mass.] A sloop from Boston and one from Salem discharging their cargoes of Shot, provisions & stores into the *Essex*. Officers receiving them.

[LC, EPP, 1799–1800.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulloony, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 12 December 1799

At 6 AM under way at 4 P.M came to off New Castle

[NA.]

To Captain Christopher R. Perry, U. S. Navy, and Captain George Little, U. S. Navy, from Citizen Lobre

[Translation]

On board the frigate *Boston*, 13 December 1799.

Citizen LOBRE, rigger of the lugger *Republicain De Lorraine*,
To MESSRS PERRY, Commander of the frigate *General Green*, and
LITTLE, Commander of the frigate *Boston*.

The inhuman manner in which I am being held prisoner here forces me to pray you to inform me why I was at first treated like a knave for having assassinated on board my prize. Very convincing proofs to the contrary have been submitted to you, although you have had many others. At present I am told that I have to be kept here on board until the frigate reaches Boston, because I am in debt, and that they intend to deliver me into the hands of my creditors. Five days ago I was called on board the corvette *Herald* in order to be overwhelmed with abuse by one of the officers in the presence of the commissioned officers.

It is very hard on a prisoner to be treated in this way. My silence and my conduct must tell you how I feel. I endure very patiently.

I ask, Gentlemen, to be brought before a United States court on the first occasion, if that is your intention, in order to be tried for my debts as well as for my prize and my privateer.

I venture to hope that you will not be so cruel as to keep me for six months on board, since I have no change of linen, mine being on board the prize where I was. And above all hear me.

I have the honor to be respectfully, gentlemen, your very humble and very obedient servant

(Signed) LOBRE.

[F. D. Roosevelt Collection.]

Receipt for Provisions received by the U. S. Ship *Boston*, from the U. S. Ship *General Greene*

UNITED STATES FRIGATE *Boston*
At Sea December 13th 1799

Received from the U. S. Frigate *General Green*, for the use of the U. S. Frigate *Boston*.

2000 Pounds of Beef
2000 Pounds of Pork
24 Gallons of Beans

MOSES ALLEN, Purser

[F. D. Roosevelt Collection.]

To Captain James Sever, U. S. Navy, from Abishai Thomas for
Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy department 13 Dec^r 1799

SIR. Enclosed are the bills of Lading for the provisions &c ship'd on board the *John Bulkley & Dominick Terry*, for the Frigates *Congress & Essex*, mention'd in the Secretary's despatches to you yesterday — And an invoice of such as are to be ship'd on board the *China* for which receipts have not yet been obtained —

Wishing you success & Glory I have the honor to be, by order of the Secretary of the Navy

Sir, Y^r Mo. ob^d Serv^t

AB. THOMAS

Cap^t JAMES SEVER

[Enclosures are in NDA, too voluminous to include herein.]
[LC, J. Sever Papers, NDA photostat.]

To John Green, Supercargo of the *Dominick Terry* from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 13th December 1799

M^r JOHN GREEN —

Supercargo of the *Dominick Terry*

Copy of this
Letter given to
Mess^{rs} J. Tatem
& R^d Rennell
Jun^r Super Car-
goes of the Ship
China Cap^t J.
Josiah also to
M^r Frederick Ba-
ker Super Cargo
of the Ship *John
Bulkely* Cap^t
Ayres Stokely.

SIR Having shipped on board the *Dominick Terry*, sun-
dry articles of provisions &c for the use of the Frigates
Congress Captain Sever & *Essex*, Capt Prebble to be
delivered to them at Batavia agreeably to the receipt of
Captain Flemming dated 11 Inst^t, a Copy of which is
enclosed — it remains to provide for their disposal in the
event of neither of the Frigates arriving at Batavia pre-
vious to the *Dominick Terry* being in readiness to sail on
her return Voyage or if circumstances should prevent her
entering the port of Batavia & occasion her to proceed to
some other port In either such case I have to request that
you will be pleased to sell the whole of the Articles in
question for the best price that can be obtained in good
Bills on respectable houses in the United States, and
transmit the same to this Office as early as may be, and
to ensure the arrival of one sett of the Bills at least it
may be well to transmit the Duplicates & Triplicates by
different Vessels — For your trouble, you will be allowed
such a Commission as is customary for transacting busi-
ness of this nature —

Wishing you a pleasant & prosperous Voyage,

I am with respect

Sir Y^r obed Serv^t

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

536 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799–DECEMBER 1799

To Stephen Higginson & Co., Navy Agents, Boston, Mass., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 13th December 1799

Mess^{rs} STEPHEN HIGGINSON & Co

Boston —

GENTLEMEN I have the honor to enclose a letter from M^r Deblois purser of the *Constitution* saying that James Collins died on the 21st October and desires that no money be paid on his power of Attorney —

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed St

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

To Amaziah Jocelin, Navy Agent, Wilmington, N. C., from Thomas H. Gilliss for Accountant of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department Accountant's Office 13 Dec 1799

AMAZIAH JOCELIN

Wilmington

SIR It does not appear by any document in this Office that either of the Gallies built under your superintendance have as yet been named. The Secret^y of the Navy has proposed that one of them be called *Geo Davie* [*], the other *Gov^r Williams*, after the late & present Gov^r of N^h Carolina. Unless you have in contemplation any other names which you think would answer better — I am therefore directed by the Accountant of the Navy, to request that in either case, you will immediately inform him what names you have affixed to them respectively.

Your Obed^t Servant

THOMAS H GILLISS
for the Accountant —

[* Believe this is meant for *Gov. Davie*]

[NDA. LB, N. Dept. Accts. Of., 1798–1800.]

To Major Commandant William W. Burrows, U. S. Marine Corps, from Second Lieutenant Newton Keene, U. S. Marine Corps

BASSAT [ERRE] S^t KITTS. 13th Dec^r 1799.

Majr BURROWS,

SIR, In my letter of the 7th November by Cap^t Mitchell I inform'd you that Several of the Marines were very unwell Since which they have all recover'd except one who is a convalescent.

The day previous [*] to our arrival at this place which was on Sunday last, we recaptur'd off eustatia[?] the Brig *Pennelope* of New York taken a few days before by the French

The Brig *Pickering* arrived at this port on Tuesday last with a French privateer Schooner of ten Guns & Sixty men her prize & Sail'd yesterday for Gaurdalupe with Prisoners. There is hardly a day but Prizes are Sent in here by United States Vessels of War & I

have no doubt but they will in a very Short time put a final Stop to French depredations off the West India Islands — The Frigate *Adams*, Ship *Connecticut*, & Brig *Eagle* will sail from this place Tomorrow on a Cruise,

I have the honor to be —
Your Obdt Servant

NEWTON KEENE
Lt of Marines

[* 7 December 1799]
[MCA, LR, 1799]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Friday, 13 December 1799

Moderate Breezes and clear weather, employ'd working to windward. between Tortudas and Cape francois @ 2 saw a strange sail bearing N by E Gave chace @ 3 Answerd the private signal of the chace, one of his Brittanic Majestys ships of war Tackd as nessasary to work to windw^d @ 6 the west end of Tortudas bore West 9 or 10 leagues, @ 7 tackd to the Northward @ Moderate and clear

AM at 6 Tackd to the southward, & at 7 tackd to the Northw^d employ'd setting up the Topmast rigging, Unbent the Main top sails and bent another Sailmakers employd making a spanker, @ 12 Moderate breezes and clear weather Cape francois south 18 leagues, Broach'd a cask of Rum Contents 44 Gallon short of contents 22 Gallons occasiond by a leak In the head

[Latitude Observed 20° 59' N.]

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from log-book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding, 13 to 14 December 1799

[Translation]

[Anchored in Port de la Liberté near Fort Fleur de l'épée, Grande Terre, Guadeloupe.]

22nd to 23rd FRIMAIRE

I had the yard sails sent ashore for repair Continued fair weather, the caulkers worked to overhaul the outboard side of the Corvette.

[Boston Athenæum, NDA photostat.]

Extract of a letter from Captain Christopher R. Perry, U. S. Navy

[U. S. S. *General Greene*,]
Off Cape Francois, Dec. 14 [1799]

"Com. Talbot, left this place about 16 days since, to go to the Mole to water, and expected to have been back in 8 or 10 days — we are rather alarmed for his safety, as we well know there is no dependance on Toussaint or his administration. By a letter from Dr. Stevens I have been informed, that there has an insurrection broke out at Port-de-Paix, Jean Rabel, and the vicinity of the Mole, headed by Gollard. I have ordered the *Herald* down to the Mole, with orders to send her boat in, should the *Constitution* be there, with the above

information to Com. Talbot. What will be the event of the insurrection is beyond human calculation."

[LC, "The Herald" (Norfolk, Va.), 25 January 1800.]

To Captain Richard Derby, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 14th December 1799

Captⁿ RICHARD DERBY

Salem —

SIR I am honored with your Letter of the 4th Instant —

It is much regretted that your arrival in the United States had not happened at an earlier period, that your talents might have been sooner employed in the service of our common Country, and it affords me pleasure to add, that the President is highly gratified at your Acceptance of the Appointment as a Captain in the Navy of the United States & to assure you that an early opportunity will be embraced to afford you honorable employment

In the mean time you have permission to attend to your private business —

With great respect

I have the honor to be

Sir Yr obed Servt

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

To Gibbs & Channing, Navy Agents, Newport, R. I., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 14th December 1799

Mess^{rs} GIBBS & CHANNING

New Port Rhode Island —

GENTLEMEN I am honored with your letter of the 7th Inst — As the *George Washington* is unfit for a cruiser, and it was only intended to retain her in the Public Service to perform a Voyage to France, for which She cannot be ready in time it is best to sell her at once —

I request therefore you will be pleased to offer her for sale, either with or without her Military Equipments, and sell her if you can at what you deem enough — Without her Military Equipments, I should suppose she would be well sold at 40,000 Dollars — Until you do sell her it may be well to keep a few Carpenters at work upon her, that in the event of not making sale she may if we find necessary be sent to sea in the Spring —

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Y^r obed. Serv^t

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Franklin Robinson & Company, New York, N. Y., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 14th December 1799

Mess^{rs} FRANKLIN ROBINSON & C^o

New York —

GENTLEMEN It was intended to send the *George Washington* for our Ministers to France about the beginning of February — She wants repairs which cannot be finished by that time, tho they are going on — She is too dull for a Cruiser —

If you still want her, Mess^{rs} Gibbs & Channing are authorized to deal with [you] for her, either with or without her Military Stores

I have the honor to be

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To David Humphreys, U. S. Minister to Spain, from James Cathcart, U. S. Consul, Tripoli

TRIPOLI IN BAR^y Dec^r 14th 1799

Hon^{ble} DAVID HUMPHREY'S Esq^r &^c &^c &^c

D^r SIR Want of opportunity join'd to an indifferent state of health, & I may add want of matter worthy y^r attention has occasioned my not renewing the correspondence I was formerly honor'd with when in captivity, give me leave at presn^t to solicit a continuance of that honor, & to transmit for your perusal the most prominent transactions of this government since my arrival here, which since the adjustment of our affairs with this Regency for the Sum of 18,000 dollars to the Bashaw for the stipulated stores, detention, & the Brig *Sophia*, which it seems had either been promised to him by our Agents or he had forged the demand, as you have already been inform'd by the Bashaws letter transmitted to you by M^r Ingraham, there has nothing worthy notice taken place since except Comodore Campbells expedition against this place & the depredations committed by the Cruisers of this Regency upon the commerce of Nations with whom they are at Peace & who has paid them considerable sums to insure the continuance of their friendship. I have transmited a detailed acc^t of said expedition & every other political transaction of this Regency at different times to M^r OBrien which I presume he has already informd you of I therefore shall not tire your patience with a long repetition —

On my arrival at Tripoli on the 5th of April I was refused permission to land & was inform'd that the Bashaw would not receive me as Consul from the United States as I had not brought the Stipulated Stores & had positively refused him the Brig which he declared was promised him by M^r OBrien, M^r Bryan M^cDonogh who was charged with our affairs by Ingraham was the messenger employ'd on this occasion by both parties and in every respect espous'd the cause of the Bashaw, he was piqued that neither our government nor OBrien had taken any notice of him for the services he had render'd them & the crew of the Ship *Betsy* when here. I therefore thought it advisable to secure his interest by a *douceur* which had the desired effect as he afterwards proved very usefull to us here & facilitated the negotiation as much as lay in his power, at the same time I have reason to believe that he occasioned the first obstacle & by his influence per-

sueded the Bashaw not to give me an audience in order that I should be necessitated to employ him by that means founding a plea for a reward he enjoys the entire confidence of the Bashaw & in addition to the medical assistance he renders his family, he is his Excellency's project maker by which means he has amass'd six or seven thousand dollars in a few years in short Sir he is the *Famin* of Tripoli, and altho' it is necessary to treat him with politeness it would be very improper to entrust the affairs of the United States again to his guidance as he is certainly *le tres humble serviteur des even nements*, & would plead pro, or con, or both, for money his venality is remark'd by all the Consuls here, & what is very extraordinary he is at once both caress'd and despised. —

On the 6th M^r McDonogh came on board & gave me the Bashaws demand in writing the substance of which was that if M^r Cathcart did not promise the Bashaw the brig or fifty thousand dollars in lieu of her the Stores Stipulated by treaty & Consular presents that he would not receive him as Consul from the United States of America but would declare war against said states in forty days from this date —

After a good deal of menacing & huckstering on the part of the Bashaws Agents, & opposition to his unreasonable demands on mine I obtain'd an audience on the 7th when the Bashaw confirm'd what I was before inform'd by his emissaries, & added a great many invectives against OBrien for denying that he had promised him the brig & said that he was neither dependent on Algiers or the Grand Senior and that by declaring war against the United States of America he would let the world see that he was an Independent Prince and would be respected as such, I combated his insinuations & unjust demands but with little success, finding it impossible to treat with him verbally, I retired & wrote him a letter wherein I remonstrated on the impropriety of his conduct to a Nation that had never injured him or his subjects, but on the contrary had already paid him a considerable sum to insure his friendship & whose Agent was now prepared to fulfil every Stipulation of the Treaty subsisting between the two nations, that the Stores were ship'd for Tripoli before I left America & their not arriving in time was owing to some accident over which human foresight had no control? that nevertheless I had no objections to pay his Excel^y an equivalent in cash for them provided he would confine his demand within the bounds of reason and equity — the Doctor explain'd my letter to the Bashaw who answer'd it in Arabic a translation of which in Italian is as follows —

P ^r importo del Brich.....	Duri — 18, 000 —
Simile per il Regalo.....	25, 000 —

Pezze duri — 43, 000 —

Deve pagare di questa somma 13,000 duri prontamente eli restante 30,000 duri li diamo il rispero di me, si sei de contare dalla data della presente — Passato il detto termine e non portando la sudetta somma sara rotta la Pace, e volendo partire il Console potra partire, ma si resta sara schiavo, non avendo noi accordata del periodo al primo incaricato, e accordato al presente Console il termine di sei mese, che per riguardo del dottore Inglese per compiacere il suo desiderio — LS —

[Translation in English]

Amount for brig.....	Dollars — 18,000 —
Same for present.....	25,000 —

Dollars.. 43,000 —

Of this sum 13,000 dollars shall be paid promptly and for the balance of 30,000 dollars we grant a respite of six months counting from the date of the present. If upon the expiration of the said time the aforementioned sum is not forthcoming, the Peace shall be broken, and should the Consul want to leave, he can leave, but if he remains he shall be a slave. We did not grant time to the first agent and we have granted to the present Consul a period of six months only out of consideration for the Italian doctor and in compliance with his wish.

The above proposal I instantly rejected with disdain & returned to the Bashaw by the Doctor with the contempt such an unreasonable demand merited — On the 8th the Minister of Marine was employ'd by the Bashaw to negotiate with me — this evening I requested him to inform the Bashaw that I could not comply with his demand that it was of no service whatever for us to talk any farther on the subject, that I was sorry his conduct towards the United States would oblige them to turn the arms against him, which were now employ'd against our common enemy the French, for he might depend the United States would never put up with so palpable an imposition — I father requested him to inform the Bashaw that I would do myself the honor to wait on him in the morning to hear his *ultimatum* & if he did not alter his opinion by that time, that I would sail in the brig for Tunis & Algiers the first fair wind —

On the 10th the interest of the Minister of Marine & M^rDonogh being previously purchased I agreed to pay his Excellency in full of all demands from the United States, the sum of ten thousand dollars for the Stores & eight thousand for the Brig *Sophia* which I have every reason to believe was promised to him by M^r OBrien — the contingent expences amounted to 1500 dollars & the Consular presents which I procured at Philadelphia & Algiers cost about 4000 more the whole amounting to the sum of 23,000 Dollars

The Flag of the United States was saluted with 21 Guns & they ended our Negotiation — I immediately paid the Bashaw 3500 dollars in cash which I had drawn at Tunis, & gave Bills on Tunis & Algiers for the rest which were duly honor'd, & I am happy to inform you that nothing has happen'd since to disturb the harmony subsisting between the United States & this Regency —

Comodore Campbelle arrived here on the 6th May & sail'd on the 20th in the intermediate time he drove one Crusier of eighteen guns — on shore & burn'd her, & captured the Tripoline Admiral & two Sweedish prizes, he then concluded a Treaty between Her most Faithfull Majesty & this Regency on the footing of the most favor'd Nation and on the enclosed terms — This Sir was effected by one 64 Gun Ship only, with the loss of a boat & two men wounded one mortally — that the United States may adopt a similar mode of negotiation with these contemptible poltroons (when ever they may be occasion) is my most fervent prayer — Since my arrival here the Cruizers of this Regency has condemn'd the cargoes of five Danes Three Sweeds two Imperials & one Ragusian on various false pretences the particulars of which I forwarded to M^r OBrien & requested

him to forward copy's of my letters to you which no doubt he has done —

In April last the Bashaw freighted a small Spanish vessel for 200 dollars p^r month to go to Algiers & Bona & from thence to return here, she return'd here on the 23rd of Aug^t & in order to save the freight was seiz'd & condemn'd on pretence that her papers were not in order, some of her crew are deliver'd to the Spanish charge des affairs & some are made slaves, She was purchased at Malta & the Bashaw excuses his conduct by saying the Spanish Consul there has not sufficient power to originate papers for vessels to navigate under the Spanish flag —

From the tenor of the Bashaws conduct to other nations have we not reason to suppose that he will make use of the slightest pretext to commit depredations on our commerce, you probably will say that our peace being guaranteed by Algiers will insure us from every insult — *I hope it may?* but I assure you Sir it is a point in much doubt with me & my reason for not placing much confidence in the promises of our friends at Algiers (in addition to the reception I met with here on my arrival) is because the Genoese vessel which was captured with the Dey of Algiers his passport, which occasioned a board of admiralty being call'd (and M^r OBriens narrative to the Bashaw of Tripoli of the 25th of September 1798) whom insisted that the Bashaw of Tripoli should make restitution to the Captain for said vessel & cargo, but from that day to this he has not paid one cent to the proprietors of said vessel & Hadgi Mahamond ben Suleiman having arrived lately from Algiers without having brought any farther demands for said vessel & cargo shows clearly that the Dey of Algiers has drop'd the affair entirely, & pray Sir have we not reason to expect the same treatment should any of our vessels be brought in here? What signifies the Dey of Algiers writing here when the Bashaw will not obey his orders, I say Sir if any of our vessels should be brought in here on any pretense whatever they will be plundered & after the Bashaw has got the goods or their value in his hands he will never give them up unless demanded by a sufficient force to compel him to it should he refuse in such a case he would act as he did to Comodore Campbell with a great deal of condescension —

*I have but few opportunities to write from here & depend entirely on our Consuls at Algiers & Tunis to forward intelligence from me to the seat of government & our Ministers in Europe, & this channel of communication I imagine will soon be stop'd as I am inform'd that the Dey of Algiers contemplates the conquest of Tunis & has actually commenced hostilities against that state. if this intended conquest does not fail as a similar one did during the reign of Hassan Bashaw our consuls in those Regency's will have an extensive field to exert their abilities on & by managing our affairs with address they will have it in their power to make the embarrassments of the government where they reside subservient to the interests of the United States. I imagine a well timed liberality will secure the Bey of Tunis from farther molestation, but if the Dey of Algiers is really serious he will succeed as I am persuaded the whole turkish soldiery of Tunis will revolt & join his army was it for no other reason than to share in the plunder of the City, whatever may be the result I presume it will eventually promote our interest at Tunis —

The enclosed papers I have had by me for some time waiting for an opportunity for Spain but none offering I have sent them via Tunis enclosed to our Consul there who will take a pleasure in forwarding them to you.

I hear nothing relative to Citizen Buonaparte? the fact I believe is, that he has fortified himself so well at Grand Cairo that while he has provisions & ammunition he will maintain his post malgre the whole force of the Ottoman Empire & I am really of opinion that if he is not attack'd by regular troops that the whole rabble of the Levant will be insufficient even to reduce him to the necessity of an honorable capitulation? He is without doubt a most extraordinary man —

I shall embrace every opportunity of communicating to you the political transactions of this government, interim believe me to be with much respect & esteem —

D^r Sir

Y^r most Obn^t Humble Serv^t

JAMES LEA^t CATHCART

*You may depend my dear Sir if the United States does not station some of our Frigates in the Mediterranean our commerce will never be upon a respectable footing in these seas, & we will be continually exposed to the depredations of these pirates, if we put up with the first insult we may expect a repetition & ultimately we will be obliged to send an arm'd force, which had we done in time we would have intimidated Tripoli at least from committing depredations on our commerce —

[SDA. Tripoli, Vol. 1, 1796–1799.]

Extract from log book of the American Merchant Brig *Columbea*,
Saturday, 14 December 1799

Begins with moderate Breeses and Cloudy at 4 P. M. saw 4 Sail to leward of us they seemed to be Man of War.

The middle part Light winds and hazy at 6 A. M. made the Land of at the Havannah.

The Latter Light Winds and Hazy.

[Latitude Observed 23° 39' N.]

[MSB, New London, Conn.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Saturday, 14 December 1799

Moderate and cloudy, @ 1 shortnd sail brought too and boarded a strange sail steering down before the wind an american Sloop from Rhode Island bound to Jamaica, @ 2 filld and made all sail, employ'd as nessasary, Carpenters and Sail makers Employd as occasion requird, @ 6 Single reefd the Topsails and stowd the Staysails @ 8 light airs and variable Wore and Tackd as nessasary to work to the Eastward

At 6 AM saw Cape Francois bearing S S E 10 or 12 leagues found the Fore topmast Tressle trees sprung landed the Fore topmast employd unrigging the Mast and sending up another pair

@ 12 Calm Cape francois S S E 10 leagues, the East end of Tortudas S by W 6 or 7 leagues unbent the spanker and bent another

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from log book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding, 14 to 15 December 1799

[Translation]

[Anchored in Port de la Liberté near Fort Fleur de l'épée, Grande Terre, Guadeloupe.]

23rd to 24th FRIMAIRE

We landed the 17 boxes of rifles which were embarked at Rochefort containing 500.

24 FRIMAIRE [15 DECEMBER 1799]

[24 hours ?] of fair weather. the caulkers continued to work [on the ?] outboard side of the ship.

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of Sailing Master Rufus Low, U. S. Navy, of the U. S. Frigate *Essex*, Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, commanding, 14 December 1799

[Salem, Mass.] My compliment of Men being nearly compleat I ordered the rendezvous at Boston Salem & Cape-Ann to be closed and the accounts to be settled, A pilot for New Port came on board.

[LC, EPP, 1799-1800.]

Extract from journal of Merchant Ship *Industry*, Captain Gamaliel Bradford, Saturday, 14 December 1799

almost calm — sail a stern has neared us much since morning and as she appears to be a cruizer, we clear away for action, and all hands to quarters — 2. pm took in T. G^t Sails and Stud^s sails to prepare for engaging — the Ship astern shew french colors — at 4. pm she came up and hailed — proved to be an Englishman from Foy in England — ten days out — we agreed to keep comp^y thro the Gut — 7. am saw Cape Spartell bearing E.S.E. 4 or 5 leagues — wind freshens, and heads — 9. am took in stud^s sails — Eng. ship just a head —

at noon not up with the cape being farther from it in the morning than we reckoned —

note. there is a yellow sand cliff just at the pitch of Cape Spartell which is a good Mark for it, and right over it when it bears about S.E. or S.E. b S. by compass you will see some very curious white topt mountains which look as if they were cover'd with snow — on the opposite side against Cape Spartell is another sand cliff — which make bright in a clear day, an is about Cape *Marinal* —

[Col. of G. & E. W. Bradford.]

To Secretary of the Navy, from Gibbs & Channing, Navy Agents, Newport, R. I.

NEWPORT Dec. 15. 1799 —

We have the honor to acknowledge receipts of your several favors of y^e 3^d & 9th Ins^t We immediately communicated to the Merchants in this State, the information you gave us, that the frigates *Congress* & *Essex*, were destined to act as Convoy, to whatever Vessels might

[want] it all the way to Batavia. — The Slops & other articles that may be wanted, we will procure & furnish with all possible dispatch. And we will make arrangements for the Specie, which you request us to pay over to Cap^t Sever & Preble, & for advances to the officers. — The remittance of 20,000 dollars, you advise of, has not come to hand, we however suppose we shall receive it by the next Post. —

Neither of the frigates have arrived, and it does not appear by our last advices from Boston that they had sailed. — A Merchant Ship arrived here this day from Philadelphia, to go with the Convoy, which is the only one here for Batavia. —

The letter of Cap^t Perry & the deposition, you inclosed us relative to the Brig *Industry* sent into this Port — we will hand the District-Attorney who has charge of the prosecution on the libel preferred. —

Hon. BENJAMIN STODDERT. —

[Newport HS, Gibbs & Channing LB.]

Extract from log book of the American Merchant Brig *Columba*, Sunday,
15 December 1799

Begins moderate Breeses at Mer^d tacked to the S^d & E^d at 2 P M. spoke an Arm'd Brig Belong to the U. S. of America She told us the Matanza Bore S E Dis^t 8 Leagues at 6 Tacked to the N^d & E^d Squally with Rain handed the M. T. G. sail and Staisels.

At 12 Mered^e tacked to the S^d & E^d at 8 tacked to the N^o

at 8 A. M spoke a schooner from Cape Fransway bound to the Havannah

At Mer^d the Pan Malaza Bor S S W Dis^t 6 Leages

[MSB, New London, Conn.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Sunday, 15 December 1799

Moderate Breezes and clear weather, employd rigging the fore topmast @ half past 6 calm Cape francois S S E 10 leagues @ 7 a light breeze sprung up from E N E made sail in towards the Cape, @ 12 Midnight Tackd to the Northward saw cape francois bearing SE by S four or five leagues

Middle part light airs and variable Tackd as nessasary to work to windward

At daylight saw three strange sail which we suppos'd to be the american squadron

At 11 AM moderate breezes and cloudy Joind company the United States Ships *General Greene* and *Boston*, with the Schooner *Experiment*. @ half past 11 made the Signal for all Captains. @ 12 Moderate breezes and cloudy Squadron in company Cape francois S S E four leagues

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of Sailing Master Rufus Low, U. S. Navy, of the U. S. Frigate *Essex*, Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, commanding, 15 December 1799

[Salem, Mass.] Lieu^t Lee, return'd to the ship, at 10 am made the signal for all Officers, and Crew to repair on board. A Sloop

load of provisions & stores was this day received on board by the Officers.

[LC, EPP, 1799–1800.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulloony, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 15 December 1799

Arrived at Reedy Island all Safe. —

[NA.]

Extract from journal of Merchant Ship *Industry*, Captain Gamaliel Bradford, Sunday, 15 December 1799

½ past 2 pm abreast of Cape Spartell about 2 miles from the shore — wind dies — — moderate, & breezy by spells all night with some rain — beat down thro' the Gut and anchored in Gibraltar rode — ½ past 2 oC. am

at 8. am came on to blow hard. drifted athwart the hawrse of an English brigg & he cut away our cable

Monday morning — got our anchors — and prepared to get to sea —

[Col. of G. & E. W. Bradford.]

To Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 16th December 1799

Captⁿ EDWARD PREBBLE
of the *Essex* —

SIR I am honored with your Letter of the 6th Inst. — Having made all my arrangements under the idea of your sailing from New Port, where some articles are sent to meet you; it is now too late to meet you — You must therefore as soon as you are in a situation, proceed to Newport, where you will receive Letters I have already sent, and money, & other articles & if Captain Sever should have got there before you & should have proceeded on his voyage, you must follow him as soon as you can

I have the honor to be

Sir

Yr. obed. Servt.

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

[16 December 1799]

Receipt for prize money from capture of Brig *Fair American* by U S Brig *Pickering* and the Schooner *Frances*, by the *Pickering*, and *General Washington*

Boston Dec^r 16th — 1799 — Rec^d of Capt Edward Preble Commander of Brig *Pickering* the Sum of Nine Hundred & ninety six dollars & ⁴²/₁₀₀ to be paid to Crew of said Vessel for prize money from Capture of Brig *Fair American* & Sch^r *Francis* by Ship Gen^l *Washington* & Brig *Pickering* —

for HIGGINSON & Co
GEORGE HIGGINSON

[LC, EPP, 1799–1800, Vol. 2.]

Extract from log book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding, 16 December 1799

[Translation]

[Anchored in Port de la Liberté near Fort Fleur de l'épée, Grande Terre, Guadeloupe.]

25th FRIMAIRE

[Sent ?] a large Canoe to the Lezard River to get a supply of water.

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot, U. S. Navy, commanding, Monday, 16 December 1799

Fresh Breezes and pleasant weather, the U S Ships *Boston*, *Genl Greene* and Schooner *Experiment* in company Cap^t Little, Cap^t Perry and Lieu^t Maley on board the *Constitution* deliverd to the U S Ship *General Greene* 32 empty gangcasks

@ 6 P M Cape francois bore S by E seven leagues, the East end of Tortudas W by S. In 2^d reef in the Topsails

@ half past 7 wore to S E, set foresail and spanker, @ 11 tackd to the Northward, Cape Francois S W ½ W, 5 miles

AM at 1 light breezes and clear weather, wore to the southw^d and hauld up the foresail and lay too main topsail to the mast

At 4 Wore ship to the Northward, light breezes and clear laying too with the Main topsail to the Mast

Latter part light airs and variable, Ships company employd at sundry Jobs of the Ships duty setting up Bobstays &?

@ 12 Meredian Cape francois bore SW by S ½ S 9 leagues Montea christo E by S & two strange sail in sight to leward

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of Sailing Master Rufus Low, U. S. Navy, of the U. S. Frigate *Essex*, Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, commanding, 16 December 1799

[Salem, Mass.] Wind NW. at 9 am. Made the signals for sailing, but the wind changing to the N E & snow prevented our powder from being taken on board. at 4 p m. took in the signal.

[LC, EPP, 1799-1800.]

To Captain Silas Talbot, U. S. Navy, from Edward Stevens, U. S. Consul General at St. Domingo
(Copy)

CAPE FRANCOIS Dec^r 17th 1799

SIR, I had the honor of receiving your last favor of the 16th Inst enclosing extract of a letter from the Secretary of the Navy. In compliance with your request, I now beg leave to inform you, that the intelligence, I communicated to Cap^t Little respecting the expected arrival of the three Frigates at the Cape was brought here from different channels from the Islands to windward — from the United States and direct from France by a Schooner, that lately anchored at the mole — it is said that three agents are appointed to superintend the affairs of this Colony, Frern, Fauchet & Adet the latter has declined

coming, but the two former were to embark on board the Frigate *La Bravoure* of 44 Guns accompanied by two vessels of equal force.

I have no doubt but that these agents were nominated, and still less that preparations were made for their departure. But I have very strong reasons notwithstanding to suppose, that the Order for their embarkation was recall'd soon after the Nomination, the *L'Enfant Prodigue*, an arm'd vessel dispatch'd from this by General Toussaint arrived in France General Vincent was sent express in her to carry Dispatches to the Directory: and these dispatches not only communicated to them the particulars of Rigauds revolt, and of the Civil war, which succeeded it; but was also accompanied with warm Solicitations from Toussaint that no agents should be sent out during the continuance of the war. He even demanded the recall of the present agent, and hinted that a compliance with his request might prevent many unhappy consequences, which might otherwise take place. It is not therefore to be presumed that the Directory is so void of common sense as to persist in a measure, which could have no good tendency but which might tend to encrease the unhappy Disturbances that now distract this devastated [devastated] Colony I do not therefore imagine that this expedition will take place, But should the agents contrary to every expectation, actually leave France I do not believe that the Cape will be their port of destination. They will more probably go to Santo-Domingo, where the Frigates will be more Secure, and where they themselves may obtain the necessary information before they enter upon the Exercise of their functions —

With regard to the arrangements made with General Toussaint, respecting his armed Vessels, they were simply the following Viz,

1st that such arm'd Vessels as he should find absolutely necessary for the defence of his coast, and the termination of the present War in the South, should be respected and suffered to pass without detention, or molestation.

2nd that all these vessels should be under his controul and that he should be responsible for their conduct, that no privateers, or arm'd vessels with commissions should be allow'd, and that all his vessels should be furnished with the necessary pass-ports, and cruise within 5 leagues of the Land —

3rd That the merchant Vessels belonging to Merchants, residing in that part of the Colony under his immediate Jurisdiction, should be suffered to carry on the coasting trade, and go from this to any of the Neighboring Islands without molestation or detention provided they were furnished with the necessary passports

I remain with respect & Esteem

Sir Your most Obed^t Servant

(Signed)

EDWARD STEVENS

Cap^t SILAS TALBOT

Commodore of the U S Squadron

on the S^t Domingo Stations

on board the U S Frigate *Constitution*

[LC, J. Sever Papers, NDA Photostat.]

[17 December 1799]

Captain Edward Preble's Receipt for the U. S. Frigate *Essex*

The Committee for building a Frigate in Salem for the United States, having delivered to my charge the said Frigate, called the *Essex*, with her hull, masts, spars and rigging complete, and furnished me with one complete suit of sails, two bower cables and anchors, one stream cable and anchor, one hawser and kedge anchor, one tow line, four boats and a full set of spare masts and spars except the lower masts and bowsprit. I have, in behalf of the United States, received the said Frigate *Essex*, and signed duplicate receipts for the same.

EDWARD PREBLE,
Capt. U. S. N.

SALEM, Dec. 17, 1799.

[NR&L, Nr:P922-14, *Essex*, by G. H. Preble.]

[12 November to 17 December 1799]

List of Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, and Boys, enlisted by Samuel Conant, Recruiting Officer, for the U. S. Ship *Essex* Captain Edward Preble U. S. Navy, commanding

Time of enlistment	Names	Stations	Wages pr Month	Wages advanced
Novr 12	Saml Haselton	Carp ^r Mate	\$18	\$36
12	George Stevens	Qr Master	17	34
12	John Howard	Boat. Mate	20	40
12	William Patterson	Qun ^r Mate	20	40
12	Charles Mitchell	Seaman	17	34
12	Tho ^s Burk	Ordinary	14	28
12	James Day Junr	Seaman	17	34
13	James Wallace	Mastr Arms	18	36
13	Joseph Newhall	Armourer	18	36
13	David Green	Coopt Mate	15	30
13	James Fox	Seaman	17	34
13	John Daniels	Boy	10	20
14	Richard Hogans	Boy	12	24
14	Jon ^s Garner	Boy	8	16
14	Moses Harriman	Ordinary	14	28
15	Daniel Miller	Seaman	17	34
15	George Clark	Ordinary	14	28
15	John Vincent	Seaman	17	34
15	John Gregory	Boy	8	16
15	Asbel Page	Ordinary	12	24
15	Moses Walker	Ordinary	14	28
16	Eben ^r Stanwood	Ordinary	12	24
18	Ralph Wright	Ordinary	13	26
18	William Perkins Junr	Ordinary	13	26
18	Gurden Pitcher	Ordinary	13	26
18	James Mugford	Ordinary	14	28
19	William Lakeman	Qr Master	17	34
19	Eben ^r Beckford	Boy	11	22
19	Stephen Radford	Boy	11	22
19	William Freford	Seaman	17	34
19	Benj ^r Gray	Seaman	17	34
19	John Glover	Seaman	17	34
20	James Harraden	Seaman	17	34
20	Sam ^l Clark	Boy	12	24
21	William Miller	Seaman	17	34
21	William Brown	Seaman	17	34
21	William English	Seaman	17	34
22	John Dalton	Boy	11	22
22	Francis Barker Junr	Boy	10	20
23 ^d	Andrew Knowland	Cook	18	36
23	Isaac Burnham Junr	O. S.	12	24
23	John Carrico	A. S.	17	34
23	James Woodbury	A. S.	17	34

550 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799–DECEMBER 1799

List of Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, and Boys, enlisted by Samuel Conant, Recruiting Officer, for the U. S. Ship *Essex*, Captain Edward Preble U. S. Navy, commanding—Continued

Time of enlistment	Names	Stations	Wages p ^r Month	Wages advanced
Novr	23 Moses Hodgkins	A. S.	\$17	\$34
	25 Luke Burnham	O. S.	13	26
	25 David Putnam	Boy	13	26
	26 Winthrop Friend	Boy	8	16
	26 William Burr	A. S.	17	34
	26 Richard Eustice	Boy	10	20
	26 William Butman	O. S.	14	28
	26 Thomas Jones	A. S.	17	34
	27 Benj ^e M ^e Donald	A. S.	17	34
	29 William Perkins	A. S.	17	34
	29 Joshua Wallace	A. S.	17	34
	29 David Callam	Boy	10	20
	30 William Ash	A. S.	17	34
	30 Moses Burnham Junr	O. S.	13	26
	30 Moses Burnham	A. S.	17	34
Decr	30 Andrew Curtiss	O. S.	14	28
	30 Thomas Whittick	O. S.	12	24
	30 Samuel Harraden	A. S.	17	34
	2 William Treffery	Cooks Mate	17	34
	2 William Woodbury	O. S.	12	24
	2 Thomas Curties	A. S.	17	34
	3 John Jackson	A. S.	17	34
	3 Samuel Gale	A. S.	17	34
	3 Samuel Gale Junr	Boy	10	20
	3 Arther Langsford	A. S.	17	34
	3 Michel Dean	A. S.	17	34
	3 James Brown	O. S.	14	28
	4 Geo G. Bell	Boy	12	24
	4 Jacob Very	O. S.	14	28
	4 William Very	O. S.	14	28
	4 Benj ^e Stone	O. S.	14	28
	4 Jacob Clark	A. S.	17	34
	4 James Livingston	Arm ^e Mate	17	34
	4 Timothy Hodgkins	Q ^r Master	17	34
	5 John Masuary	Boy	12	24
	5 Antonio Morano	A. S.	17	34
	5 Thomas Webb	O. S.	12	24
	6 Alex ^r Gorden	A. S.	17	34
	6 John Law	A. S.	17	34
	7 Zebulon Millett	A. S.	17	34
	7 Walter Butler	Boy	11	22
	9 Thomas White	A. S.	17	34
	9 Joseph Knowlton	Q ^r Master	17	34
	9 Daniel Woodman	O. S.	14	28
	10 George Malzard Junr	A. S.	17	34
	10 Saml Sylvester	Boy	12	24
	10 Edward Homan	A. S.	17	34
	10 Jonas Jones	O. S.	14	28
	11 Simon F. Williams	S. Steward	18	36
	11 Edward Gilman	O. S.	15	30
	11 Gedion Southworth	O. S.	14	28
	11 Jon ^e C. Phillips	O. S.	14	28
	11 Jon ^e Nichols	Supernumary	10	20
	12 James Sparrow	A. S.	17	34
	12 Benj ^e Lindsay	O. S.	13	26
	12 William Barnes	Boy	12	24
	12 John Robinson	A. S.	17	34
	13 John Fane	A. S.	17	34
	14 Isaac Martin	O. S.	14	28
	16 Francis Barker	A. S.	17	34
	16 Thomas Barker	Boy	10	20
	16 John Alexander	A. S.	17	34
	16 David Gregory	A. S.	17	34
	16 John Gibson	A. S.	17	34
	17 John Williamson	A. S.	17	34
108 [No. of recruits]				\$3214

Errors Excepted

Essex FRIGATE Salem harbour

Dec^r 17th 1799

SAMUEL CONANT

[See also List of 12 November 1799 to 3 January 1800.]

[LC, EPP, 1799–1800, Vol. 2.]

To Master Commandant Richard Law, (junior), U. S. Navy,
from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 17th December 1799

Captⁿ RICHARD LAW JUNR.

New London Connecticut

SIR I have the honor to enclose you a Commission as Master Commandant in the Navy of the United States —

Be pleased to take and subscribe the enclosed oath, and return it to this Office, from the date of which your pay & Emoluments will commence — You will then proceed immediately to New York and take Command of the Brig *Richmond* which I presume will be in perfect readiness for sea by the time of your arrival, no time is therefore to be lost

I am Sir

Yr obed. Serv

B[ENJAMIN] S[TODDERT].

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799-1800.]

To Major Commandant W. W. Burrows, U. S. Marine Corps, from Abishai Thomas
for Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 17th December 1799

Major W. W. BURROWS

SIR I have the honor to inform you that the French prisoners are in readiness to march at a Moment's warning —

With great respect & Esteem —

I am Sir

Yr obed Servt

By order —

AB. THOMAS.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

Extract from log book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding, 17 December 1799

[Translation]

[Anchored in Port de la Liberté near Fort Fleur de l'épée, Grande Terre, Guadeloupe.]

26th FRIMAIRE

Bent the mainsail and the foresail, the Canoe with the water arrived.

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of the American Merchant Brig *Columba*,
Tuesday, 17 December 1799

Being with Light Brese Clear We^t

The Middel Light Winds and A Smouth Sea at 4. A M Got on Sundens 4 fatham on the floreda Shor Haled of E N E at 6 Saw the floreda Land

The Latter Present Breeses Set the Stering Sails the Wind Eincling to the S^d and W^d

[Latitude Observed 25° 11' N.]

[MSB, New London, Conn.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Tuesday, 17 December 1799

Moderate breezes and clear weather, lying too Squadron in company, employd working up Junk, Returnd the *General Greene* the 33 Gangcask Rec^d the 27th of November 1799 remaining in the *Constitution* four Butts and too leagurs belonging to the *Gen^l Greene*, @ 3 saw a strange sail bearing E S E which the *Boston* chac'd and brought down to the *Constitution* for Examination a Hamburgh ship from Hamburgh bound to Cape francois

@ 8 filld and made sail in towards the Cape in order to prevent vessels passing to the Cape, wore and tackd as nessasary to keep clear of the land, AM @ 3 spoke with an american Schooner from Marblehead bound to cape francois. @ day light made sail to work to windward, saw the Squadron on different directions, @ 10 parted company with the *General Greene* she being orderd in to Cape francois, employd washing and fumigating between decks, @ 12 Meredian light airs and variable Cape francois SW by S. seven leagues Observed the Mainmast to labour very much about 10 or 12 feet below the Tressletrees

[NYHS, NHSC.]

To James & Ebenezer Watson, Navy Agents, New York,
from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 18th December 1799

JAMES & EBENEZER WATSON

New York —

GENTLEMEN I am honored with your letters of the 10th, 11th & 13th Inst —

You may send all the round as well as the Canister Shot, calculated for the 32 pounders Carronades, but if you have not sent them off prior to receipt of this, do not ship them until the breaking up of the Ice in the Spring — The mode you have adopted for shipping the stores ordered for the Frigates *Congress* & *Essex* is satisfactory — If not already done be pleased to forward forthwith to Captains Sever & Prebble, duplicates of the Bills of Lading, or receipts you may have taken from the Captains of the Vessels on board of which these Stores were Shipped, they may probably yet get to hand before the sailing of the Frigates — We are not in want of any 12lb Carronades —

Enclosed are Indents of Stores wanting for the Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Talbot which be pleased to procure to be sent in some Merchant Vessel bound to Cape Francois under convoy of the *Richmond* —

I suppose that Vessel will sail about the beginning of January — The method of ascertaining the Tonnage of Vessels in the port of Philadelphia is enclosed agreeably to your request of the 30 Novr

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Captain John Barry, U. S. Navy, from Thomas Bulkeley, U. S. Consul, Lisbon, Portugal

LISBON the 18 Decem^r 1799

SIR I received information yesterday that His Royal Highness The Prince Regent has ordered a strict Quarantine to be laid on all vessels coming from the United States in consequence of the Yellow Fever, a translation of which is as follows —

"The Prince Regent Our Master having successively
"received the intelligence of the most fatal destruction which
"has been caused and continues to cause in the United States
"of English America the terrible and Mortiferous Contageon
"the Yellow fever which lays waste and destroys that Country
"His Royal Highness fearing that a similar Contageon may
"unhappily communicate to ourselves — Orders that your
"Lordship takes the most providential precautions in this
"respect ordering to be examined & reconnoitered with the
"strictest vigilance all ships and their Equipage which come
"from the said United States & their Ports and enter in the
"Port. God Preserve your Lordship many Years Palace of
"Queluz the 14 December 1799"—

signed D^r RODRIGO DE LOUZA COUTINHO — *Minister*
of State for the Marine Department }

To M^r ANNAULTO JOSE DE MAUDO *Portugal*
Guarda Mor of the Health Office }

signed MAN^l CYPRIANO DA COSTA

& follows the order of the Guardamor of the Health Office — translation

"The Judge Conservator & Principal Superintendent of the
"Health of this Court and Kingdom Orders to be remitted to
"you the inclosed Authentic Copy of the Royal Decree by
"which thro this Tribunal of the Health Office at Bellem are
"to be taken all precautions relative to the contents of the
"same Royal Decree leaving all vessels coming from the Ports
"named in the same Royal Decree under quarantine; giving
"him immediate advice on their arrival of the state in which
"they come their Equipage and cargoes they bring —

Sir you will accordingly perform your duty without the
"least neglect, that on discovering any you will be punished

"God preserve you many Years LISBON the
"16 December 1799 —

"Signed MANOEL CYPRIANO DA COSTA

"To
"M^r GUARDAMOR OF THE HEALTH FOR
"the Port of Bellem —"

Without I have it my Power with some Authentic document to produce to this Government convincing them that the fever is entirely abated in the United States all vessels will be laid under a strict Quarantine which will be very prejudicial and detrimental to their voyages & the Concern'd I have therefore to request, If you can pass such a Certificate under Oath or affirmation that you will do it in benefit of Our Commerce The *United States* which you Com-

mand being the last arrival The Certificate shou'd set forth the time of your sailing & if there is on board any letter that can be relied on or any printed docum^t which sets forth the disorder having entirely abated the paragrapf ought to be copied in the certificate which will strengthen it much & shall be much obliged to you to have it signed by Yourself & some of your principal Officers on board — & if Judge Ellsworth & Gov^t Davie will sign it with their titles it will add great strength — Excuse my giving you so much trouble & believe me Sir with great respect

Sir

Your humble and
Obed^t Servant

THOMAS BULKELEY

To Commodore BARRY
U. S. Frigate
Bellem

Inclosed I beg leave to send you a sheet of paper on which request your passing the Certificate & date it on board the *United States* Frigate off Bellem —

[Barry P. Barnes Col., NHSC, NYHS.]

Extract from log book of the American Merchant Brig *Columbea*,
Wednesday, 18 December 1799

Beings Light Ares of Wind and Pleset Wether at 5 P M in Stering Sails the Wind Eincling to the Nored at 5 Cap florada Bor W N W $\frac{1}{2}$ N Dis^t 4 Leag

The Midel Light Breses and Clear Wether at 6 A M taked to the Nored

The Latter Light Breses and Clear Wether all Sails Set
[Latitude Observed $26^{\circ} 38' N.$]

[MSB, New London, Conn.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Wednesday, 18 December 1799

Moderate Breezes and cloudy, employd working up Junk @ 4 Parted company with the *Boston* she being ordered to cruise to windward of Monte a christo

Employd exerciseing Great Guns and Small arms, @ 6 Tackd to the Northward and Shortn'd sail *Experiment* in company Cape Francois S W by S. 4 leagues, Wore as nessasary to keep in sight of the Cape

AM @ 2 saw a strange sail bearing E S E

@ daylight boarded an american Schooner from Norfolk bound to Cape francois, employd staying the Topmasts and setting up the Rigging @ 10 saw a strange sail bearing SE by E made sail and gave chace, @ 12 Moderate breezes and cloudy the chace SE by S three leagues, Cape francois S S W three leagues

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from log book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding, 18 December 1799

[Translation]

[Anchored in Port de la Liberté near Fort Fleur de l'épée, Grande Terre, Guadeloupe.]

27th FRIMAIRE

A privateer entered the Port with one, she fired a salute of 9 guns.

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of Sailing Master Rufus Low, U. S. Navy, of the U. S. Frigate *Essex*, Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, commanding, 18 December 1799

[Salem, Mass.] Wind N W & fair weather took our Powder on board, latter part of the day wind shifted to the N E with snow. discharged the Joiners Carpenters Smiths & painters &c &c

[LC, EPP, 1799-1800.]

To Secretary of State from Robert Ritchie, U. S. Consul, Port Republicain

PORT REPUBLICAIN Dec^r 19th 1799

SIR I have already had the honour of informing you that Toussaint Louverture Commander in Chief, having quieted the Nothern & Western Departments had drawn his Forces from these quarters and marched them to the Southward having concentrated his strength there, to effect a formidable & decisive attack on Jakemel & the Aux Cayes'.

The collected body he put in motion some time since, & his army has actually been before the Town of Jacquemel these fifteen days past. The nature of the Country rendering impracticable the transportation of Artillery & Baggage the General availed himself of several French Armed Ships that this Government have had under requisition for their service since their arrival from France; and embarked on board of them all his Artillery Ammunition & Baggage, & gave orders to the Fleet consisting of the Ships *Elan* & *Egyptien* of 18 & 20 Guns, the Brig *Levrier* of 14 Guns & the Schooners *Vengeur* *Charlotte Unique* & *Gen^l Dessaline* to form the blockade of Jacquemel — They departed from Leogane about twenty days since furnished by Hugh Cathcart Esq^r British Agent (resident here), with Passports signed by himself and Doctor Stevens fully expressing their destination and object —

The General has been anxiously expecting the arrival of those vessels off Jacquemel, as the operations of his Army are retarded for the want of the Artillery; when to his great mortification & deep regret he yesterday learnt that the *Elan* *Egyptien* *Levrier* & *Vengeur* were captured & carried into Jamaica —

This information was bro^d by the *Rattler* Sloop of War who appeared off this Harbour and sent her boat on Shore with a letter to M^r Cathcart — the grounds of the capture & reasons assigned by the Admiral, I cannot undertake to inform you of; you will no doubt learn them from higher authority. It is not for me either to pass any comments, but I regard it as my duty to inform you that having a personal interview yesterday with the General I found his vexation & disappointment great, he could not avoid plainly discerning his chagrin & expressing himself warmly on the Subject —

Should any thing further occur relative to this business I shall take the liberty of communicating it

I am

Sir

With great respect

Your mos^t ob^t Serv^t

ROB^t RITCHIE

Consul for the United States of America

Permit me to inform you that the Brig *Paragon* of Philad^a Benjⁿ Houston master dispatched by my Commercial House for Mole S^t Nicholas to compleat her Cargoe with Coffee that I had purchased to be there ladened, was met off that Port the 8th Ins^t by His Majestys Brig *Pellican*, captured & ordered to Jamaica, no objections started to its being real American Property, the Plea made, the want of formality in the Passport, it not having the British Agents Signature, it being impracticable to obtain it at the time he being absent, I made a note of this circumstance at the bottom of the Passport & should have expected it would have commanded respect; and Properly not be sacrificed on a point of punctilio I flatter myself the Brig will be liberated on her arrival in Jamaica, by the interference of the Admiral or Governor — I shall take the liberty of communicating to you the event —

ROB^t RITCHIE

[Mass. HS Pickering Papers, Vol. 25, Page 313.]

To Stephen Higginson & Company, Navy Agents, Boston Mass.,
from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 19th December 1799

STEPHEN HIGGINSON & C^o

Boston —

GENTLEMEN I am honored with your Letters of the 7th 10th & 11th Inst —

The method you have adopted to procure Pine Plank for the Decks of the 74 Gun Ship is certainly preferable to getting it from the southward, it is however 25 p^t Cent higher than we had estimated, yet if you cannot obtain it on better terms, you may engage the whole wanting for the Ship at the rate you have mentioned — It is to be regretted that you cannot procure Oak in your Country of sufficient size for the Keel, the transporting of such large timber from the Southward, will be attended with considerable difficulty and Expence which however must be submitted to, if the article in question of proper dimensions can not be otherwise obtained —

In such important Vessels, we must not admit a stick of timber liable to serious objections — The mode of procuring it from whatever place you may determine, be pleased to adopt at once, and without further advice from me — That part of your letter of the 7th which refers to one previously written by you to the Accountant, has been answered by him — In the case of deceased persons, I see not how letters of Administration can be dispensed with, & as to persons discharged having balances due them, they may give orders on the Accountant

of the Navy for their Balances, which being ascertained by the Accountant, and paid by you for the Sums actually due can be admitted to the Credit of your Account — The Department is not at present in want of money in Virginia — If in the course of next month any should be necessary there, arrangements may probably be made to meet your views — My Letter of the 3^d Inst. contained the Information solicited in yours of the 10th as to the time the Frigates would probably remain at Batavia — A remittance of 15,000 Dollars was ordered for your accomodation the 17th Inst.

An answer to yours of the 11th is the subject of another letter of this days date —

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

[NDA . GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

[19 December 1799]

Extract from a letter from Captain Thomas Brown, commanding the American private armed Ship *Albermarle*, to his owner, Fortesque Cuming of New York, concerning engagement with a French privateer

TRINIDAD, IN CUBA

January 16, 1800, received via Havanna.

"I arrived at this port the 8th inst. after a severe action, equal, I believe, to any since Americans have had liberty to arm to protect their property. On the 19th December, in lat. 22, 37, north, long. 67, 49, west, fell in with a French privateer of twelve guns and from 70 to 100 men, full of oars, and full of musquetry, his bloody flag hoisted. Gave him a few broadsides, then put before the wind under our three topsails, firing with our stern chasers about an hour, when he laid us aboard on our larboard quarter. By this time he had fired at least twenty broadsides at us, with a continual fire of musquetry. We received them with our boarding pikes, and killed the first officer that attempted to board through our boarding nettings. My boatswain was killed before they attempted to board. I had my hat shot through the crown and front rim. We are cut all to pieces, both sails and riggin. By captain Reed, of the brig *Nancy*, who is here loading, and will sail in all this month, I will write you more particularly, and send by him copy of protest, &c."

N. B. The *Albermarle* had ten 3 pounders and two 6 pounders stern chases, and twenty men.

[LC, "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser", (Phila.), 18 March 1800.]

Extract from log book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes, commanding, 19 December 1799

[Translation]

[Anchored in Port de la Liberté near Fort Fleur de l'épée, Grande Terre, Guadeloupe.]

28th FRIMAIRE

In the afternoon strong sea-breeze which fell toward evening. Sounded the usual call to quarters.

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Thursday, 19 December 1799

Moderate breezes and cloudy, in chase to the Southward @ 1 shortn'd sail and boarded the chase an american Schooner from St Thomas^s bound to Cape Francois. @ 2 fill'd and stood in towards the Reef which extends to the Eastw^d of Cape francois, Sent an officer and a Boats crew to sound the North part, @ 3 Wore to the Northward and made the Signal for the *Experiment* to come within hail. @ 4 Fresh breezes and clear weather lying too waiting for the Boat to return from surveying the reef, @ 5 the Boat returnd filld and made sail to the Northward. @ 12 Midnight Moderate Breezes and cloudy, Working to windward to the Northward of Cape Francois Made and Shortn'd sail as nessasary

At 12 — Moderate breezes and cloudy Cape Francois S S W.
6 leagues

[NYHS, NHSC.]

[PHILADELPHIA]
[20 December 1799]

General Order to the Officers of the U. S. Navy and Marines from Secretary of
the Navy

The President with deep affliction announces to the Navy, and to the Marines, the death of our beloved fellow Citizen George Washington, Commander of our Armies, and late President of the United States, but rendered more illustrious by his eminent virtues, and a long series of the most important services, than by the honors which his Grateful Country delighted to confer upon him —

Desirous that the Navy and Marines should express in common with every other discription of American Citizens, the high sense which all feel of the Loss our Country has sustained in the death of this Good and Great Man, the President directs that the Vessels of the Navy, in our own, and foreign ports be put in mourning for one week, by wearing their colours half mast high, and that the Officers of the Navy, and of the Marines, wear crepe on the left arm, below the elbow for Six months.

NAVY DEPARTMENT, 20th December 1799

(Sign^d) BEN STODDERT.

[20 December 1799]

To the Secretary of the Navy from Master Commandant William Cowper, U. S. Navy

United States' Ship *Baltimore* at Sea, in lat. 23, 60 N. and
lon. 67, 30 W.

Dec. 31, 1799.

SIR, On the 20th of Dec. at 11 A. M. the town of Bassaterre in Guadeloupe bearing ESE 9 or 10 leagues distance, I fell in with and captured the French brig *L'Esperance* from Guadeloupe, bound to St. Thomas, Andrew Bernard master, loaded with 198 hogsheads of sugar. At 11 A. M. on the 21st, I arrived to an anchor in St. Christophers, with the prize in tow. The above brig is coppered, and 150 tons burthen.

I am, with respect, your most obedient humble servant,

WILLIAM COOPER

The Hon. BENJAMIN STODDERT.

[LC, "Connecticut Courant", Conn., 3 February 1800.]

To Captain James Sever, U. S. Navy, from Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy

Essex, SALEM HARBOR,

Dec. 20, 1799.

DEAR SIR: — The *Essex* is now at single anchor, and only waiting a favorable wind to sail for Newport. I am in hopes to join you in a very few days. I shall want ten men to complete my complement, half able and half ordinary seamen, independent of the marines I am to receive at Newport.

Please to desire the agent to provide four chaldrons of coal for me.

I am with great respect and esteem, Sir,

Your most obedient humble servant,

EDWARD PREBLE.

JAMES SEVER, Esq.,

Capt. U. S. Frigate *Congress*.

[NR&L, Nr: P922-14, *Essex* by G. H. Preble.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Friday, 20 December 1799

Moderate breezes and clear weather, Employd working to windward to the northward of Cape Francois, @ 4 shortnd sail an brought too. Employd Exerciseing Great Guns and small arms, @ 6 shortnd sail and wore to the Northward the Cape SW by W four leagues, @ 7 Brought too with the Main Topsail to the mast, *Experiment* in company Wore and Tackd as nessasary during the night to keep clear of the land @ 12 Midnight moderate and clear

At daylight saw a strange sail bearing N N E made sail and Gave chace @ half past 8 Shortnd sail and boarded the chace an American Schooner from Portland bound to Jamaica. @ 10 Shortnd sail and Rec^d M^r Stephens the American Consul from Cape Francois @ half past 10 filld and made sail to the Cape. @ 12 Fresh breezes and clear weather Cape francois S by E 6 leagues *Experiment* in company

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of sailing Master Rufus Low, U. S. Navy, of the U. S. Frigate *Essex*, Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, commanding, 20 December 1799

[Salem, Mass.] Wind from N N E to N W first part snow & rain, latter part clear weather at 9 am made the signal for sailing, at 1 pm unmoored but the wind growing faint I ordered the signal to be taken in.

[LC, EPP, 1799–1800.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulloony, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 20 December 1799

Weighed anchor and proceeded down the Bay. Ship *Harry Brig Sally* & Schooner [space] under charge

[NA.]

To the Commissioners of the City of Washington from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 21st December 1799

The Commissioners of the City of Washington

GENTLEMEN I do myself the honor to enclose the copy of my letter to you of the 29th Ult^o which from the complexion of yours of the 17th Inst this day received, I presumed never reached your hands —

As to any sum beyond 4000 D^{rs} for the 2 squares &^s it would not be justifiable in me to give it — If you do not think proper therefore to receive, what I can give, the property must remain *reserved for the use of the Navy* — The President I conceive is not authorized to appropriate this property An Act of Congress will be necessary on the subject In proper time I will apply for such an act

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

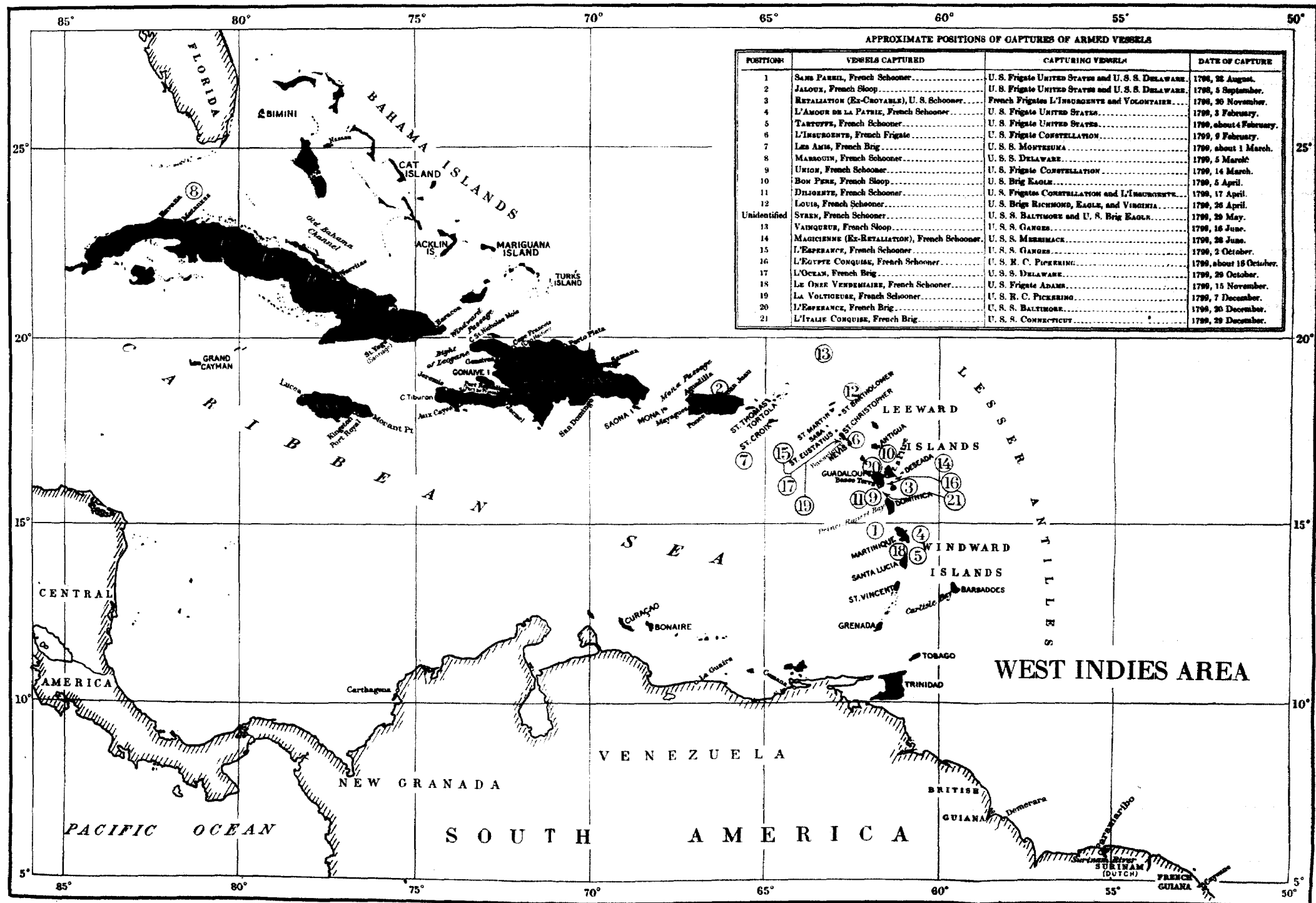
Yr obed Servt

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot, U. S. Navy, commanding, Saturday, 21 December 1799

Fresh breezes and cloudy, Employd working to windward to the Northward of Cape Francois, Tackd as nessasary @ half past 5 shortnd sail and brought too off Cape francois M^r Stephens the American Consul from Cape francois left the Ship. Split the Main top Gallant sail — which we Unbent and Bent another, @ half past 6 filld to the Northward Wore and Tack'd as nessasary to keep sight of the Cape during the night At daylight saw 2 strange sail one bearing E S E the other S S E made sail and Gave chace to the sail S S E tackd as nessasary to chace to windward @ 11 Shortn'd sail and Boarded the chace an Hamburgh Brig from Cape francois bound to Hamburgh, @ half past 11 Tackd in towards the Cape, Employd Working up Junk, @ 12 light airs and clear weather, Cape francois S S E, 5 or 6 leagues & the *Experiment* in sight from the dock pursuing a sail to the S S E

[NYHS, NHSC.]



MAP OF WEST INDIES AREA.

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulloony, U. S. Navy, commanding
United States Ship *Ganges*, 21 December 1799

Left Cape Henlopen bearing N N W. 8 Leagues
[NA.]

To Captain George Little, U. S. Navy, from Captain Silas Talbot, U. S. Navy
U. S. Frigate *Constitution* off CAPE FRANCOIS
22nd Dec^r 1799 — — — —

SIR, the distance is so great between your Position and mine, that I think it very possible, that an Enemies Ships might pass you in the night undiscovered; and so running down to the cape, would be at too great a distance in the morning for you to descry them; or, to act in concert with me, should any assistance be wanted Therefore think it most prudent to direct you to join me here immediately after the receipt of this —

Doctor Stephens was on board the *Constitution* the day before Yesterday, and says "that three Frigates that are expected out, are the *La Bravoure* of 44 Guns the *La Cockarde* of 44 — and *La Syrene* of 32, or 36 Guns — But whether those Ships, (in case they approach this Island) will go to the City of S^t Domingo, Port. Plate, or make direct for the Cape is uncertain — News has arrived also that a detachment of Land Forces are come out from France to reinforce Cayenne, Guadaloupe and S^t Domingo, and that they have arrived at the two former, and may be expected at this Island Daily.

I have the honor to be with great respect Sir
Your Obedient Serv^t

SILAS TALBOT.

Cap^t LITTLE
of the Frig^e *Boston*
[F. D. Roosevelt Collection.]

To Charles Biddle, agent for prizes taken by U. S. Frigate *Constellation*, from
Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy
Constellation HAMPTON ROAD
22^d December 1799 —

DEAR SIR I have received your favour of the 12th. I am half distracted at detention — but hope to be out to day.

M^r Stoddert may direct the payment of the Prize Money if he pleases — but I must not be responsible for any Consequences, of Non Condemnation hereafter.

M^r Bond you recommended as your friend — I hope he will do honor to your Recommendation, and that you will soon be possessed of the amount of the prize bills.

I have sent you by last mail a Power to Receive my Interest on Stocks & some time since a letter to M^r Patterson, to pay you balance of My Account. —

Exchange will be above par considerably very soon.

forward the enclosed to M^{rs} Truxtun — and with my sincere continuance of esteem — Believe me always Your friend &c.

THOMAS TRUXTUN

PS: Best Compliments to }
M^{rs} Biddle & family. }
[Haverford College.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Sunday, 22 December 1799

Moderate Breezes and clear weather. Employd working up Junk, Sailmakers Repairing a Fore storm staysail and Main Top Gallant sail Carpenters employd as occasionally

@ 6 shortnd sail and Tackd to the Northward, Cape Francois S S W three or four miles from 9 PM till 4 AM light airs and variable Ships head to the Northward

At Daylight saw Cape Francois bearing S by E four leagues and the *Experiment* In under the land

@ 9 AM saw a strange sail bearing N N W made the *Experiment* signal to come within hail, @ 10 the *Experiment* was ordered to part company and proceed to Monte a christo about 11 leagues to the Eastward of Cape francois

At 11 Assembled the ships company and performd divine Service Employd Whitewashing between decks.

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of Sailing Master Rufus Low, U. S. Navy, of the U. S. Frigate *Essex*, Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, commanding, 22 December 1799

Wind N N W, At 8 am weigh'd anchor & sailed for New-Port, to compleat the equipment of the Ship for a Cruize, on passing Fort Pickering fired a salute of 16 Guns, which was returned, at 9 am discharg'd the harbour Pilot. The Ships comp^y consists of 228 Officers Seamen Boys & Marines, at 11 am Cape Ann Light house bore N N E 5 Leagues Wind W N W inclining to the S W†

[LC, EPP, 1799–1800.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mullowny, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 22 December 1799

Shewed Signal for every vessel to carry a light in the Night Shortn'd Sail for the fleet to come up. —

Mizen Top-Sail aback. —

Stiff breezes the fleet all in sight No Sun. —

[NA.]

To James & Ebenezer Watson, Navy Agents, New York,
from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 23rd December 1799

Mess^{rs} JAMES & EBENEZER WATSON
New York —

GENTLEMEN I am honored with your letter of the 20th Inst —

You are right in respect to the quantity of 10, 6, and clout nails to be sent to the *Constitution*, 6000 in number of each of the former and 7000 of the latter are to be sent, With respect to cordage it does not appear to me to be proper or necessary to have any considerable quantity on hand, — It is liable to damage by keeping and it seldom occurs that in such a port as New York, any of our Vessels can want supplies, but that good cordage can be obtained as easy as

many other articles — When you ship the articles ordered for Batavia, be pleased to give directions to the Supercargo of the Vessel, that in the event of neither of the Frigates arriving at Batavia previous to her being ready to return, or if circumstances should prevent her entering the port of Batavia, & oblige her to proceed to some other port, he will sell the whole of the articles in question for the best price that can be obtained in good Bills on respectable Houses in the United States, & transmit the same to this Office as early as may be, and to insure the arrival of one sett of the Bills at least, that he send Duplicates & Triplicates by different Vessels — I cannot directly ascertain at what time the Live Oak for the 74 Gun Ship will be ready for delivery, As soon as I am informed, the necessary Communication shall be made to you — As to the steps to be taken for bringing it from Georgia — We are not in want of any more kentledge —

I have the honor to be Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Captain James Sever, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 23rd December 1799

Captⁿ JAMES SEVER

SIR Enclosed you will receive Duplicate receipts of Captain Josiah for the provisions, shipped on board the Ship *China* for the Frigates *Congress* & *Essex* — one of which be pleased to [give] to Captain Prebble —

I am Sir

Yr obed S^t

[Enclosures are in NDA, too voluminous to include herein.]

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799-1800.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Monday, 23 December 1799

Light airs and cloudy, Employd Whitewashing between decks, @ 4 a breeze sprung up from E N E parted comp^y with the *Experiment* @ 5 shortnd sail wore to the southward and boarded an American Schooner from Newyork bound to Cape francois, @ half past 5 filld and made sail in towards the Cape @ 7 Tackd to the Northward and shortnd sail Cap francois S S W two leagues Wore and Tackd as nessasary to keep sight of the land during the night. At day light saw two strange sails bearing S by E which we afterwards saw hoist american colours and Anchor In Cape francois Roads, Employd working up Junk and Washing between decks.

At 12 Meredian light airs and variable Cape francois S W 7 Miles and two strange sail E S E which appears to be bound to Cape Francois

[Latitude Observed 19° 50' N.]

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulloony, U. S. Navy, commanding
U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 23 December 1799

Made a Signal for each vessel to carry light in the Night
Spoke a Ship from Kennebeck bound for Jamaica. No Sun. —
[NA.]

To the Speaker of the House of Representatives from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 24th December 1799

The Speaker of the House of Representatives of the United States —

The Secretary of the Navy has the honor to report on the reference made to him, on the 18th Inst. by the House of Representatives of the United States of the petition of Sundry French officers prisoners at Burlington.

That the person to whose charge the said prisoners were committed has been instructed, and has long since obeyed the instructions to admit to the privileges of parole within reasonable limits, such of them as could produce satisfactory evidence of being commissioned Officers — And that in no instance where application has been made under proper circumstances, has permission to depart from the United States been refused to Prisoners of this description. —

That no specified provision having been made by Law for the sustenance of French Prisoners, they have been allowed in some instances more but never less than one pound of bread, half a pound of meat, and one pound of vegetables each per day. That deeming this allowance sufficient, no discrimination has been made between the Officers and Privates, except that the former have been permitted to draw either the provisions or the whole in money, — And that besides provisions the prisoners have been furnished with coarse but comfortable cloathing, & blankets, and when the season required it with fuel.

The Secretary begs leave further to report — That it is a fact not to be doubted, that the American Citizens who have fallen into the hands of the Agents of the French Government in the West Indies have experienced treatment less indulgent than that of which the French prisoners at Burlington complain, and that in his Opinion neither humanity nor policy require, any change in the conduct heretofore observed towards French prisoners —

All which is Respectfully submitted —

(Signed) BEN STODDERT
Sec^y of the Navy

[NDA. Cong LB, Vol. 1.]

To Hon. James Watson, Philadelphia, Pa., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 24th December 1799

HON^{ble} JAMES WATSON Esq^r
Philad^a

SIR I expect we shall be able to spare two Frigates for the Mediterranean, in March and it has been contemplated by the President so to

employ them — We can send none before March indeed if we had any to spare, it would not be prudent to send them to those seas in Winter. The Frigates I mean are the *Philadelphia*, and the *Chesapeake* at Norfolk both launched, and both preparing for Sea

I have the honor to be

Sir

Yr obed Sert

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

[24 December 1799]

Extract from a letter from a Gentleman on board the U. S. Ship *John Adams*, concerning her Officers who were taken prisoners and carried by Spanish troops to St. John

[U. S. S. *John Adams*]

St. Kitts, Jan. 22. [1800]

We are just arrived at St. Kitts, from a cruise off Porto Rico. The day before Christmas, our second lieutenant Mr. Smith, the lieutenant of Marines, purser, and a midshipman were sent on shore about 25 miles from St. John to buy provisions; the instant they landed they were surrounded by Spanish troops and carried to St. Johns, where they were put in confinement and treated as prisoners of war; their not returning at night, and captain Cross knowing what a jealous set of people the Spaniards are, suspected that something of that sort had happened; — he waited until the next day, and then run down for St. Johns; lieutenant Flagg and a midshipman were sent on shore to demand the prisoners of the governor; they were detained one hour at the Moro Castle, and then an officer was sent to confer with the lieutenant, who demanded an audience with the governor but was refused, upon which he sent word to the governor, that he should return in the morning, and if he was then refused an audience, that they should immediately return to America and make a formal complaint to our government, of which, I suppose, the governor being fearful, not only gave an audience the next day, but invited them both to dine with him and set the prisoners at liberty in the evening — all except Mr. Smith who refused to leave his prison until the boat and every thing which was taken from him were returned into his hands, which being done the next day, all things were settled amicably. A few days after we took a prize and then left the station for St. Kitts, our cruise being out.

To-morrow we shall sail again on a cruise to windward of Guadeloupe where we expect to fall in with a French 20 gun ship which is cruising off there.

Captain Truxtun is just arrived from Philadelphia in the *Constellation*; there are now seven United States vessels in Basseterre harbour, three of which are frigates.

[LC, "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser", (Phila.), 5 March 1800.]

Extract from log book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes commanding, 24 to 25 December 1799

[Translation]

3rd to 4th Nivose

Took the draught aft [mutilated]

forward [mutilated]

Difference [illegible]

Height of the gun deck

Starboard----- 5 feet

Port----- 5 feet

0

Unmoored in the afternoon

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*, Tuesday and Wednesday, 24 and 25 December 1799

Having resumed the command of the *Constellation*, after a resignation of my appointment, in the Navy of the United States. — Which Resignation was not accepted by the President — but on the contrary — he has directed me to command y^e Squadron on the Windward Island Station, whoes Rendezvous is S^t Kitts,

I have this 24th day of December at 10 AM Weighed from Hampton Roads and proceeded down the Bay — as did a Store Ship for the Squadron, and Several merchantmen under convoy.

December 25th at 2 PM discharged the pilot, being without the light house on Cape Henry about two Leagues. —

at 3 ditto, the Light house bore NW B W, four leagues distance, from which I take my departure. — Pleasant weather and smooth water — all hands employed unbending the cables, stowing the anchors — Repairing rigging and sails, and making top Gallant studding sails, together with putting every article in order — in all the different departments.

at Noon the convoy all in sight, and the weather delightfull for the Season.

[Longitude Account 74°.31' W.]
[Latitude Observed 35°.10' N.]

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot, U. S. Navy, commanding, Tuesday, 24 December 1799

Moderate breezes and cloudy, emloyd working up Junk @ 2 the wind wore round to N N W bore up and steerd towards Cape Francois the two strange [sail] mentiond bearing E S E made sail to the Eastward towards Monte a christo @ 5 shortnd sail and came to the wind, Cape francois SW by S two leagues @ 6 saw two strange sail bearing N N E steering in for the Cape @ 7 Calm ships head to the eastward, Sent an officer and an Armd Boat to Review

and Reconitre the Enemys ship which was hourly expected to sail from cape francois @ 9 the Boat anchord in 10 fathoms water two miles to the eastward of the fort, wore and Tackd as nessasary during the night to keep within communication of signal with the Boat which was orderd on that service

At 6 in the Morning the Boat returnd saw two strange sail bearing E N E made sail and gave chace, @ 8 made the private signal to the chace answ^d by one of the U S Ships saw the other sail hoist American colours, @ 9 shortnd sail, and brout too and Joind company with the U S ship *Boston* In company with the Schooner *Experiment* N N W 7 miles Made the *Bostons* Signal for a Captain,

Supplyd the United States Ship *General Greene* with some carpenters stores @ 12 light airs and variable *Boston* and *Experiment* in company Cape francois S S W four leagues

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of Sailing Master Rufus Low, U. S. Navy, of the U. S. Frigate *Essex*, Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, commanding, 24 December 1799

Wind SSE to NW fresh gales & rain, ordered fires between decks, the humidity of the Air being dangerous to the health of the people, sounded from 35 to 60 fath^s in passing out the Channel, Course W S W 127 Distance

Latitude Obs^d at noon 39° 42' N° Long DR 71° 43' W^t

[LC, EPP, 1799-1800.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulowny, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 24 December 1799

At ½ past M. a Man was washed from the head, M^r Love 3^d Lieu^t M^r Lewis & John Weir fell from the Jolly boat M^r Love was saved by the brig *Sally*, M^r Lewis & John Weir by the Cutter, Jonas Kindburg Seaman was drowned — Lost the Jolly boat. —

Strong Gales hand the Topsails —

None but the *Harry* in Sight. —

[NA.]

To Naval Constructor Joshua Humphreys, U. S. Navy, from Abishai Thomas for Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 25th December 1799

JOSHUA HUMPHREYS Esq^r

SIR In your estimate of rigging you say, For the largest Frigate Main Shrouds 10½ Cable Laid, second size 9 Inch full ditto —

36 Gun Frigates 8½ Inch ————— Ditto

32 Ditto ————— 8 Inch ————— ditto

For standing rigging for small Vessels and for running rigging for large and small — Coils of 7½ Inch *Hauser laid* 7d^o 6½ Inch do. 6, 5½, 5, 4½, 4 — 3½ 3 — 2½, & 2 — 2d^o

The Gentleman who is about to contract to furnish the Cordage suggests that the Cable laid Cordage should be expressed "*4 Strand Cable Laid*" and that the smaller ropes for the small vessels should not be expressed as hauser laid — Will you be so good as to shew me where to draw the line of distinction in respect to the latter if any is necessary or proper, and whether the distinction suggested by the Gentleman in question as to the Cable laid be necessary —

I am Sir &c

AB THOMAS

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

Extract from log-book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis Andre Senes commanding, 25 to 26 December 1799

[Translation]

4th to 5th Nivose

In the evening I weighed anchor and We anchored at the entrance and within the Channel. Not being able to go out on account of calm.

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot, U. S. Navy, commanding, Wednesday, 25 December 1799

Light airs from N N W At 2 Bore up and steer'd down for cape francois employ'd as nessasary. @ 4 shortn'd sail and brought too Squadron in company, Cape francois S S W three leagues @ 7 light airs from N W, parted with the squadron as there orders lead them to different bearings and different stations, @ half past 7 sent an officer and an Arm'd boat to reconeitre the harbour of Cape francois @ 10 Calm and cloudy ships head to the Northward, @ 12 Cape francois S W by W two or three leagues, from 12 Midnight till day light light airs and variable Ships head from N by W to N by E @ day light saw Cape francois S W 7 or 8 leagues the wind being light during the night and a current running to the eastward prevented us from communication by signal with the Boat which was ordered away in the evening, @ 10 the wind came round to N W made sail in towards the cape, @ 12 light airs and variable the Cape S W 6 leagues, *Boston* and *Experiment* South three leagues.

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mullowny, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 25 December 1799

Made Signals to the *Harry*

N^{os} 6, 18, 52 —

[NA.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Thursday, 26 December 1799

Throughout the whole of these twenty four hours Moderate Breezes and pleasant weather.

Employed all hands at doing the necessary duty of the Ship.

at Noon the Convoy all in Sight. — find the Gulph Stream to have Set very Strong — The Ship having made 36' Southing less than the courses and distance by log would give her. —

The Masters of the Merchantmen are found to be very inattentive to the course, and very remiss in making Sail. —

I have therefore repeatedly been obliged to repeat the Signal to make more Sail and to keep in close order. —

[Longitude Account $72^{\circ}.39'$ W.]
[Latitude Observed $34^{\circ}.07'$ N.]

[HS. of Pa. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Thursday, 26 December 1799

Light airs and variable, @ 1 a fresh breeze sprung up from the E N E, @ 2 Shortnd sail Squadron in company the Boat Return'd from the cape, @ 3 saw two strange sail bearing E by N, made sail and Gave chace, @ 4 answerd the private signal of the chace @ half past 4 answerd private signal of a sail N N E, @ 5 shortn'd sail and Joind company with the U S Ship *Herald* and Brig *Agusta* made the signal for a Captain from the *Herald* and Brig *Agusta* @ 7 parted company with the *Agusta* and *Herald* the former being ordered to S^t Thoma^s and the latter to Cape Nichola Mole @ half past 7 wore and ran in towards the cape, *Boston* in company and *Experiment* Wore and Tackd as nessasary to keep clear of the land and in sight of the cape during the night, @ daylight saw two strange sail bearing N E apparently bound to the cape.

@ 9 saw seven sail comeing out of Cape francois bore up and brought them too. American Vessels bound to different ports in America

At 12 fresh breezes and cloudy, Cape francois bearing S by W two leagues, Squ[a]dron in company

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from log-book of the French Ship *Le Berceau*, Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes commanding, 26 to 27 December 1799

[Translation]

5th to 6th NIVOSE Year 8

In the [after ?] noon two English frigates appeared off the entrance to the Port [mutilated] evening there came alongside all the boats of the [mutilated] to tow at the same hour got under way slowly [?] to the ENE. The [Port ?] Officer had a light placed on the buoys to guide us in the channel [mutilated] we were outside of the channel, I had the ship hove to in order to [wait for ?] our boats. Shortly after we set our course for Basse Terre. light breeze from the NE. at midnight being apprehensive [mutilated] and South of [?] Point Sainte Marie, we sighted the two English frigates to windward, follow-

ing the same course as we were, and at a distance of about $\frac{1}{4}$ of a league, I observed them carefully seeing that they did not change course, I [thought ?] they did not sight me I continued on my course, at [mutilated] after midnight I lost sight of them having changed course in order to stand for Cabesterre at 2 in the morning we anchored at Basse Terre

at 6.30 we moored with two anchors ahead. Shore anchor dropped in 8 fathoms and the sea anchor in 30 fathoms, with 50 fathoms [chain ?] to seaward and 40 fathoms toward the shore. fair weather. East winds. 2 cable lengths from shore

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulloony, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 26 December 1799

Spoke the *Harry* & hove to. —
Made Sail the *Harry* in sight. —

[NA.]

To Secretary of State from Edward Stevens, U. S. Consul General, Santo Domingo
(Private)

On board the U. States armed Schooner
Experiment off CAPE FRANCOIS Dec^r 27. 1799

DEAR SIR I have just had the Honor of receiving your Dispatches by the U. S. Brig *Augusta*. They were deliver'd to Cap^t Maley Yesterday & he has this Instant deliver'd them to me. —

Observing a Ship in Sight bound for Boston I could not refuse myself the Pleasure of acquainting you with the Reception of these Letters as well as with your Favor by the *Experiment*. In a few Days I shall have an opportunity of answering very fully to the contents of your several Dispatches. —

I am at present bound to Leogane to have a conference with Gen^l T——t on the various arrangements made with him for protecting & continuing the commerce between this colony & the U. States. He is detained in the West with the Army & has written me several pressing Letters requesting me to come down. I find an Interview with him absolutely necessary. Much Intrigue has been used and every Engine set at work by the Enemies of the U. States to detach him from our Government but in vain. I have no doubt that I shall arrange every Thing with him in the most amicable manner as soon as I can see him. —

I have had several Interviews with Cap^t Talbot since I wrote you last. I find him so candid — so prudent & liberal that I am convinced that he will do every Thing that can contribute to the good of the Service & for supporting the Dignity & Interest of the U. States. It is a happy Circumstance for me to have a man of his Character to cooperate with. I shall see him again as soon as I return from the West & shall do every Thing in my Power to assist him in his operations during his Continuance on this Station. —

With Respect to the condemnation of M^r Gray's Vessel & that of the Crew I must beg you to excuse me for not answering you particularly at present Not having my Papers on board I cannot send you

the necessary Documents to shew you that so far from neglecting these two particular Cases I did every Thing in my Power to procure a Reversal of the Sentences (for they were condemned even before I knew that they had been libelled). When I have a little Leisure I think I shall be able to shew you Sir that this is a fresh Instance of that Calumny and determined Resolution to misinterpret every Thing which has been for some Time pursued by a certain Description of People here who from their connection with the Government of the U. States ought to cooperate with me more liberally than they do. — I esteem M^r Gray. The character I have heard of him entitles him to Respect. But depend upon it Sir in the History he has received of this Business he has been most grosly imposed upon. I shall however reserve this Subject for another occassion when I shall write you more fully respecting it. —

This Part of the Colony still continues tranquil. One column of the Army has penetrated as far as Jackamel under the command of Christophe. Another is between that Place & Sal Tren [?] under the Direction of General Desselinus. Together they amount to about 10,000 Men. Jackamel is compleatly invested & would have been captured ere this had not the English taken a Squadron of Toussaint's armed Vessels which he had sent with military stores to cooperate with Christophe in the Reduction of this Place. — What the Cause of this Capture is I do not really know. It has however much deranged Toussaint's Plans and will inevitably prolong the War. He has just [sent] down a Flag of Truce to Jamaica to claim their Release. If the English should refuse & should continue to capture his Vessels the consequences are evident — a Rupture between him & them — & a tedious contest wth Rigaud. —

The *Constitution* and *Boston* are in sight. The *General Greene* is at the Cape repairing. She will not be ready for Sea under 10 Days. I remain D^r Sir

With the highest Esteem & Respect

Your most obed^t Serv^t

EDWARD STEVENS

The Hon^{le} T. PICKERING
&^e &^e &^e

[Mass. HS Pickering Papers, Vol. 42.]

[27 December 1799]

To Secretary of the Navy from Lieutenant Benjamin Hillar, U. S. Navy

[U. S. R. C. Brig] *Pickering*, at sea, 27th Dec. '99.

SIR, Having this day fell in with, and captured a French privateer of 10 guns and 61 men, an occasion offering to inform you of the same, I pray you to excuse my not being so particular as I otherwise should be.

I have the honor to remain, Sir, Your most obedient servant,

BENJAMIN HILLAR.

HON. BENJAMIN STODDERT.

[LC, "Connecticut Courant", (Conn.), 3 February 1800.]

To Robert Oliver & Brothers, Baltimore, Md., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 27th December 1799

ROBERT OLIVER & Brothers

Baltimore—

GENTLEMEN I am honored with Your Letter of the 24th — The two Frigates are to cruise in the Streights of Sunda until towards May when it is expected the vessels at Batavia will be ready to return, and they are then to return with them to the United States — I suppose the Frigates have by this time sailed from Rhode Island, tho I have no advices to that effect I cannot give you any information about signals

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To William Marbury, Navy Agent, Georgetown & Washington, D. C., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 27th December 1799

WILLIAM MARBURY Esq^r

George Town —

SIR M^r Prout tells me that Maffit & Nismith of the City are good Wharf builders, & that labour & Carts are to be had almost for nothing this Winter — Every kind of labour will be immensely high next summer — I wish therefore on this account as well as to have the business progressing that you would begin the Wharf as quickly as possible —

I am Sir

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

Extract from log-book of the French Ship *Le Berceau* Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes commanding, 27 to 28 December 1799

[Translation]

6th to 7th Nivose

Finished the caulking during the day. moderate gale

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*, Friday, 27 December 1799

Cloudy — dull, heavy weather — threatening Rain and a change of wind to the Westward. —

Employed Repairing various articles in every department.

at Noon the Convoy all in Sight. Overhauled and Corrected the log line and glasses. —

[Longitude Account 70°.52' W.]
[Latitude Observed 33°.03' N.]

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Friday, 27 December 1799

Fresh breezes and cloudy, lying too examining thre[e] american Schooners from Cape francois bound to Plymouth and Boston, sent away two french prisoners one to Boston the other to Plymouth @ 3 fill'd and made sail squadron in C^o @ 5 squally with light showers, Reef'd the courses and sent down Top Gallant Yards, Wore and tack'd as nessasary to keep in sight of Cape francois.

@ 12 Midnight more moderate, @ 4 AM light airs and cloudy, let out reefs of the courses up Top Gallant Y^ds employd setting up the lower Rigging

Punishd Thomas Williams, Thomas Moody and William Cooper seamen with 6 lashes for Neglect of duty

@ 12 light airs from the N E Cape francois S S W three leagues Boston in company

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mullowny, U. S. Navy, commanding
U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 27 December 1799

Spoke Ship *Rachael* from Londonderry for Philad^a gave him 2 lbs. twine & 2 bottles Lamp oil. —

Harry in Sight. —

[NA.]

To Stephen Higginson & Company, Navy Agents, Boston, Mass., from Secretary
of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 28th December 1799

Mess^{rs} STEPHEN HIGGINSON & Co

Boston —

GENTLEMEN I am this day honored with yours of the 21 Instant — We have no other Frigates besides the *Congress* & the *Essex* to spare for Batavia — The West India Trade is too important to be neglected — We ought to have two large Frigates at Cape Francois, two at Guadeloupe, — Our force will admit of but one such vessel at each place neither can be spared for Batavia — if either could be, the mischief would be done, before they could arrive there, first returning to this Country to prepare for so long a voyage — I hope and believe the *Congress* & the *Essex* will be quite sufficient to meet all the force the French will have at the Isle of France, — At all events we can do no more —

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

To Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 28th December 1799

Captain MOSES BROWN
of the *Merrimack* Boston

SIR I am honored with your Letter of the 12th Instant —

The sum of 1312⁵/₁₀₀ Dollars which you paid into the hands of Mess^{rs} Stephen Higginson & C^o, having accrued for Salvage on a recaptured Merchant Vessel, belongs wholly to yourself and Crew actually on board at the time of the Capture, this sum therefore will be repaid to you to be distributed as the Law directs —

The *Magicienne* late the [U.S.S.] *Retaliation*, being a [French] National Vessel when Captured became the property of the United States — a Bounty therefore of 40 Dollars for each Officer & Men and 50 Dollars for each Cannon mounted taken on board became due to the Captors — It appears there were 63 men and 6 Guns on board when She was taken. Consequently the sum of 2,820 Dollars is payable to you as Agent for the Crew of the *Merrimack* to be distributed agreeably to the Act of the 2nd March last —

As the Government is entitled to one half of the proceeds of the *Buonaparte*, and as the Bills are in your hands you may deduct out of the Sales of the half belonging to Government the above 4132⁵/₁₀₀ Dollars sending as soon as you can, an account of your proceedings herein to the Accountant of the Navy —

As to M^r Clarkson, he appears to have remitted agreeably to his Account rendered you, & which is now returned in Government Bills meaning Bills on the British Government — No doubt there will be a loss, which he must have known I see not how it is to be remedied — If indeed he has acted contrary to Contract, you may claim of him the loss sustained —

The Accountant of this Department informs me that you have charged the Department with upwards of 4,000 Dollars advanced to the Crew of the *Merrimack* for which no vouchers have been produced, and if even Vouchers had been produced, they could not have been admitted to your credit until you had shewn the money to be accounted for in settling the pay accounts of that Vessel — This is a business which requires attention, & I trust you will be prompt in setting it right — You must render new accounts from the first of your appointment — Your recommendation of officers shall be attended to —

As soon as the *Merrimack* is in a situation that you can leave her with propriety you may take leave of absence, until she will be again ready for Service, taking care however to leave her in charge of a carefull & vigilant officer — M^r Jonathan Titcomb, Jun^r Acting Lieutenant has asked leave of absence for such time as you may deem expedient —

I have the honor to be Sir
Yr obed Serv^t

To Stephen Higginson & Co., Navy Agents, Boston, Mass.,
from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]
NAVY DEPARTMENT
28th December 1799

STEPHEN HIGGINSON & C^o
Boston —

GENTLEMEN I am honored with your letter of the 11th Instant —

The *Magicienne* late the *Retaliation* being a National Vessel when Captured by the *Merrimack*, became of course the property of the United States, and a bounty of 40 Dollars for each man, and 50 dollars for each Gun taken on board is due to the Captors — The sum of 1312⁵/₁₀₀ D^{rs} paid into your hands by Captain Brown appears to have accrued for salvage on the Brig *Harmony* of Baltimore, recaptured by the *Merrimack*, which sum Captⁿ Brown reserved under an impression that one moiety of the Salvage belonged to the United States — As this opinion was unfounded this money must be repaid to Captain Brown — You need not however take any steps concerning it — This with the bounty in question, Captain Brown will retain in his hands out of the proceeds of the prize Schooner *Bounaparte* —

Your letters of the 13th & 14th are also received — Thanking you for the communications and advice as to the method of putting up provisions &^e &^e for long voyages, and your offers to Ship any articles which might be wanting at Batavia — I have the satisfaction to inform you that the necessary Shipments had been previously directed at this place and Newyork and I presume the whole are completed — A remittance of 15,000 Dollars is this day ordered

I have the honor to be

Gentlemen

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

[28 December 1799]

Extract from log book of the American Ship *Commerce*, Captain Whippley, commanding, concerning her capture by a French privateer, and re-capture by the U. S. Frigate *Insurgente*, Captain Alexander Murray, U. S. Navy, commanding

“Sailed the 14th Oct. from Liverpool and after experiencing several severe gales, was obliged to bare away for the West-Indies on the 10th Dec. having lost our bowsprit and being much shattered in our rigging. Dec. 28, in sight of Antigua, was bro’t too by a French privateer, who ordered us to send our boat on board, we assured them that our boat was so leaky she would not swim; they again insisted on the boats coming; at this we hoisted out our boat, and sent her with two hands to bail, in order to keep her from sinking; it was with great difficulty they reached the privateer — they immediately sent back the boat with two armed men, who ordered the boat to return with several of our crew, they did not reach the privateer the second time before the boat sunk, and it was with great difficulty that we saved the people in the boat.

"The privateersmen then boarded us with pistols, drawn cutlasses, &c. and drove all our crew on board the privateer, except the capt. two mates and one seaman, and ordered the ship for Guadaloupe, leaving a prize master and 8 men on board; at dark the prize master ordered the captain and mates into the cabin, not allowing us to have a light; at 7 in the evening discovered a ship to windward; the prize master immediately hauled to port; and kept the ship before the wind; we got a light in the cabin, and held it to the window in order that the ship in chase might keep sight of us; they soon after fired a gun and brought us too — she proved to be the U. S. frigate *l'Insurgent*, captain Murray who ordered us for St. Kitts, where we arrived the day following. The privateer made her escape."

[LC, "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser", (Phila.), 15 February 1800.]

Extract from log-book of the French Ship *Le Berceau* Master Commandant (Capitaine de frégate) Louis André Senes commanding, 28 December 1799 to 1 January 1800

[Translation]

7th to 11th Nivose

Nothing to report for the 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th and 11th [Nivose] the caulkers continued to work on the outboard side of the Corvette.

[Boston Athenaeum, NDA photostat.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*, Saturday, 28 December 1799

Pleasant weather and smooth water.

All the convoy in sight at noon.

People employed at doing the Various duties of the Ship.

Exercised the great guns and small arms.—

Longitude Account	69°.43' W.
Latitude Observed	32°.50' N.

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot, U. S. Navy, commanding, Saturday, 28 December 1799

Light airs with a heavy swell from the Northward @ 4 Calm and cloudy received an Officer with dispatches from the United States Ship *General Greene* which was Refitting in Cape francois, @ the Close of the evening it being a dead calm the North part of the Cape South 5 or 6 miles, Bent the cables and Unstowd the small Bower @ 10 a breeze sprung up from S S W, wore and parted company with the United States Schooner *Experiment* she being orderd to Cape Nichola Mole wore and Tackd as nessasary to keep in sight of the Cape, @ daylight saw a strange sail bearing North, bore up and Boarded the american ——— from Newyork bound to Cape francois Employd as Nessasary

At 12 Moderate and clear

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of Sailing Master Rufus Low, U. S. Navy, of the U. S. Frigate *Essex*, Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, commanding, 28 December 1799

At 4 pm saw the *Congress* Frigate at anchor in the harbour, made the *Essex* private signal Wind ENE at 7 pm passed the Light house at 8 Anchor'd in the entrance of the Harbor about 1 Mile above the light house in 25 fath^s Water good bottom, our dis^t from the Eastern shore half a mile, at 7 am a harbour Pilot came on board from New-Port, weigh'd and made sail up the harbor at 8 am passed the *Congress* manned ship & Cheered which was return'd by the *Congress* at ½ pas^t 8 anch^d in 7 fath^s muddy bottom & moored ship the Long Wharf bearing E b S dis^t half a League. —

[LC, EPP, 1799–1800.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulloony, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 28 December 1799

the *Harry* in Sight.
Light breezes & clear

[NA.]

[29 December 1799]

Extract from letter to a Gentleman in Middletown, Conn., from Captain Moses Tryon, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. S. *Connecticut*

UNITED STATES Ship *Connecticut*,
10 leagues ENE, from Descade,
Jan 10, 1800

"I have been able to reduce it to a certainty that the *Connecticut* is perhaps the fastest sailing ship in these seas. I have had a fair trial with several British men of war; I likewise had an opportunity to try her sailing with the *Insurgent*, Capt. Murray, and the *Adams*, Capt. Morris, both of which I have fairly beaten by the wind, and I think I can say she sails equally well from the wind. On the whole, I am not afraid to have a fair look at any thing that floats on the ocean I have had the good fortune to fall in with the French privateer brig *Conqueror of Italy*, mounting 12 guns and 62 men (having manned 6 prizes in the course of her cruise) which I captured the 29th ult. on her return to Point Petre. She has done more injury to our commerce than any other privateer out of Guadaloupe, having by accounts taken 200 American vessels. She had bid defiance to all British frigates.

[LC, "The Daily Advertiser", (N. Y.), 4 March 1800.]

[29 December 1799]

Extract from a letter from Captain Richard V. Morris, U. S. Navy, commanding the U. S. S. *Adams*, concerning capture by Captain Moses Tryon, U. S. Navy, commanding the U. S. S. *Connecticut*, of the French privateer Brig *Italic Conquest*

(OFFICIAL.)

[U. S. S. *Adams*] BASSETERRE ROADS, ST. KITTS,
Jan. 20, 1800.

"The French privateer brig *Italic Conquest* has been captured by the *Connecticut*, capt. Tryon—she struck after receiving the second

broadside which carried away her main-topmast, stove her boat, and wounded the Capt. and two of the men, one mortally."

[LC, "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser", (Phila.), 14 February 1800.]

[29 December 1799]

To Major Commandant William W. Burrows, U. S. Marine Corps, from Second Lieutenant Newton Keene, U. S. Marine Corps

BASSATERRE ST. KITTS 1st January 1800

Major BURROWS

SIR On Sunday Night last the 29th Dec^r off Gaudaloupe we discovered a sail standing for us. As soon as she discovered our Force, Tackd & stood off. We crowded all Sail & stood after her & came with in Gunshot about 1 Oclock when I was directed by Capt. Tryon to make the Marines Fire which I accordingly did & which was rec'd with great Spirit in consequence of which we Immediately gave her Two Broad Sides of Grape Shot from the Ship which damaged her Rigging & Sails so much that the Captain called for Quarters. She proved to be the Copper bottomd Brig *L'Italia Conqueste*, Laurent Langlais Commander Carrying Twelve Guns Two of which are Twelves & Having on Board Sixty Men & fourteen American Prisoners taken a few days previous to her being taken when she first set out on the Cruise she had on Board 130 men but has reduced the Number to 60 by putting them on board of Prises. The above Brig was one of the Fastest Sailing Privateers from Guadulope & has taken more American vessels than any other. We had no men on Board the *Connecticut* either killed or wounded, none on board the Brig killed, Three wounded one of whom was the Captain Slightly.

I beg leave to observe to you that the Conduct of my men in the above action would have done Honor to Veteran Soldiers having fired One Hundred and Eighty rounds. We arrived here yesterday morning and shall leave here again this evening on a Cruise. I have the Honour to be

Your Ob Servt

NEWTON KEENE
Lt of Marines on Board
The U. S. Ship *Connecticut*

[MCA, LR, 1800.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy

Essex, NEWPORT HARBOR,
Dec. 29, 1799.

SIR: — I have the honor to acquaint you I arrived here the 27th inst. The ship proves a good sea boat and sails very fast. I have received your letter of instructions (of the 11th inst.) for my government during my absence and shall pay proper attention to it. I have also received the order on Capt. Josiah for the flour, and the list of provisions to be shipped on board the different merchant vessels for our supplies home; the Bills of Lading you mention in your letter of the 12th, I have not yet received. I feel truly sensible

of the high honor conferred on me by the confidence of the President and your good wishes for my success and honor, and beg leave to assure you that you may rely with confidence on my every exertion to promote the good of the service and support the honor of the flag of the United States.

Capt. Sever expects we shall sail next Wednesday. My accounts and other returns will be forwarded previous to sailing.

With great respect I have the honor to be Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

EDWARD PREBLE.

Hon. Sec'y of the Navy.

[NR&L, Nr: P922-14, *Essex* by G. H. Preble.]

To Captain James Sever, U. S. Navy, from Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy

Essex Frigate NEW PORT
harbour Dec^r 29th 1799

SIR The United States Frigate *Essex* which I have the honor to command will want a supply of fresh provisions and Vegetables for the Officers and Crew while in this harbour, you will oblige me by issuing a warrant to the Navy Agent for that purpose.

I have the honor to be with great respect Sir your obedient Serv^t

EDWARD PREBLE

JAMES SEAVER Esq^r

Captain of the United States
Frigate *Congress*, and commander
of the squadron destined for Batavia

[LC, J. Sever Papers, NDA photostat.]

To Joseph Waters, U. S. Navy Agent, Salem, Mass., from Captain Edward Preble,
U. S. Navy

Essex, NEWPORT HARBOR,
December 29, 1799.

SIR: — I am honored with your letter of the 24th inst., in answer to which I beg leave to acquaint you that the *Essex*, with two reefs in each topsail and foresail sailed as fast as the *Belisaurias* with top and top gallant studding sails set. Capt. West's ship was so far astern that I could not so well judge of her sailing, but it appeared to me this ship with the same sail set with either of the two would sail six miles to their four.

I arrive here the 27th, experienced some blustering and much moderate weather on my passage, the wind generally contrary. The *Essex* is a good sea-boat, and sails remarkably fast. She went eleven miles per hour, with top gallant sail set and within six points of the wind.

I shall sail from this in five or six days at farthest.

I remain with respect and esteem,

Your obedient servant,

EDW. PREBLE.

JOSEPH WATERS, Esq.

[NR&L, Nr: P922-14, *Essex* by G. H. Preble.]

[29 December 1799]

To Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, from Officers of U. S. frigate *Essex*

We the Subscribers, of the United States frigate *Essex*, viewing the Conduct of Lieu^t Geddes of the marines while on board as unbecoming a gentleman & an officer feel ourselves compelled to express our disapprobation of his behaviour, & forming our opinion from his conversation and manners, presume he was intoxicated & incapable of performing the duties of his office —

RICH^d C. BEALE *Lieut*,
DAVID PHIPPS do
GEO G LEE *Lieut*^t
RUFUS LOW *Master*
HECTOR ORR *Surgeon*

Essex Frigate — 29th Dec^r 1799 —

[LC, EPP, 1799–1800, Vol. 2.]

To Major Commandant William W. Burrows, U. S. Marine Corps, from Captain
James McKnight, U. S. Marine Corps

108 Miles from Phil:a.

HANOVER, Dec. 29, 1799,

8 o'clock A.M.

DEAR SIR: — I arrived at this place last evening after a very fatiguing march of 18 miles, the roads being very soft.

Boyle and James Brown were ill with the pleurisy and I thought it most advisable to leave them (until my return) at the Infantry Barracks in York.

There are 29 prisoners in the Waggon, unable to walk.

I am confident it will afford pleasure when I inform I have not had occasion to punish one of our men and I flatter myself no troop made a more cleanly or better appearance on entering the different small towns on our route.

Lt. Gale is very hearty & begs me to make his respect to you, please make our compliments to our brother officers at Headquarters. Tonight I shall quarter at Tawneytown 18 miles from here for Monday by 12 o'clock shall be at Frederick — I am Sir,

Very respectfully,

J. MCKNIGHT.

(P. S.) Since writing the enclosed I have reached Tawneytown, 25 miles from Frederick, we are in the same state as mentioned in mine of this morning.

[USMC Recruiters' Bulletin, April 1916, p. 15]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's Journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Sunday, 29 December 1799

Fresh breezes and hazy weather, with a head sea. All the convoy in sight at Noon: they however pay no attention to Steering, or to Signals.

Carpenters employed making half ports, Sail Maker repairing Sails — and the most of the remainder of the crew, at sundries.

[Longitude Account 68°.25' W.]
[Latitude Observed 32°.38' N.]

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot, U. S. Navy, commanding, Sunday, 29 December 1799

Moderate Breezes and clear weather, Employd as nessasary Sailmakers and Carpenters as occasion required At 4 Bore up and steerd down for Cape Francois made and Shortnd sail as nessasary, @ half past 6 wore to the Northward and hauld to the wind the Cape S S W 5 or 6 leagues, Wore and tackd as often as requisite during the night.

At daylight saw the *Boston* S S E four miles and a strange sail bearing N N E made sail and Gave chace. @ 9 Boarded the chase an American Brig from Philadelphia bound to Cape francois filld and stood in for the Cape.

@ 11 saw a strange sail bearing W by S Bore up and gave chace Assembled the ships company and performd divine service

@ 12 moderate and clear the chase West 7 miles the Cap S by W four leagues

[NYHS, NHSC]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mullowny, U. S. Navy, commanding U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 29 December 1799

Light breezes & clear, in Top Gallant Sail & back'd the Mizen Top Sail to wait for the Ship.

Fresh breezes and Squally. —

Passed a strange sail Standing to the Northw^d & East ward the *Harry* in Company. —

[NA.]

To Captain Samuel Barron, U. S. Navy from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 30th December 1799

Captⁿ SAMUEL BARRON
of the *Chesapeake* —

SIR Solicitous that the *Chesapeake* should be got to sea as soon as possible, I have to request that you will immidiately on receipt of this take a thorough survey of her, examine particularly what is done, and what remains to be done to compleat her, what articles yet wanting can be supplied at Norfolk and what will depend on me, together with your *own opinion*, without relying on that of others, as to the shortest time in which she may be brought into actual service —

I have the honor to be

Sir

Y^r obed Serv^t

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799-1800.]

To Secretary of State from Isaac Cox Barnet, U. S. Consul, Bourdeaux

Copy

BORDEAUX Dec^r 30th 1799 —

SIR Since I had the honour of writing to you on the 22^d Ins^t I have had the satisfaction of obtaining the release of all the American Prisoners detained here and have now about one Hundred at the expence of the U. S. and am much at a loss how to dispose of them, except in the following way:

The Brig *Benjamin & Nancy*, Captⁿ Williams arrived three days ago from Boston and Corrunna with forty four french passengers. She will return directly to Boston (having come as a flag of Truce). The Captain has no orders respecting American Seamen and to prevail on him to take those now here, I believe I shall be obliged to lay in their provisions and either pay their passage or draw on the Department of State for the same — however neither the Captain of said Vessel nor his consignees have yet come to any decision on the subject. This vessel will probably Sail the captain says in about fifteen days — but as the river is very full of ice and the Season severe, being in want of repairs, she may probably remain long enough for me to receive the honour of an answer from you, Sir, in which I beg you will have the goodness to advise me how you think I ought to arrange in this case so as to dispose of our seamen to the satisfaction of our Government If however, as is probable I cannot wait your reply to this on the subject, I will make the best agreement in my power. If I send them into Spain they would require considerable advance and I should have no assurance of their returning to America before they should create much more expence for the U. S. by remaining on the hands of our Consuls there — Many of them would, besides, by becoming again possessed of their protections (which I retain while here) be liable to enter on board Privateers.

I have not yet had it in my power to dispose of the Bill 1000 [?] advised by my last and have been obliged to borrow. I have expended more than its amount as you will observe by the short statement enclosed and would be glad you should think proper to open me another credit for a like sum or up to 1500 [?].

The various wants, representations, and dispositions, or distributions of the Seamen & Lodgers, takes up so much of my time that it has been impossible for me to make out yet the statement you wish & I crave your indulgence in this respect.

Accounts from Lisbon say that your Colleagues Mess^{rs} Davie & Ellsworth have reembarked for the Bay of Biscay or Holland — I have myself no letters from said place.

I this moment learn that the crews of two more American captured ships arrived last night at the prison of this place. I have the honour to be &c

(Signed) I. C. BARNET

To Archibald Campbell, Navy Agent, Baltimore, Md., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 30th December 1799

ARCHIBALD CAMPBELL Esq^r

Baltimore —

SIR I send you the power solicited in respect to the *Montezuma*, not because I consider it necessary, your power before being ample, but to remove doubts —

I am Sir

Yr obed Servt

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799.]

[Enclosure]

Benjamin Stoddert, Secretary of the Navy of the United States to Archibald Campbell Esq.

Having heretofore by command of the President of the United States, authorized you to sell the Ship of War, the *Montezuma*, you are hereby empowered to execute and deliver to the person or persons who have purchased her, a Bill of Sale, or other Instrument of writing so as to vest in him or them a complete title to the same, which said Bill or Instrument of writing shall be binding, and obligatory on the part of the United States —

Given at the Navy Department, Philad^a December 30th 1799

(Signed)

BEN: STODDERT

Sec^y of the Navy

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 3, 1799]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxton's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Monday, 30 December 1799

A very disagreeable head Sea, accompanied by a Fresh Southerly wind and hazy weather, Employed at Squareing the Ratlines, mending of Service, repairing Rigging and Sails, and doing the various necessary duties of the Ship.

Died Willis Hedgberth a Marine, who had long been confined with a common hospital fever. at 8 A M, committed his body to the deep, with the usual ceremony.

at Noon all the convoy in Sight, except a Sloop of M^r Clarkson of S^t Kitts — which Vessel has parted company through her masters negligence, in not keeping his wind — for a Schooner much inferior in sailing, has remained near me, without any difficulty by paying due attention. —

[Longitude Account 67°.55' W.]
[Latitude Observed 32°.36' N.]

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat.]

Extract from Journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Monday, 30 December 1799

Monday Moderate Breezes and cloudy, In chase to the S W, @ 3 shortn'd sail and boarded the chase an american arm'd Schooner from Baltimore bound to Cape Francois filld and Gave chase to S S E. @ 5 shortn'd sail and boarded the chase @ a quarter past 6 made sail in chase to windward @ 7 lost sight of the chase, continued pursuing her till 9 in the evening under a press of sail. $\frac{3}{4}$ after 9 shortnd sail and wore to the Northw^d *Boston* in company, wore and Tackd as nessasary during the night. @ daylight saw the *Boston* 4 leagues S W and a strange sail N N E made sail and Gave chase, Employd washing and fumigating Between decks @ 10 Shortnd sail and Boarded the chase an american Schooner from Philadelphia with Stores and provisions for the United States Ships on the St Domingo Station, Employd Receiveing provisions

@ 12 Calm Cape francois SW by S 7 leagues *Boston* S W 16 miles
[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulloony, U. S. Navy, commanding
U. S. Ship *Ganges*, 30 December 1799

Fresh breezes & Clear. —

Fired a gun as a Signal for the Ship

Fir'd a gun as a Signal for the *Harry*

Clear & pleasant the *Harry* in sight.

[NA.]

Extract from a letter to Secretary of State from Rufus King, U. S. Minister, London, England, with a Translation of the Ordinance of the King of France, concerning the Navigation of Neutral Ships in time of war

LONDON, 31st December 1799.

"The provisional Government of France repealed on the 20th instant the law of the 29th Nivose, 6th year [18th Jan. 1798]—and declared that the regulations of 1778 in respect to the rights of belligerents and neutrals should in future be strictly observed."

We have procured a faithful translation of the ordinance of the King of France alluded to above, which is as follows:—

REGULATION

Concerning the navigation of neutral ships in time of war.

Published by order of the French King July 26, '78.

The king having caused the ancient regulations concerning the navigation of neutral ships in time of war to be laid before him, has judged it proper to renew the same, and to add thereto whatever to him appeared necessary for the preservation of the rights of neutral powers, and the interests of their subjects without authorizing any abuse that may be made of the neutral flag. In consequence whereof his majesty has ordered, and does hereby order, as follows:

1st. His majesty forbids all privateers to take and carry into the ports of his kingdom any ships belonging to neutral powers, even though they should have sailed from an enemy's port or be bound thither; unless such ships shall be carrying succours to places belonging to an enemy, then blockaded, invested, or besieged. In case the ships of neutral states shall be laden with contraband articles for the use of the enemy, such ships may be stopped, and the said articles seized and confiscated; but the vessel and remainder of the cargo, shall be released, unless the said contraband articles compose three fourths of the value of the cargo; in which case the ships and cargo shall be entirely confiscated. His majesty, however, reserves the power of revoking the liberty given by this article if the belligerent powers do not grant the same within six months from the day of the publication of this regulation.

2nd. The masters of neutral ships shall be obliged, when at sea, to prove their neutral property, by passports, bills of lading, invoices, and other papers on board; one of which at least must incontestibly prove the neutral property, or must contain a precise enumeration of it. As to charter parties, and other papers which shall not be signed, it is his majesty's pleasure that such shall be considered as null and of no effect.

3d. All vessels taken, of what nation soever, neutral or allied, upon its being proved, that papers have been thrown overboard from such vessels, or otherwise suppressed or withdrawn shall with their cargoes be declared good prize, upon the simple proof of the papers being thrown overboard, and without the necessity of enquiring what those papers were, by whom they were thrown overboard, or whether the others remaining on board are sufficient to prove that the ship and cargo belonged to friends or allies.

4th. A passport or clearance, can serve but for one voyage only; and it shall be considered as null, if it be proved, that the vessel was not, at the time of preparing for such voyage, in one of the ports of the prince who granted such passport.

5th. No regard shall be paid to passports of neutral powers, when those who shall have obtained them shall be found to have acted contrary thereto, or when a passport expresses the name of a ship different from that it bears in the other papers on board, unless due proofs of the change of name, and the identity of the ship, are expressed in the said papers, and that they have been allowed by the public officers of the place from whence they came and registered by the principal public officer of the place.

6th. No regard shall be paid to passports granted by neutral or allied powers, either to owners or masters of ships, who are subjects of his majesty's enemies, unless they have been naturalized, or have moved their dwelling into the dominions of the said powers, three months before the first of September of the present year; nor shall the said owners and masters of ships, subjects of his majesty's enemies, who shall have obtained letters of naturalization enjoy the benefit thereof, if after they have obtained them, they shall return into the states at war with his majesty, and there continue their commerce.

7th. Vessels built by an enemy, or whose owner shall be an enemy, cannot be reputed neutral or allied, unless there are found on board some authentic papers executed before some public officers, which may ascertain the date, and prove that the sale or cession of such

vessels has been made to some of the subjects of allied or neutral powers before the commencement of hostilities; and if the said act of transfer of the property of the enemy to neutral or allied subjects has not been duly registered before the principal officer of the place, whence such vessels departed, and signed by the owner or his agent.

8th. With respect to vessels built by an enemy, which shall have been taken by his majesty's ships, or those of his allies or subjects, during the war, and which shall afterwards be sold to the subjects of allied or neutral states, such vessels shall not be considered as good prizes, if there shall be found on board documents in due form executed before competent public officers, proving as well the capture as the sale or adjudication which shall afterwards have been made to the subjects of the said allies or neutral states whether in France, or in the ports of any allied power; but in default of such papers, proving as well the capture as the sale, the said vessels shall be good prize.

9th. All foreign ships shall be deemed good prize, on board which shall be found a supercargo, clerk or other superior officer, subjects of his majesty's enemies; or whose crews shall be composed of more than one third subjects of his majesty's enemies, or who shall not have on board a proper list of the ship's company [role d'equipage] authenticated by the public officers of the neutral places from whence the vessels shall have sailed.

10th. His majesty, however, does not intend to comprehend, within the meaning of the preceding article, such ships whose captains or masters shall prove, from authentic vouchers on board, that they were obliged to take such officers or seamen in the ports they shall have been in order to replace those of neutral countries who died in the course of the voyage.

11th. It is his majesty's pleasure, that, in no case, papers produced after the capture of any ship, shall have any credit given to them, or be productive of any avail either of the owners of the said ships, or of their cargoes: his majesty, willing that on all occasions, regard shall be had only to the papers, found on board.

12th. No vessels of neutral powers, departing from the ports of France, and having on board no other commodities or merchandises than what they received in such ports, and which shall be furnished with a passport from the admiral of France, shall be stopped by any French privateers or brought into any of the ports of France under any pretence whatever.

13th. In case any French privateer shall contravene the provisions of the present regulation, such vessels and their cargoes, except what is liable to confiscation shall be delivered up, and the said privateer shall be condemned to pay such damages and interest as shall be thought just.

14th. His majesty orders, that this present regulation shall hold good with respect to ships running aground on any of the coasts dependent on his possessions.

15th. It is his majesty's further pleasure that the provisions, under the title of *prizes* in the ordinance of marine, of the month of August 1681 be executed according to their form and tenor, as far as they are not derogatory to the present regulation; which shall be read, published, and registered in all the courts of admiralty.

His Majesty orders and commands the Duke de Penthièvre, admiral of France, strictly to attend to the execution hereof.

Given at Versailles, the twenty-sixth day of July, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-eight.

(Signed) LOUIS,
(Countersigned) DE SARTINE.

[LC, "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser", (Phila.), 19 April 1800.]

To Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, from First Lieutenant S. W. Geddes, U. S. Marine Corps

FORT ADAMS
December 31st 1799

Captain PREBLE

Commander of the U. S. Ship of War the *Essex* —

SIR I have the honor to inform you that the Commandant of the Marine Corps ordered me to take the Command of the detachment of Marines, who lately served on board the [*George*] *Washington* frigate, and with them repair on board the *Essex* to receive your orders.

It is with extreme regret however, that I am obliged to State my inability to perform the duties assigned to me in Consequence of indisposition which is of a nature that gives me little hopes of speedy recovery. To satisfy you further on this subject, I inclose a certificate from the Surgeon who attends the troops at the Garrison where I am stationed.

Lieutenant Porter who is under my Command and destined to the same service will receive your commands at Fort Adams, & I will do every thing in my power to further your wishes. A particular return of the detachment and every other information will be communicated by him when it shall please you to take the detachment on board. —

S. W. GEDDES
Lt. M. C.

Captain EDWARD PREBLE

[LC, EPP, 1799-1800, Vol. 2.]

[Enclosure]

I certify that Lieutenant S. W. Geddes is rendered unfit for duty by having a scalded Leg, & I consider that his situation demands that he should remain on shore till a cure be effected —

THO^s TILLINGHAST S. M.
at Garrison of Fort Adams

31 DEC. 1799

[LC, EPP, 1799-1800, Vol. 2.]

To Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy, from Captain James Sever, U. S. Navy

Frigate *Congress*,
Dec. 31, 1799.

Capt. Sever has the honor to request that Capt. Preble will be pleased to turn over from the Frigate *Essex* under his command a seaman by the name of John Williamson, alias John Richardson, he

having previously entered on board the latter ship [*Congress*] from which vessel he had deserted.

I am sir, with great esteem and regard,
Your humble servant,

JAMES SEVER, *Capt. Navy U. S.*

EDWARD PREBLE, Esq.

[NR&L, Nr: P922-14, *Essex* by G. H. Preble.]

To Captain James Sever, U. S. Navy, from Captain Edward Preble, U. S. Navy

Frigate Essex, Dec. 31, 1799.

SIR: — Agreeably to your request of this date I send you John Williamson who entered on the *Essex's* books as an able seaman on the 17th inst. He received thirty-four dollars (two months) advance wages but no slops.

I have the honor to be,

With great respect and esteem Sir.

Your obedient servant,

EDWARD PREBLE.

JAMES SEVER, Esq.,
etc., etc.

[NR&L, Nr: P922-14, *Essex* by G. H. Preble.]

[31 December 1799]

Seamen and Marines discharged from U. S. Frigate *Essex*,

You NB having entered yourself as an Able Seaman in the navy of the US to serve twelve month on board the Frigate *Essex* under my command and it having been represented to me by the Surgeon of the said ship that you are unfit for service by reason of bodily infirmities, and were so at the time of your entry. you are hereby discharged from the service, Dated on board the *Essex* Frigate NP harb^r the 31st Dec^r 1799

[NB] William Perkins AS
Richard Greece OS
John Rennar AS
George Stevens AS
Eben^t Grover OS

Sam^t Newell Carp^t
Tho^e Ferrel OS

[In addition to the above Hector Orr, Surgeon, stated that

Nathan Wheeler Marine
Joseph Alexander "
John Henry "
Phillip Boulton "
Job Phinney "
Wilks Holland "

"are in my opinion unfit for Service, and the Seamen excepting Samuel Newal, were so at the time of their enlistment."]

[LC, EPP, 1799-1800, Vol. 2.]

To Master Commandant Richard Law (Junior), U. S. Navy from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 31st December 1799

Master Comm^t RICH^d LAW JUN^t
of the Brig *Richmond* —

SIR To complete your quota of Commissioned & Warrant Officers you require

- 1 Lieutenant
- 1 Surgeon
- 1 surgeons Mate
- 1 Boatswain
- 1 Gunner
- 1 Sail Maker
- 1 Carpenter
- 2 Midshipmen

I will provide you the Lieutenant, Surgeon, Surgeons Mate & Midshipmen and you will be pleased to select suitable characters for the Boatswain, Gunner, Sailmaker & Carpenter & name them to me & they shall be appointed

Lieu^t Talbot will deliver over to you all the Circulars containing instructions for Your Government — the sheets discriptive of our private Signals, and such Laws & regulations as he has received from this Office —

I have the honor to be

Sir

Y^r obed Serv^t

L^t Zachariah Rhodes will join you in a few days as your first Lieutenant

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 3, 1799–1800.]

List of vessels taken by the U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*, Lieutenant Benjamin Hillar, U. S. Navy commanding, from 2 August to 31 December 1799

[News Item]

Schr. *Cynthia*, Asa Forsett, from New-York to Martinique—retaken.

Sloop ———, an English sloop, re-captured.

Schr. *Helen*, Douglas, a French vessel — cargo valuable.

Brig. *Helen*, Peter Shiel. from Altona, bound to St. Domingo, a Danish vessel — recaptured from the French.

Brig *Brothers*, George Prince, from Savannah to Martinique — recaptured.

Schr. *Voltiguese*, P. Hazard, French privateer, from Guadaloupe on a cruise.

Schr. *Harriet*, Sears, from Newbern, N. C. to Antigua — re-captured.

[LC, "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser", (Phila.), 14 February 1800.]

To Captain Nicholas Johnson, Navy Agent, Newburyport, Mass., from Master
Commandant Timothy Newman, U. S. Navy

NANTASKETT ROADS, Ship *Warren*
31 Dec^r 1799.

SIR I informed you that previous to Sailing Should write you a line, I have been waiting several days for a Wind. The Ship is Manned with all Included, 145, in Number, and from every Appearance a Good Crew, we have been Obliged to break up part of the Fore Hould, & taken up a considerable of Kentledge & Shingle Ballast to bring the Ship by the Stern, the Differance is now two feet three Inches by the Stern, *but in using the Water &c which is filled up Forward, if necessary,* may Soon bring her more by the Stern. I have Inclosed all your Accounts Signed by the different Officers and attested to by Myself. to the Navy Department and Deliverd them to Mr. Higginson, who will forward them on with his own Accounts. Should you know of any Opportunity of Conveying Letters to the Havannah I shall esteem it a favour if you will Inform my Wife, and Shall be happy to render any Services to my Country Men that may have Vessells, comeing to that Quarter,

I am Sir, with respect &c^r

TIMOTHY NEWMAN.

Cap^t NICHOLAS JOHNSON.

[HS of Old Newbury, Original.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Tuesday, 31 December 1799

Fresh Gales and dirty disagreeable weather — at A M, the wind Shifted of a sudden from the Southward into the Western board, and blew fresh. — From 8 P M, untill day light — kept on our tacks by the wind; in order to spend the night; so as to pass Bermuda's Latitude, when its dangers could be seen in good time, to avoid them — tho' by my calculation, I was two degree's to the westward of their most western limits at Noon; The currents however, between this and the coast, are so strong and often deceiveing, that I should have considered it extreemly hazardous and wrong, to have passed this Island in the night, after being at sea a week, beating about and in the way of being set beyond all calculation. —

All the convoy in Sight except the Sloop belonging to M^r Clarkson — as mentioned yesterday.

[Longitude Account 67°. 2' W.]
[Latitude Observed 32°. 2' N.]

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Silas Talbot, U. S. Navy,
commanding, Tuesday, 31 December 1799

Moderate Breezes and cloudy lying too, Employd dischargeing the Schooner *Elizabeth* from which we rec^d the following provisions Viz^t

			Wt. in bbl				Wt. in bbl
260 barrels of bread				4 Tierces of Rice			1800 ^{lb}
Rec ^d 75	d ^o of beef	----	1500 ^{lb}	8 Barrels of cheese			^{lb}
d ^o 75	d ^o of Pork	----	1500 ^{lb}	1 Tierce of Pease 7 Bushels			
d ^o 15	d ^o Indian meal			1 small cask of d ^o 3 Bush.			
d ^o d 10	d ^o of flour	----	2000 ^{lb}	6 Keggs of Butter			^{lb}
d ^o 30	d ^o of Potatoes		^{lb}				

At 10 in the evening calm with a heavy swell from the northward which prevented discharging the Stores in the Boats @ 11 a light breeze sprung up from the Southward wore and came to the wind to the Eastward, Kept the Store ship in tow till 3 AM at which time was a dead calm.

At Daylight bore up and took the store ship in tow, Employd Receiveing provisions. @ 12 the Cape S by W six leagues

[NYHS, NHSC.]

Extract from log book of Sailing Master Joseph Whitmore, U. S. Navy, of U. S. Ship *Warren*, Master Commandant Timothy Newman, U. S. Navy, commanding, Tuesday, 31 December 1799

Dec^{br} 31 1799

Saild from Nantasket Road in Company with *Trio*, Capt Silsby under our Convoy in the Schooner Loaded with Continental Stores bound to the Havanah with the Wind from the Westward God Send us Safe to our Orders End in our Lawfull Ways in Supporting our Independence

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

INDEX

INDEX

	Page
Abarbunel, D. L., purchased sugar from <i>Atalanta</i>	195
Abbreviations index to sources.....	vii
Abigail, brig, spoken by <i>Montezuma</i>	51
Acasta, H. B. M. S.....	324
Accountant of the Navy. See Winder, William, and Gillis, Thomas H.	
Acteon, arms and stores for Toussaint.....	210
Acteon, brig, Captain Wilson, to carry stores to New Orleans.....	392, 393
Active, Captain Debarque, vessel of Toussaint.....	468
Acts of Congress:	
Authorizing publication of these documents.....	iv
Directing valuation of houses and lands, referred to.....	413, 419
To prohibit the slave trade.....	156
Adams, Captain, ship <i>Ann</i>	254
Adams, Captain, ship <i>Mary Ann</i>	63
Adams, James Henry (or Hervey), midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	471
Adams, John, Mrs.....	180
Adams, John, President, U. S. A.:	
Best security is to continue improving our means of defence.....	483
Correspondence with—	
Navy, Secretary of.....	19,
20, 24, 29, 44, 45, 64, 71, 87, 88, 104, 105, 111, 114, 115, 120, 127,	
128, 132, 144, 148, 168, 176, 179-182, 208, 217, 313, 314.	
State, Secretary of.....	33, 34, 121, 291
Treasury, Secretary of.....	412-420
Tufts, Turell.....	53, 54
Reference to.....	216
Urged by Secretary Stoddert to come to Trenton.....	132
Urged to give instructions to our ministers to France.....	179-182
Adams, John, quarter gunner, U. S. S. <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Adams, Reubin, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Adams, Smith, one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded.....	103
Adams, U. S. S., Capt. Richard V. Morris:	
Arrival of, at St. Christopher.....	275
Assisted in capture of small privateer and recapture of a brig and schooner.....	454, 459
At Guadeloupe station.....	227, 243, 354, 377
Camboose for.....	72
Data for a complete register of, requested.....	212
Ellison, F. H., Lt., ordered to join.....	397
Guns for.....	116
In chase of French privateer.....	394
Lynch, J. P., taken on as purser.....	72
Margaret recaptured by Adams and <i>Insurgent</i>	394, 395, 463
Marines on.....	275, 276
Nancy recaptured by Adams and <i>Insurgent</i>	422, 463
Orders and instructions for.....	145, 170-172, 178, 287, 288
Outsailed by <i>Connecticut</i>	577
Preparation for sea to be hastened.....	73, 197, 198
References to.....	9, 128, 387, 390, 484, 537, 577
See Morris, Richard V., Capt.	
Vendemiaire captured by Adams and <i>Insurgent</i>	430, 463
When will she be ready.....	79
Will be ready in fortnight.....	116

596 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799-DECEMBER 1799

	Page
Adelaide , French schooner:	
Captured by <i>Pinckney</i>	106-111, 186, 243
Had on board packets for Spanish Government.....	243
Must be returned to her commander.....	186
Papers concerning capture of.....	106-111, 402
Sent to Charleston by Captains Haywood and Payne.....	186
Adet , French commissioner to St. Domingo.....	216, 477, 547
Adoniere , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Adventure , snow, Captain Sherman.....	390
Agnes , schooner.....	215
Aikins [Atkins], Reubin , carpenter, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Aitkin , H.....	219
Albemarle , Capt. Thomas Brown, engagement with French privateer.....	557
Alert , in company with <i>Belvidere</i>	62
Alexander , George , ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Alexander , John , able seaman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	550
Alexander , Joseph , marine, <i>Essex</i> , discharged.....	588
Alexandre , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Alexandria , bread to be shipped from.....	427
Algeciras , Spain:	
American vessels at.....	63
French privateers reported at.....	62
Insurgent to proceed to.....	71
Algerian-Turkish passes are out of date.....	267
Algiers :	
Bobba-Cedi captured by.....	267
Conditions in, account of.....	231-233
Conquest of Tunis contemplated by.....	542
Depredations of.....	268
Montezuma may be purchased for intercourse with.....	245
Privateers of, captures by.....	268
To have no more timber.....	36
Allen , Captain, <i>Bellisarius</i>	45
Allen , Colonel.....	76
Allen , Moses , Purser, U. S. S. <i>Boston</i>	534
Allen , Peter , marine on <i>Constitution</i> , died.....	300
Allen , Robert	153
Allen , Samuel , midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	524
Allerey , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Allesseur , Francis , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Alliance , French privateer, Captain Baron:	
Captured by brig <i>Fame</i>	175
Ruse for recapture of, by crew of <i>Sally</i>	174-176
<i>Sally</i> , schooner, captured by.....	175
Allin , Captain.....	340
Almira , Captain Wait, reported at Surinam.....	45
Almone , Louise , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Amelia , brig, in convoy of <i>London Packet</i>	164
Amelia , prize:	
French prisoners transferred to <i>Constitution</i>	195
Officer, men, and supplies sent on board.....	195
Prize crew of, to join Captain Sever.....	326
America , Continental ship.....	76, 77
America (ex-Camilla), captured by French sloop-of-war <i>Diligente</i>	165
America , in company with <i>Belvidere</i>	62
America , schooner, bearing message from Captain Fletcher.....	71
America , ship, Captain Micks.....	136
America , ship, left convoy for St. Thomas.....	138
Ames , Amos , one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Amethy , H. B. M. S., Captain Cook, recaptured <i>Cato</i>	452
Amory , Ben , Jr., purchased sugar from <i>Atalanta</i>	195
Amory , Benj. , Sr., writ of attachment for recovery of <i>L'Esperance</i>	249
Amory , William , Lt., U. S. M. C., <i>Constitution</i>	297
Amphemon , H. B. M. S., spoken by <i>Pinckney</i>	120
Amphetrite , British frigate, took possession of Paramaribo.....	67
Amsden , Lewis , seaman, <i>Constitution</i>	262
Amsden , Lyman , seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , died.....	152

anchors:	Page
<i>Chesapeake</i>	507
<i>Congress</i>	66
For Newport frigate.....	266, 267
<i>United States</i>	290-292, 350, 411
Anderson, Captain, <i>London Packet</i>	45, 174
Anderson, Alexander, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Anderson, James, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Anderson, William, master, <i>London Packet</i>	164
Andreforte, Captain, <i>Gen. de Salines</i>	468
Andrews [Samuel], part owner of <i>Young George</i>	93
Angell, James, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Angus, Samuel, midshipman.....	361
Ann, ship, Captain Adams.....	254
Antelope, ship, Capt. Samuel Derby:	
Chased by a French privateer.....	324
Refused admittance to port of Lagaira.....	324
Antilles, Lesser, map of.....	Facing page 176
Antoine, Maro, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Antonio, Joseph, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Antonio, Joshua, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Aquilon, H. B. M. S.	304
Arab, vessel under British colors, boarded <i>Maria</i>	44
Archer, John, Lt., <i>Constellation</i>	48, 51
Ardent, Capt. Alex. Smith, captured by French and ransomed.....	63
Arms, etc., will not be supplied Toussaint by United States Government.....	235
Arms, <i>Experiment</i> to convoy to New Orleans.....	320
Arms and stores for General Toussaint, St. Domingo.....	209, 210
Arsenals, locations discussed.....	19
Artherton, Otis, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Ash, William, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Assiduuous, Captain Bray, at Gibraltar awaiting convoy.....	63
Atalanta, schooner:	
Account of sale.....	195
Captured by U. S. brig <i>Pickering</i>	195
Atkins [Aikins], Reubin, carpenter, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Atkinson, George, part owner of snow <i>Adventure</i>	390
Atkinson, Geo. & Mathew, & Co.....	384
Atlantic, ship, Captain Waters:	
Engagement with French privateer.....	527, 528
Incidents of cruise of.....	526-529
Attorney General, opinion on trade with St. Domingo.....	416
Atwater, Elnathan, Capt., schooner <i>Neutrality</i>	44
Aubert, Joseph, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Aubree, Mr., United States agent at Brest.....	206
Auenburgh, captain of <i>Nancy</i>	57
Augurs, Andre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Augusta, U. S. brig, Lt. Archibald McElroy:	
Bearing despatches for Edward Stevens.....	570
Boyd, James, to be surgeon's mate of.....	297
Complement of.....	355
Constitution, accompanied by.....	569
<i>Elizabeth</i> , store ship, to be convoyed by.....	480-482
Fired salute at launching of <i>Philadelphia</i>	457
Guns for.....	126, 262
Humphreys, Joshua, to fit out.....	125, 126, 208
McElroy, Lieutenant, to take charge of.....	183
Marines for.....	356
Military stores, etc., for.....	327
Must sail in ten days.....	387
Officers for.....	449
Orders and instructions for.....	356, 481, 482
References to.....	248, 384, 484
Repairs and alterations.....	54, 55, 70
See McElroy, Archibald, Lt.	
To be fitted without delay.....	65
To be fitted out at Marcus Hook.....	125, 126, 183

598 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799–DECEMBER 1799

Augusta, U. S. brig, Lt. Archibald McElroy—Continued.	Page
To convoy provision ship to Cape Francois.....	426
When will she be ready for crew.....	234
Why detained at Norfolk.....	31
Augustin, French prisoner on Connecticut.....	18
Aurora, Capt. John Suter, captured by French privateer.....	57
Aux Cayes, Toussaint plans to attack.....	555
Avery, James G., master's mate, Connecticut.....	9
Avery, schooner, Captain Bradford.....	510
Babcock, Benedict, ordinary seaman, Connecticut.....	9
Babee, John, caulker, Connecticut.....	12
Baboune, John Baptiste, French prisoner on Connecticut.....	17
Baptiste, Jean, French prisoner on Connecticut.....	15, 17
Baptiste, Matthew, French prisoner on Connecticut.....	17
Baptistetavees, Jean la, French prisoner on Connecticut.....	14
Baco, French agent to Guadeloupe.....	405
Bailey, Loudon, sailing master, Connecticut.....	5, 176
Bailey, Mountjoy, to receive French prisoners.....	204, 219
Bally, midshipman, U. S. S. Montezuma.....	204
Bainbridge, William, Master Comdt., U. S. S. Norfolk:	
Circular relative to slave trade.....	156
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	68,
81, 88, 128, 129, 151, 152, 191, 517, 518	518
Extracts from journal.....	26, 27
Newman, Timothy, Master Comdt., to be under command of.....	517
No reason to complain of rank.....	88
Probably will be commanding officer at Havana.....	193
Provisions for.....	497
References to.....	71, 92, 133, 192, 193, 227, 292, 341, 391, 392, 401, 403, 484, 508
See <i>Norfolk</i> , U. S. S.	
Sighted French frigate.....	69
Statement relative to capture of a barge and sloop.....	366, 367
Baker, Frederick, supercargo, John Bulkely.....	535
Baker, Thomas, Capt., U. S. S. Delaware:	
Capture of French privateer <i>Ocean</i>	337
Correspondence with Captain Tingey.....	225, 226
References to.....	2, 133, 170, 227, 243, 354, 377, 403, 484
See <i>Delaware</i> , U. S. S.	
Balance, French privateer, engaged with Washington.....	390, 396
Balcarras, Lord.....	84
Baley, Loudon. See Bailey, Loudon.	
Ballast for George Washington.....	411
Baltimore, Md.:	
<i>Montezuma</i> arrived with prisoners.....	203, 204
Price of timber is higher at.....	36
Quarters on schooners to be made safer.....	244
Schooner to convoy vessel with arms to New Orleans.....	320
Baltimore, U. S. S., Master Comdt. William Cowper:	
Convoy duty.....	510
French prisoners put on board of.....	18
<i>L'Esperance</i> , French brig, captured by.....	559
May be sent to Curacao.....	287
Must not be delayed.....	144, 145
On Guadeloupe station.....	227, 243, 354
Orders and instructions for.....	78, 129, 144, 145
References to.....	91, 128, 134, 484
See Cowper, William, Master Comdt.	
Sent out to Guadeloupe station.....	170
Will be ready for service soon.....	105
Baltimore Daily Advertiser. See Federal Gazette and Baltimore Daily Advertiser.	
Balune, Captain Bressel, vessel of Toussaint.....	468
Banbury, Lieutenant. See Bunbury, M. S., Lt.	
Bancher, Mary, purchased sugar from <i>Atalanta</i>.....	195
Bangs, Mr., of Boston.....	45
Baptist, Jean, French prisoner on Connecticut.....	18
Baptiste, Jean, French prisoner on Connecticut.....	13

	Page
Baptiste, Pierre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Barbary pirates, caution against, by Consul Eaton.....	258
Barbary powers, attitude of, towards other nations.....	231-233
Baring, Alexander, banker, transportation of money from Jamaica.....	509
Barker, Francis, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Barker, Francis, Jr., boy, <i>Essex</i>	549
Barker, John, captain of <i>Eliza Ann</i>	527, 528
Barker, Thomas, boy, <i>Essex</i>	550
Barnes, Barry P., collection, Naval History Society, data selected from.....	466, 554
Barnes, David L.: Correspondence with Gibbs and Channing.....	428
Salvage of <i>Charming Nancy</i>	428
Barnes, William, boy, <i>Essex</i>	550
Barnet, Isaac Cox, U. S. Consul, Bordeaux: Account of funds spent for relief.....	59
Conditions at Bordeaux.....	58
Correspondence with the Secretary of State.....	582
Reference to.....	206
Barney, Nannie D., Miss, acknowledgment to.....	iii
Barnham, Captain, brig <i>Dianna</i>	176
Barns, Benj., Hon., told to libel <i>Charming Nancy</i>	312, 313
Barnum, John, landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Barnwell, George, New York: Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	32, 33
<i>See</i> Murray, Bayard, etc.	
Baron, Thomas Lewis, Capt. privateer <i>Alliance</i>	175
Barrel [or Bawl] midshipman, <i>Congress</i>	445
Barret, I., Capt., French privateer <i>La Petite Mouche</i>	325
Barron, Samuel, Capt. U. S. ships <i>Constellation</i> and <i>Chesapeake</i> : Arrangements to be made as if to continue in <i>Constellation</i>	221
<i>Chesapeake</i> to be prepared and equipped by.....	362
<i>Constellation</i> to be commanded by.....	35, 61, 333
Correspondence with— Navy, Secretary of.....	20, 69, 211, 212, 217, 218, 221, 362, 483, 581
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt.....	516
Hulsekamp, Garrett, bearing messages for.....	22
Ordered to command <i>Constellation</i>	20
Orders and instructions to.....	20, 69, 211, 212, 217, 218, 362, 581
References to.....	45, 78, 133, 377, 472, 484
<i>See Chesapeake and Constellation.</i>	
Took command of <i>Constellation</i>	98, 104
Barry, John, Capt., U. S. S. <i>United States</i> : Arrived at Newport.....	208
Correspondence with— Bulkeley, Thomas, U. S. Consul, Lisbon.....	553, 554
Navy, Secretary of.....	211, 241, 290, 294, 304, 309
Russell, J. [or T.] M.....	466
Stoddart, Amos, Capt., U. S. Army.....	341, 342
Force of, to be separate from that of Talbot.....	45
Holland ports considered hazardous for his frigate.....	500
Money and supplies for vessel of.....	335
Orders and instructions to.....	304
President satisfied to have him carry envoys to France.....	111
References to.....	3, 34, 61, 189, 230, 252, 292, 308, 309, 312, 329, 350, 484
Relative rank of.....	98, 99
Sailed from Hampton Roads.....	104
<i>See United States, U. S. S.</i>	
Shot furnished to <i>Insurgent</i>	52
Signals for, from J. M. Russell.....	466
To cruise along the coast.....	71
To hold <i>United States</i> in readiness to sail.....	241, 242
Barry, John, Mrs.....	211
Bartlet, William, owner of ship <i>Rose</i>	102
Barton, Mr., wharf and store of, engaged for use of <i>George Washington</i>	329
Barton, Jeremiah, Lt., sent ashore for supplies and information.....	257, 372, 374

	Page
Bashaw, brig. of Dey, captured by French and Spanish.....	268
Bashaw of Tripoli. <i>See</i> Tripoli.	
Bassaterre, Guadeloupe:	
Cutting out expedition in harbor of, suggested.....	178
Prisoners at, exchange of.....	454
Prizes sent to, by United States vessels.....	536, 537
Seven United States vessels operating at.....	565
Bassurre, Louise, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Bastion, Honore, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Bastride, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Batavia:	
Articles to be sold if frigates do not arrive.....	563
Convoys to and from..... 474, 475, 496, 499, 500, 506, 520-523,	572
Crew of <i>Russell</i> sent to, as prisoners.....	531
Supplies for vessels convoying trade to..... 485, 490, 491, 499, 506, 507,	535
United States frigates to convoy trade with..... 474-476, 500, 506, 573	573
Bayard, Mr.....	144
Bayard, Wm., New York.	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	32, 33
<i>See</i> Murray, Bayard, etc.	
Bayler, John, one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Bayonne, brig, boarded by <i>Constitution</i>	184
Beale, Richard C., Lt., U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	319, 435, 495, 580
Beale, Truxtun, Mrs., acknowledgment to.....	iii, v
Beardsley, Henry, landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Beck, D., may sail with Lieutenant <i>Russell</i> without warrant.....	194
Beckford, Ebenezer, boy, <i>Essex</i>	549
Bee, Danish sloop, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>	83
Beek, John, Capt., ship <i>Pomona</i>	155
Belden, Russell, captain's clerk, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Belisarias, brig, Captain Kennedy.....	325
Belisaurias, ship.....	579
Bell, one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Bell, Geo. G., boy, <i>Essex</i>	550
Bell, William, Capt., brig <i>Sally</i>	63
Bellam, Davis, Chester, Pa.....	115
Bellisarius, Captain Allen, reported at Surinam.....	45
Bellona, French privateer, had engagement with American ship.....	317, 318
Bellona, ship.....	77
Belvidere, ship, Capt. John Frankford:	
Encounters with French privateers.....	62
<i>Sophia</i> , <i>Scammel</i> , and <i>Constitution</i> , spoken by.....	63
Benedict, sergeant, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Bengal, saltpeter imported from.....	263
Benjamin & Nancy, brig, Captain Williams, arrived at Bordeaux as flag of truce.....	582
Bennett, John, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	397
Beouterms, Jean Baptiste, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Bernard, Citizen, owner of French privateer <i>Le Voltigeuse</i>	501
Bernard, Andrew, Capt., French brig <i>L'Esperance</i>	559
Berrieu, interpreter.....	348
Berthier has arrived in France from Egypt.....	350
Bertles, Robert, landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Bertrand, Mr., merchant.....	366, 367
Besire, John, Frenchman, injured.....	437
Betsey, Captain Choates, captured by <i>Bordelais</i>	58
Betsey, ship.....	539
Betsy, prize schooner, French prisoners from.....	17, 18
Bey of Tunis. <i>See</i> Tunis.	
Biannas, French privateer, <i>Fair Columbian</i> captured by.....	301
Biddle, Mrs.....	561
Biddle, Ambrose, deserted from <i>Ganges</i>	153
Biddle, Charles, agent for prizes of <i>Constellation</i> , correspondence with Capt. Thomas Truxtun.....	561

Biddle, Clement , notary, Philadelphia, Pa., funds for payment of pensions.....	Page 469
Bidwell, Allyn , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Billings, Asa , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Billings, Samuel , quartermaster, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Bingham, Captain, H. B. M. S. Quebec	410
Bingham, D. C. , Capt., U. S. N., acknowledgment to.....	iii
Birch, Thomas , artist.....	v
Birch, W. & Son , engraver and publisher.....	v
Bird . See Riddle & Bird.	
Bird, Comfort , Capt.....	183
Bird, Thomas , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Birture, Louise , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Bispham, John , Sheriff of Burlington, N. J.: Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	42, 43
Parole of French prisoner Jean Baptiste Petit.....	42
Bittern , British man of war, spoken by <i>Merrimack</i>	201
Blair, George, Lt. , U. S. S. Congress.....	198, 376, 445
Blake, James , commander of <i>Mary</i> , protests capture.....	162-164
Blanchard, Joseph , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Blight, Peter , owner of ship <i>China</i> : Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	515
Reference to.....	520
Bliss, Luke , marine, <i>Constitution</i> , died.....	290
Blunt, Charles , Capt., report of capture and recapture of <i>Diana</i>	42
Boardman, Nathaniel , Capt., schooner <i>Nancy</i> , report of capture.....	285
Boards appointed by United States and Great Britain	419
Bobba-Cedi , brig, captured by Algerian corsair.....	267
Bonaparte, General	341, 350, 390, 396, 543
Bond, Mr.	561
Bond for commission for private armed schooner <i>Spartan</i>	296
Bonfort, Jean , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Bonnet, Antoine Jean , Pres., Tribunal of Commerce and Prizes.....	348, 349
Bordeaux, France : American prisoners at, released.....	582
Conditions in.....	113
Privateering at.....	58
Privateers expected to sail from.....	113
Bordelais, French privateer , captured <i>Belsey</i> , <i>Port Mary</i> , <i>Lydia</i> , and <i>Fanny</i>	58
Boston, Mass. , wharf erected on private land.....	215
Boston , schooner, prize at Cumana, Venezuela.....	310
Boston, U. S. S. , Capt. George Little: Armed vessel captured by.....	401
Assisted in capture of a sloop and barge.....	366, 367
Assisted in capture of <i>Flying Fish</i>	467
Assisted in recapture of <i>Weymouth</i>	423, 467, 487
<i>Columbea</i> , brig, boarded by.....	313
Complement of.....	435
<i>Constitution</i> accompanied by.....	290,
350, 353, 458, 461, 463, 469, 545, 547, 552, 554, 567-569, 581, 584	
<i>Constitution</i> outsails.....	353
Data for a complete register of, requested.....	212
Directed to join <i>Constitution</i> off Cape Francois.....	561
Gift to, from owner of <i>La Serena</i>	455
Has captured a brig under Danish colors.....	486, 487
<i>La Dilligente</i> brought to, but permitted to pass.....	467
Officer of, imprisoned at St. Domingo.....	468
On St. Domingo station.....	149, 192, 227, 326, 477
Outsails everything she meets.....	191, 192
Prizes of.....	468
Protecting United States trade in St. Domingo.....	46
Provisions from <i>General Greene</i>	534
References to.....	91, 148, 151, 232, 284, 292, 349, 484, 534, 571
Schooner with passport of Edward Stevens taken by.....	382
See Little, George, Capt.	

	Page
Boston Athenaeum, data obtained from.....	405, 410, 412, 424, 428,
433, 438, 444, 448, 450, 452, 456, 460, 470, 473, 494, 498, 510,	
519, 529, 533, 537, 544, 547, 551, 555, 557, 566, 568, 572, 576	576
Bosworth, Mr.....	457
Bosworth, Nathaniel, midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i> :	
Orders and instructions to.....	326
Placed on <i>Amelia</i> as prize master.....	195
Botte, Nicolas, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Bouldfern, Francis, seaman, <i>General Greene</i> , died.....	463
Boulton, Phillip, marine, <i>Essex</i> , discharged.....	588
Bourdan, captain of a French privateer.....	261
Bourseul, Joseph, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Boyd, Captain, ship <i>Harry</i>	530
Boyd, Mr., anchors for <i>Congress</i>	66
Boyd, James, surgeon's mate, <i>Augusta</i>	297
Boyle, marine, sick.....	580
Brackett, Benjamin, Boatswain, <i>Constitution</i> , confined.....	74
Bradford, Captain, schooner <i>Avery</i>	510
Bradford, Gamaliel, Capt., ship <i>Industry</i> , extracts from journal of.....	404,
410, 429, 544, 546	
Bradford, Gamaliel, Capt., ship <i>Mary</i> , extract from journal of.....	103
Bradford, Gershom, on ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Bradford, Gershom and Edward W., records published by courtesy of.....	103, 404, 410, 429, 434, 544, 546
Bradford, Samuel, auctioneer.....	264
Bradford, Southworth, on ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Bradly, John, & Co., purchased sugar from <i>Atalanta</i>	195
Braine, Captain, ship <i>Fanny</i>	58
Bramble, Asa, <i>Connecticut</i>	10
Branagan, John, boy, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Branson, Erastus, sergeant, U. S. M. C., deserter.....	122
Bray, Captain, ship <i>Assiduous</i>	63
Bread:	
For <i>Essex</i> and <i>Congress</i>	496, 515
For John Adams.....	21, 102
For ships at Norfolk.....	228
For ships at Philadelphia.....	321
For ships, may be baked at Newport, R. I.....	224
For the Navy.....	345, 386, 426, 427, 433
Furnished navy by Gibbs & Channing.....	276
Brenidon, Louise, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Bresseau, Peter, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Bressel, Captain, <i>Balune</i>	468
Brest, France, captured vessels taken to.....	59
Breuel, John, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Brewer, Lot, 2nd Lt., schooner <i>Spartan</i>	296
Brewer, Lot, second mate, protests capture of <i>Spartan</i>	346, 347
Brewster, Colonel.....	75
Briggs, Mr., master builder of <i>Essex</i>	239
Briggs, James, master of brig <i>Nancy</i>	3
Brightman, Captain, schooner <i>Gull</i> , account of engagement between <i>Pickering</i> and <i>L'Egypte Conquise</i>	295
Brignat, Pierre, Lt., French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Brimstone Hill, Island of St. Christopher, picture of.....	Facing page
Brimson, Nichol, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Bristol, Eng., vessels sailing from.....	2
Brittania, ship, Captain Palmer, sailed with the <i>Atlantic</i>	526, 527
Brodrick, John, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Brooke, Sam'l B., Lt., <i>Constellation</i>	48, 51
Brookins, Johnson, one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded.....	103
Broom, William, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Brothers, Captain Hawkins, reported at Surinam.....	45
Brothers, brig, Captain Prince, recaptured by <i>Pickering</i>	589
Brousse, Pierre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Brower, Theophilus, New York, protection for vessel of.....	329
Brown, James, marine, sick.....	580

	Page
Brown, James , ordinary seaman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	550
Brown, Jo. , one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Brown, John , ballast from, for <i>General Greene</i>	25
Brown, John Carter , Library, Providence, R. I., acknowledgment to.....	470, 473
Brown, Josephine , Miss, acknowledgment to.....	iii, vii
Brown, Moses , Capt., U. S. S. <i>Merrimack</i> :	
Capture of ship <i>Rose</i> reported by.....	102, 103
Correspondence with—	
Navy, Secretary of.....	439, 440, 574
Tingey, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.....	201, 202
Cruising ground designated.....	52
Extracts from journal of.....	3, 24,
26, 28, 33, 38, 44, 50, 55, 60, 64, 68, 70, 74, 83, 87, 89, 92, 100, 104,	
105, 114, 120, 123-125, 127, 131, 134, 136, 138, 143, 148, 153, 155,	
164, 166-168, 173, 176, 177, 179, 184, 188, 189, 196, 201, 207, 209,	
213, 215, 216, 221, 225, 229, 233, 236, 237, 240, 246, 251, 256, 259,	
272, 277, 290, 292-294, 300, 304, 308, 313, 326, 336, 355, 364, 372,	
385, 386, 391, 425, 429, 434, 439, 444, 447, 448, 451, 453, 456, 458,	
461, 464, 470, 473, 480, 490, 494, 502, 503.	
May take leave of absence.....	574
Movements of <i>Merrimack</i>	93-95
References to.....	68, 71, 170, 215, 227, 243, 312, 335, 435, 484
Salvage money due to.....	574, 575
See <i>Merrimack</i> , U. S. S.	
Brown, Thomas , Capt., <i>Albemarle</i> , account of engagement with a privateer.....	557
Brown, William , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Brown, William , seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Bruce , captain of <i>Lucy</i>	340
Bruce , Mr.....	403
Bruney, Robert , quarter gunner, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Buchanan, James , observations on U. S. S. <i>Maryland</i>	159, 160
Bulkeley, Thomas , U. S. consul, Lisbon, Portugal:	
Correspondence with—	
Barry, John, Capt.....	553, 554
Murray, Alexander, Capt.....	182
References to.....	190, 216, 390, 395
Went aboard <i>Insurgent</i>	188
Bulkley, Asa , master's mate, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Bulkly, Roger , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Bull, Laveandia , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Bunards , sergeant, U. S. M. C., made master at arms.....	122
Bunbury, M. S. , Lt., U. S. N.:	
Has resigned.....	238, 240
Means to resign.....	231
To command schooner building at Baltimore.....	37, 161, 204
Bunel, Mr. , representative of Toussaint in United States.....	414, 415
Buonaparte , French Letter of Marque schooner:	
Captured by <i>Merrimack</i>	44, 93, 432, 434, 441
Captured <i>Franklin</i> and <i>Nancy</i>	57
Operating off St. Bartholomew.....	93
Prize money from capture of.....	574, 575
Bureau, sergeant , U. S. M. C., money stolen from.....	122
Bureau, Louis , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Burges , Captain, schooner <i>Polly</i>	437
Burgess, Thomas , Capt., schooner <i>Weymouth</i> :	
Protest of.....	423, 424
References to.....	467, 487
Burk, Thomas , ordinary seaman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	549
Burke, Miles , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Burket, John , seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Burland, Mr.	331
Burlington, N. J. :	
French prisoners, treatment of.....	564
Retaliation to deliver prisoners at.....	125, 126
Burnham, Isaac, Jr. , ordinary seaman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	549

	Page
Burnham, Luke, ordinary seaman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	550
Burnham, Moses, able seaman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	550
Burnham, Moses, Jr., ordinary seaman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	550
Burr, William, able seaman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	550
Burrell, James, quarter gunner, U. S. S. <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Burrows, William W., Major Comdt., U. S. M. C.: Correspondence with—	
Caldwell, Henry, Lt., U. S. M. C.	299
Carmick, Daniel, Capt., U. S. M. C.	91, 92, 122, 123
Clinch, B., Lt., U. S. M. C.	209
Edwards, Philip, Lt., U. S. M. C.	331, 332
Geddes, S. W., Lt., U. S. M. C.	334, 335, 407, 408
Keene, Newton, Lt., U. S. M. C.	365, 366, 536, 537, 578
McKnight, James, Capt., U. S. M. C.	580
Maley, William, Lt., U. S. N.	402, 403
Navy, Secretary of—	
39, 97, 165, 202, 203, 213, 214, 227, 228, 253, 258, 267, 274, 298, 329, 344, 356, 358, 384, 399, 421, 551	
Neale, Joseph, Lt., U. S. M. C.	441, 442
Reddick, Josiah, Lt., U. S. M. C.	275, 276
Rankin, Robert, Lt., U. S. M. C.	282, 459
Sheredine, N. R., Lt., U. S. M. C.	411
Stickney, David, Lt., U. S. M. C.	518, 519
Williams, Henry A., 2nd Lieut., U. S. M. C.	23, 260
French prisoners are ready to march.....	551
Guard for prisoners at Norristown.....	183
Reference to.....	112
Burtone, Abraami, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Bush, John, boy, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Bushnell, Ebenezer, Purser, to join the <i>Warren</i>	383
Butler, Henry S., midshipman, U. S. N.	459
Butler, Silas, purser, <i>Connecticut</i>	5, 18
Butler, Walter, boy, <i>Essex</i>	550
Butman, John, master's mate, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Butman, William, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Cable for frigates.....	350, 567, 568
Calais, Julian, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Calder, George, midshipman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Caldwell, Henry, Lt., U. S. M. C.: Correspondence with W. W. Burrows.....	299
To be relieved by Lt. S. W. Geddes, U. S. M. C.	334
Callam, David, boy, <i>Essex</i>	550
Camboose, payment for one purchased by Tench Francis.....	446
Camboose for <i>Adams</i>	72
Camilla, ship. See <i>America</i> , ship.	
Cammack, William, Lt., U. S. M. C.	91, 260
Campbell, Commodore, destroyed a Tripolitan cruiser, and captured two Swedish prizes.....	539, 541
Campbell, Alexander, & Co. informed of loss of schooner <i>Sally</i>	170
Campbell, Archibald, navy agent, Baltimore, Md.: Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	289, 309, 315, 338, 384, 409, 525, 583
Montezuma, sale of.....	309, 338, 339, 583
References to.....	238, 476
To succeed Jeremiah Yellott as agent.....	289
Campbell, Hugh G., Master Comdt., U. S. brig <i>Eagle</i> : Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	40, 41, 47
References to.....	52, 134, 170, 202, 227, 243, 354, 377, 484
See <i>Eagle</i> , U. S. brig.	
Campbell, John, carpenter, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Campbell, R. & Co.	v
Campeachy, Bounaparte fitted out at.....	57
Canary Islands, distress of American prisoners in.....	164, 165
Cannell, Joseph.....	466
Cannon. See Guns.	
Canturt, Joseph, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Cape, Antoine, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17

Cape Francois, St. Domingo:	Page
Additional vessels to be sent to.....	370
Brig, prize to <i>Boston</i> , to be sent into.....	486
Conditions at.....	71, 72, 84, 85, 458,
Perry, C. R., Capt., to command vessels at, until joined by Talbot.....	459
Opened to trade with United States.....	46
Talbot, Captain, to take command at.....	71
United States vessels cruising off.....	326
Captures by British vessels. See Great Britain.	
Captures by French vessels. See France.	
Captures by Spanish vessels. See Spain.	
Captures by United States vessels. See prizes and engagements.	
Carmick, Daniel, Capt., U. S. M. C.:	
Correspondence with Major Comdt. Wm. W. Burrows.....	91, 92, 122, 123
On U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	400
Picture of.....	facing page 122
Carnatic, H. B. M. S., crew of <i>Violet</i> on board.....	191
Carney, seaman, U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>.....	400
Caroline, schooner, Captain Cobb, spoken by <i>Merrimack</i>.....	451
Caroline, sloop, Capt. Gilbert Fuller, captured by French privateer.....	261
Carpenter, Thomas, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>.....	512
Carr, Edward, boatswain, U. S. S. <i>Patapsco</i>.....	432
Carrico, John, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>.....	549
Carrolel, Charles, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>.....	17
Carroll, Mr.....	371
Carroll, Mr., owner of land needed for wharf.....	321, 322, 363
Carroll, John, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>.....	513
Carronades. See Guns.	
Carter, Ann.....	143
Carter, Thadeus, marine, U. S. S. <i>Boston</i>.....	332
Carthage, convoy for.....	530
Casey, [John A.], Surgeon, U. S. S. <i>Patapsco</i>.....	380
Cass, Major.....	76
Cassard, Jean, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>.....	17
Casualties:	
<i>Albemarle</i> in engagement with a privateer.....	557
Allen, Peter, marine on <i>Constitution</i> , died.....	300
<i>Alliance</i> when crew of <i>Sally</i> attempted to recapture her.....	175
Amsden, Lyman, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , fell overboard.....	152
<i>Aurora</i> in engagement with French privateer.....	57
<i>Bellona</i> in engagement with American ship.....	318
Bliss, Luke, marine, <i>Constitution</i> , died.....	290
Bouldfern, Francis, seaman, <i>General Greene</i> , died.....	463
<i>Chesapeake</i> , merchant ship, in engagement with unknown ship.....	250
Collins, James, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , died.....	311, 536
<i>Conqueror of Italy</i> in engagement with <i>Connecticut</i>	578
<i>Diana</i> , ship, when recaptured.....	42
Engagement between <i>Rose</i> and <i>L'Egypt Conquise</i>	102, 103
<i>General Greene</i> , U. S. S., due to fever.....	24
Hedgberth, Willis, marine on <i>Constellation</i> , died.....	583
<i>Industry</i> , ship, men overboard.....	429
<i>Insurgent</i> due to sickness.....	374
Kindburg, Jonas, seaman, <i>Ganges</i> , drowned.....	567
Lambert, John, marine on <i>Insurgent</i>	459
<i>London Packet</i> in engagement with French privateer.....	174
<i>Mary</i> , schooner, when captured by privateer.....	163
<i>Mary Ann</i> , one killed and seven wounded.....	63
<i>Merrimack</i> lost man overboard.....	89
<i>Nautilus</i> when captured by <i>Trois Amis</i>	83, 199, 200, 287
On board a sloop later captured by U. S. ships.....	367
On privateer which attacked <i>Minerva</i>	259
Robson, John, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , died.....	297
<i>Rose</i> , Jeremiah, marine on <i>Richmond</i>	260
Smith, Alex., Capt., ship <i>Ardent</i>	63
Thompson, Archibald, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , died.....	409
<i>Violet</i> when upset by a waterspout.....	191
<i>Washington</i> in engagement with French privateer.....	317, 349, 390, 396
<i>Wooddrop</i> in engagement with <i>Grand Heureux</i>	306

	Page
Cathalan, Mr.....	60
Catharine, Empress.....	143
Cathcart, Hugh, British agent at Port Republican, passports signed by.....	555
Cathcart, James, U. S. Consul, Tripoli, correspondence with David Humphreys.....	539-543
Cato, ship, Capt. John Parker:	
Captured by French privateer.....	451, 452
Recaptured by H. B. M. S. <i>Amethy</i>	451, 452
Causse, Robert, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Cautineaux, Captain, <i>Spartiate</i> (or <i>Egyptian</i>).....	469
Caverly, Samuel, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Cayenne:	
<i>Constitution</i> to proceed to.....	120
French ships reported at.....	21, 45, 53, 54
<i>Insurgent</i> to cruise off.....	60, 61
<i>John Adams</i> , ordered to.....	101
Land forces expected from France.....	561
Talbot, Captain, to proceed to.....	71
United States vessels operating at.....	234, 235
Ceres, brig, Captain Norris, arrived at Algeciras.....	63
Ceres, Dutch frigate, Capt. Albert Kickert.....	83, 188, 219
Chace, Captain, ship <i>Rose</i> . See Chase, Captain.	
Chace, Samuel, notary.....	261, 268, 269
Chaffour, Pierre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Chalzan, Joseph, judge.....	349
Champlin, Mr., to be purser on <i>General Greene</i>	41, 47
Champlin, Christopher G., Newport, R. I., correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	47, 48
Chance, schooner, captured by a French privateer.....	45
Chanceanlme, Mr.....	403
Chandler, Joseph, Capt., schooner <i>Reliance</i>	207
Charlot, General, passport and neutral vessel to carry him to St. Domingo.....	476, 477
Channing. See Gibbs and Channing.	
Chapman, Ira, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Chapman, Russell, mariner on <i>Shepherdess</i>	388, 389
Chapman, Warren, Capt., schooner <i>Shepherdess</i> , capture protested.....	388, 389
Chappell, Caleb, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Chapperouse, Jacob I., owner of cargo of ship <i>America</i>	165
Chardon, Jaques, prize master of <i>Betsy</i> , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Charles, Simon, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Charlotte, brig, Captain Hubbert, letter sent by.....	187, 200, 219
Charlotte, Captain Viand, vessel of Toussaint.....	468, 555
Charlotte, ship, Captain Durmingergen.....	2
Charlotte, snow, Captain Moffat.....	2
Charlotte Murdock, brig, Capt. John Walker, captured by <i>La Petite Mouche</i>	325
Charming Nancy, British schooner:	
Recaptured by <i>Merrimack</i>	229, 312, 335
Salvage of.....	335, 428
Charts and maps for U. S. S. <i>Connecticut</i>	135
Chase, Captain, ship <i>Rose</i>	45, 102, 103
Chase, Samuel, Baltimore, Md., correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	293
Chaves, owner of <i>La Serena</i> , gifts for Captain Little.....	455
Chesapeake, armed merchant ship, engaged with unknown ship.....	250
Chesapeake, sloop. See <i>Palapasco</i> .	
Chesapeake, U. S. frigate, Capt. Samuel Barron:	
Anchors for.....	507
Barron, Captain, to prepare for sea.....	362, 581
Data for complete register of, requested.....	212
Equipping at Norfolk.....	516
Guns for.....	327, 328
Launching of.....	472
References to.....	271, 302, 483, 484
See Barron, Samuel, Capt.	
To be sent to Mediterranean.....	565

	Page
China, ship, to carry provisions for <i>Congress</i> and <i>Essex</i>	515, 520, 521, 535, 563
Choates, Captain, ship <i>Betsy</i>	58
Chouchou, prize ketch:	
Men received on <i>Connecticut</i> from.....	18
Men sent on board from <i>Connecticut</i>	7, 10
Chretien, Mr., owner of <i>Le Vainqueur</i>	374
Christian, Peter, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Christophe, General:	
Has commissioned Mr. Shullcross to procure supplies for Toussiant..	157
In cooperation with Toussaint.....	571
Chronological arrangement of documents followed.....	iii
Cicéron, Alexander, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Circulars:	
Eaton, William, U. S. Consul, Tunis, to owners and commanders of	
American vessels.....	258
Navy, Secretary of, to—	
Captains in the Navy.....	156
Commanders of galleys.....	145, 146
Navy Agents.....	146-148, 212
Treasury, Secretary of, to Collectors of Ports.....	3
Yznardi, Joseph M., U. S. agent, Havana, to Collectors of Revenue..	126
Citiler, schooner, Master Heckett.....	92
Citizen, ship, Capt. E. Hubble, arrived in New York.....	57
City of Philadelphia, U. S. frigate. <i>See Philadelphia.</i>	
Clark, George, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Clark, Jacob, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Clark, John, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Clark, John, 2d, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Clark [Lemuel], Capt., U. S. M. C.....	435, 462
Clark, Moses, landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Clark, Roger, cook, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Clark, Samuel, boy, <i>Essex</i>	549
Clark, Simon, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Clarke, captain of brig <i>Hope</i>	441, 442
Clarkson, David M., United States agent, St. Kitts:	
Accounts of.....	574
<i>Atalanta</i> , prize schooner, sale of.....	195
Correspondence with Capt. Thomas Tingey.....	197
French prisoners delivered to.....	13-18
Provisions to be delivered to.....	387
References to.....	93, 133, 226, 583
Sale of French privateer <i>Ocean</i>	337
Salvage for recapture of <i>Penelope</i> agreed upon.....	478
Sloop of, in convoy of <i>Constellation</i>	590
Supplies for U. S. vessels.....	171, 378
Clarkson, Matthew. <i>See</i> Clarkson, David M.	
Claypoole [John], Lt., U. S. M. C., <i>Baltimore</i>	91
Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser, data from.....	26,
27, 62, 63, 113, 174, 188, 254, 317, 318, 337, 369, 432, 451, 452,	
457, 458, 463, 468, 526-529, 557, 565, 575-578, 584-587, 589.	6
Clemens, John, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Clemetson, Henry D., ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Clinch, Bartholomew, Lt., U. S. M. C., <i>Constellation</i> :	
Correspondence with W. W. Burrows.....	209
References to.....	48, 51
Clonger, David, quarter gunner, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Clothing, etc., for <i>Ganges</i>	531
Clothing for marines.....	263, 267
Cobb, Barnabas, master of <i>Caroline</i>	451
Cocke, Buller, purser, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Codey, Samuel, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Coffin, Mr., U. S. brig, <i>Norfolk</i>	218
Coffin, Bodwell, marine, <i>Richmond</i>	260, 514
Coffyn, M.....	206
Cogswell, Dr.....	64
Coliseum Museum and Savannah Advertiser, Charleston, S. C., ex-	
tracts from.....	43, 44

	Page
Collector of Revenue, Philadelphia, correspondence with Joseph M. Yznardi.....	126
Collectors of Ports, circular from Secretary of Treasury.....	3
Collier, Daniel, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Collins, Mr.....	341
Collins, C. B., Mrs., acknowledgment to.....	iv
Collins, James, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , died.....	311, 536
Colong, Joseph, Capt., privateer <i>Diomede</i>	348
Columbea, American merchant brig:	
Boarded by U. S. S. <i>Boston</i>	313
Extracts from journal of.....	254-256,
259, 261, 264, 280, 282, 285, 289, 311, 313, 318, 325, 330, 332,	
472, 479, 493, 511, 519, 529, 533, 543, 545, 551, 554	264
Pinckney spoken by.....	64
Comestock, Joseph, Capt., sloop <i>Herald</i>	193
Commander of U. S. vessels of war off St. Domingo, instructions from Secretary of Navy.....	258
Commanders of American Vessels, circular from William Eaton, U. S. Consul, Tunis.....	145, 146
Commanders of Galleys, orders and instructions to.....	367, 368, 374, 375
Commanders of Ships of War and Armed Vessels, letter from Edward Stevens.....	575, 576
Commerce, American ship, Captain Whippey, capture and recapture of.....	15
Commerce, schooner, French prisoners returned on board.....	97-99
Commercial Advertiser, New York, data taken from.....	
Commissioners, Washington, D. C., correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	322, 363, 460, 509, 510, 560
Conant, Samuel, recruiting officer, recruits for <i>Essex</i>	549, 550
Concord, French frigate, expected at Guadeloupe.....	454
Confield, Ira, captain of brigantine <i>Matilda</i>	207
Congden, Andrew, private, U. S. M. C. <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Congress, U. S. frigate, Capt. James Sever:	
Anchors for.....	66
Building statistics.....	76
Complement for.....	39, 40, 129
Convoy of trade to Batavia.....	398,
400, 407, 408, 456, 457, 474, 475, 506, 520-523, 544, 545, 573	198
Cordis, John B., Lt., ordered to.....	76, 140-142
Dimensions of.....	559
<i>Essex</i> ready to join.....	77
Expected to sail in 90 days.....	77
Figurehead carved by William Deering.....	456, 457
Fitting out.....	577
Joined by <i>Essex</i> at Newport.....	75-77, 111
Launching of.....	39, 213, 214, 227, 228, 258, 407
Marines for.....	457
Men from <i>Constitution</i>	173
Money for.....	97
Morris, Charles, purser.....	128, 173, 445
Officers for.....	39, 40, 395, 456, 457, 474, 520-522
Orders and instructions for.....	214, 242
Permission given to Captain Sever to move her to Boston.....	490,
Provisions and stores for.....	491, 496, 499, 506, 507, 515, 520, 521, 523, 524, 535, 552, 563
Recruiting for.....	39, 40, 178, 179, 330, 331
References to.....	284, 484, 462, 579
See Sever, James, Capt.	
Shot for.....	283
Slops for.....	475, 476
Small arms for.....	265, 457, 474-476, 491, 521
State of preparedness of.....	491, 492
Time of reaching Newport uncertain.....	495
Urged to get to sea.....	64, 376
Williamson, John, seaman, deserted to <i>Essex</i>	587, 588
Conley, John, landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8

	PAGE
Connecticut, U. S. S., Capt. Moses Tryon:	
About to sail.....	49, 50
At Guadeloupe.....	354, 377
Charts and maps for.....	135
Colors and signals for.....	177
<i>Conqueror of Italy</i> captured by.....	577, 578
Cruising ground of.....	227
Data for a complete register of, requested.....	212
Delay of, causes disappointment.....	39, 88
Fastest sailor in West Indies according to Captain Tryon.....	577
Marines for.....	578
Movements of.....	365, 366
Muster roll of.....	5-18
Officers for.....	176, 177, 213
Orders and instructions for.....	213, 227
<i>Penelope</i> recaptured by.....	477, 478, 536, 537
Powder and pistols for.....	213
Prisoners on.....	13-18
Ready for final instructions.....	39
Ready for her crew.....	130
Reference to.....	484
Sailing of, to be hastened.....	242
See Tryon, Moses, Capt.	
To cruise off Porto Rico for one month.....	427
To join <i>Adams</i> at Guadeloupe.....	288
To sail tomorrow.....	537
Connecticut Courant, extracts taken from.....	337, 559, 571
Connecticut Historical Society, records published by courtesy of.....	412-420
Connor, Captain, H. B. M. S. <i>Syren</i>.....	245
Connouier, Matthew, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>.....	14
Conqueror of Italy. See <i>Italie Conquese</i>.	
Constable, James, New York, letter to, relative to Truxtun's resignation.....	105, 127
Constellation, U. S. frigate, Capt. Samuel Barron and Capt. Thomas Truxtun:	
About to sail from Norfolk.....	397
Barron, Samuel, Capt., to command.....	20, 35, 61, 69, 71, 98, 104, 221, 333
Captain for.....	45
Confusion relative to pay of men.....	266
Convoy duty.....	566, 569, 580, 590
Cost more to build than either of other frigates.....	36
Cruising ground of.....	69, 71, 217
Extracts from journal of.....	566, 569, 572, 576, 580, 581, 583, 590
Fitting for a cruise.....	211, 217, 218
Harrison, Robert, recommended for lieutenant.....	269, 270
Marines for.....	209
May convoy General Wilkinson part way to New Orleans.....	320, 333
Men needed for.....	212
Movements of.....	209, 565, 566
Officers of, regret departure of Captain Truxtun.....	48, 51
Orders and instructions for.....	362, 377-380
Pictures of.....	Facing pages 62, 378
Prize money.....	561
References to.....	18, 62, 98, 112, 159, 278, 483, 484, 516
See Barron, Samuel, Capt., and Truxtun, Thomas, Capt.	
Sick, care of.....	266
Truxtun, Captain:	
Resignation of.....	19, 20, 35
To take command.....	311, 312, 362
Will proceed to Guadeloupe.....	370, 377
Will want bread at Norfolk.....	228
Constitution, U. S. frigate, Capt. Silas Talbot:	
Anchored in Cape Nichola Mole.....	489, 494, 498, 502, 503
At St. Domingo.....	227, 477
<i>Augusta</i> in company with.....	569
<i>Bayonne</i> , brig, boarded by.....	184
<i>Boston</i> directed to join, off Cape Francois.....	561

610 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799-DECEMBER 1799

Constitution, U. S. frigate, Capt. Silas Talbot—Continued.		Page
<i>Boston</i> in company with.....		290,
350, 353, 458, 461, 463, 469, 545, 547, 552, 554, 567-569, 581,		584
Collins, James, died.....		536
Condition of marines on board.....		91
Cruising off Cape Francois.....		326
Cruising ground.....		71
<i>Daphne</i> , H. B. M. S., spoken by.....		271
Extracts from log and journal of.....		23,
24, 50, 63, 64, 74, 82, 87, 124, 138, 152, 153, 167, 184, 189, 195,		
225, 235, 237, 245, 250, 251, 255, 262, 264, 265, 269, 271, 277,		
281, 285, 286, 289, 290, 292, 293, 297, 300, 303, 308, 311, 313,		
318, 332, 336, 341, 343, 345, 349, 350, 353, 354, 359, 360, 363,		
364, 369, 371, 372, 375, 376, 381, 382, 385, 391, 396, 397, 403,		
404, 409, 410, 412, 424, 428, 433, 434, 439, 444, 446-448, 451,		
452, 455, 456, 458, 461, 463, 469, 470, 472, 473, 479, 480, 489,		
490, 494, 498, 502, 503, 511, 519, 520, 529, 533, 537, 543, 545,		
547, 552, 554, 558-560, 562, 563, 566-569, 573, 576, 581, 584,		
590, 591.		
<i>Experiment</i> in company with.....	545, 547, 554, 558-560, 562, 563, 567-569	
<i>Experiment</i> parted company with.....		576
French prisoners received on board.....		195, 391
<i>General Greene</i> in company with....	376, 447, 451, 452, 456, 545, 547, 552, 567	
<i>Henriette</i> brought to.....		453
<i>Herald</i> in company with.....		412,
424, 428, 434, 439, 444, 446, 447, 451, 452, 520, 569		
<i>Invincible</i> , H. B. M. S., spoken by.....		255
Keel of, was procured in Jersey.....		339
Left for cruise on coast from Cayenne to Surinam.....		160
Men belonging to, on <i>Congress</i>		457
Movements and operations of.....	23, 24, 152	
Nails for.....		562
<i>Norfolk</i> in company with.....	341, 343, 403, 404	
Officer, men, and supplies sent on board <i>Amelia</i>		195
Orders and instructions for.....	222, 223, 391	
Picture of.....	Facing page 222	
Provisions from <i>Elizabeth</i>		590, 591
<i>Quebec</i> , H. B. M. S., spoken by.....		410
References to...53,101, 194, 276, 326, 352, 370, 374, 401, 467, 484, 537, 548,		571
Seamen from, went on board schooner <i>Jane</i>		437
<i>See</i> Talbot, Silas, Capt.		
Sent surgeon on board a ship to attend sick.....		311
Spoken by <i>Belvidere</i>		63
Stevens, Edward, U. S. Consul, went on board.....		504
Stores for.....		552
<i>Syren</i> , H. B. M. S., spoken by.....		245
<i>Tamer</i> , H. B. M. S., spoken by.....		265
<i>United States</i> and <i>Insurgent</i> in company with.....		74, 82
Convoys:		
Batavia to United States.....		522
Cape Francois to Port au Prince.....		85
From St. Christopher.....		100
Lisbon to Portsmouth.....		349
Norfolk to New Orleans.....	338, 339, 367, 380, 381	
United States to Batavia.....	397, 398, 400, 407-409,	
456, 457, 474, 475, 495, 496, 500, 506, 507, 520-523, 544, 545		
United States to West Indies.....	426, 442, 455, 530, 566, 569	
West Indies to United States.....	26, 27, 38, 94-96, 104, 136, 369, 437, 510	
Conway, John, Capt., <i>Violet</i>		191
Cook, Captain, H. B. M. S. <i>Amethy</i>		452
Cook, Lewis D., records printed by courtesy of.....	248, 249	
Cooper, William, seaman, <i>Constitution</i>		573
Copeland (John), boatswain's mate.....		179
Copper for ships:		
Agreement with Mark & Roosevelt for supplying.....	118, 119	
Produce and manufacture of our own country preferred.....		112

	Page
Corcoran Gallery of Art, acknowledgment to.....	v
Cordis, John B., Lt., U. S. S. Congress:	
Ordered to Congress.....	198, 199
Reference to.....	445
State of preparedness of Congress.....	491, 492
Cordy, Mr., Clerk of the House.....	483
Corkin, Isaac, ordinary seaman, U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	400
Corquah, John Louise, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Cottineau, captain of <i>Egyptian</i>	367
Cotton, Captain.....	49
Coure, Jean, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Court-martial, John B. Cordis., Lt.....	198, 199
Court of Claims Archives, records obtained from.....	295,
296, 306, 307, 346-349, 388, 389, 422-424	
Cousins, Leonard, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Coutinho, Rodrigo de Louza, Portugal.....	553
Cowper, John, Acting Lieut., U. S. S. <i>Richmond</i>	512
Cowper, John, regrets resignation of Captain Truxtun.....	61, 62
Cowper, William, Master Comdt., U. S. S. <i>Baltimore</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	78, 129, 144, 145, 559
Dispatch to Captain Tingey by.....	134
References to.....	61, 170, 227, 243, 354, 484
<i>See Baltimore</i> , U. S. S.	
Coze, Daniel W., Philadelphia, Pa.:	
Convoy available for vessel of.....	339
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	462
Offers ship to carry provisions.....	426
Vessel chartered from.....	462
Crafts, William, navy agent, Charleston, S. C.:	
Bread for <i>John Adams</i>	21
Bread furnished by William Pennock.....	228
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	21,
22, 82, 102, 146-148, 186, 193, 212, 220, 244	
References to.....	107, 153, 244, 436
Timber for 74-gun ships.....	22
Crandal, Gordon, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Crapo, Lott, Capt., ship <i>Thomas and Sarah</i>	197
Crescent, frigate, built for Algiers.....	76, 77
Cronstadt, Captain, <i>La Brulgirl</i>	470
Crook, Charles.....	301, 302
Crosby, James, master of <i>Josiah Parker</i>	26
Cross, George, Capt., U. S. S. <i>John Adams</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	82, 101, 153, 154, 234, 243
Obliged to go to New York for men.....	193
Orders and instructions to.....	82, 102
References to.....	104, 160, 354, 377, 427, 484, 565
<i>See John Adams</i> , U. S. S.	
To remain in fort until further orders.....	220
Crowell, Christopher, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Cruel, Gabreal, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Cruet, Muhel, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Cruft, [John], Lt., ordered to Baltimore.....	162
Cruiger, Captain Shillaber, spoken by <i>Mary</i>	103
Cruish, Abraham, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Cruising grounds:	
<i>Connecticut</i>	227
<i>Constellation</i>	69, 71, 217
<i>Constitution</i>	71
<i>Delaware</i> , <i>Pickering</i> , <i>Eagle</i> , and <i>Ganges</i>	225, 226
<i>Ganges</i>	225, 226, 530
<i>General Greene</i>	64, 65
<i>Insurgent</i>	71
<i>John Adams</i>	243
<i>Merrimack</i>	52
<i>Norfolk</i>	191
<i>Portsmouth</i>	161

612 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799–DECEMBER 1799

Cruising grounds—Continued.	Page
<i>Richmond</i>	86
Suggested by U. S. Consul Stevens.....	505
<i>United States</i>	71
Culnan, John , U. S. Consul, Tenerife:	
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	324, 325
Extract from letter of.....	164, 165
Cumana Venezuela:	
Privateers fitted out at.....	310
Prizes carried into.....	310
Cuming, Fortesque , owner of <i>Albemarle</i>	557
Cummings, William , ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Cunningham, George , Capt. <i>Orion</i>	57
Curacao:	
<i>Baltimore</i> or <i>Delaware</i> may be sent to.....	287
Conditions at.....	121, 186, 187
French privateers fitted out at.....	83
<i>Nautilus</i> captured, taken to, and condemned.....	199, 200
U. S. citizens and property in danger at.....	287, 288
U. S. Naval vessels required there.....	187, 403
U. S. Naval vessels to be sent to.....	171, 287, 288, 379
Currier, Moses , one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded.....	103
Currl, Samuel , boy, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Curties, Thomas , able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Curtiss, Andrew , ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Cushing, Captain brig <i>Espananza</i>	218
Cushing, Samuel W. , midshipman, <i>Congress</i>	128, 445
Cushman, Silas , sergeant, U. S. M. C., deserter.....	122
Cuyler, Doctor	44
Cuyler, General	349, 389
Cybell, British frigate, captured <i>La Forte</i>	532
Cynthia, H. B. M. S.	438
Cynthia , schooner, Captain Forsett, retaken by <i>Pickering</i>	589
Da Costa, Manoel Cypriano, Portugal.....	553
Dale, Richard , Capt., U. S. N.: Considered senior to Captain Truxtun.....	35
Need not be called into service.....	333
Reference to.....	45
Dalton, John , boy, <i>Essex</i>	549
Dana, captain of <i>Nancy</i>	340
Dana, [Edward F.] , midshipman, <i>Congress</i>	445
Daniel, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Daniels, Abby , rigger, <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Daniels, Francis , rigger, <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Daniels, John , boy, <i>Essex</i>	549
Daniels, Richard , landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Danish shipping seized by Tripoli.....	232
Daphne, H. B. M. S.	271, 438
Darby, Henry , steward, brig. <i>Eagle</i> , duties of.....	37
Daughaday, John , owner and commander of <i>Penelope</i>	477–479
Dauphe, H. B. M. S. See <i>Daphne, H. B. M. S.</i>	
David, Jaques , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
David & George , brig, spoken by <i>Montezuma</i>	100
Davidson, Mr. , may sail with Lieutenant Russell without a warrant.....	194
Davidson, [John] , Lt., <i>Herald</i>	286
Davie, W. B. , U. S. Envoy to France: Arrival at Lisbon.....	500
Commission for.....	34
Correspondence with— Navy, Secretary of.....	308, 309
State, Secretary of.....	291, 346, 500
Leaving North Carolina 20 September.....	180
Quarantined on <i>United States</i>	554
Ready to sail.....	346
Said to have left Lisbon for Bay of Biscay or Holland.....	582
To take passage on <i>United States</i>	291, 304
Davis, Mr.	270

	Page
Davis, seaman, U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	400
Davis, (John), recommended for gunner's mate.....	178
Davis, Savage, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Davis, (William), purser, <i>Baltimore</i>	78
Davis, William, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Day, marine on <i>George Washington</i>	299
Day, James, Jr., seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Day, John, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Dean, Michel, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Deaths. See casualties.	
Debarque, Captain, <i>Active</i>	468
Debelle, Toussant, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Deblois, (James S.), purser, <i>Constitution</i>	536
Decatur, Stephen, Sr., Capt., U. S. S. <i>Philadelphia</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	314, 315
Preferred for command of <i>Constellation</i>	45
Recommended for frigate building at New York.....	32
References to.....	71, 358
See <i>Philadelphia</i> , U. S. S.	
Superintending construction of <i>Philadelphia</i>	19, 20
To command <i>Philadelphia</i>	458
Truxtun's retention in service will not injure.....	315
Decker, John, boy, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Decoine, Jalle, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Decone, Pierre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Deering, Joseph, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Deering, William, carver of figurehead for <i>Congress</i>	77
Defield, Jesse, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	397
Degauese, Dinnar, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Degraras, Jean, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Dehim, Captain, privateer <i>Grand Heureux</i>	306
Deladar, Dominico, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Delaware, merchant brig, Captain Dumphy.....	521
Delaware, U. S. S., Capt. Thomas Baker:	
At Guadeloupe.....	170, 227, 243, 354, 377
Cruising ground.....	225, 226
<i>Ganges</i> accompanied by.....	209, 215
May be sent to Curacao.....	287
<i>Merrimack</i> in company with.....	207, 209
<i>Ocean</i> , French privateer, captured by.....	337
Off Curacao.....	403
Off Old Roads.....	213
Orders and instructions from <i>Ganges</i>	225, 226
References to.....	133, 153, 458, 484
See Baker, Thomas, Capt.	
Delight, brig, Captain Glazier, at Cumana.....	310
Delight, sloop, Master Swann.....	92
Delois, Manoil, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Dennison, Benjamin B., mate on <i>Rose</i> , killed.....	102
Dent, John H., Lt., <i>Constellation</i>	48, 51, 483
Depradeaux, Captain, <i>L'Esport</i>	268
Derarieux, John, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Derby, Elias Hasket, Jr., captain of <i>Mount Vernon</i> , correspondence with Elias Hasket Derby, Sr.....	340, 341
Derby, Elias Hasket, Sr., Salem, Mass.:	
Correspondence with—	
Derby, Elias Hasket, Jr.....	340, 341
Derby, Samuel.....	324
Derby, Richard, Capt., U. S. N.:	
Appointment as captain accepted.....	538
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	538
<i>Essex</i> will be commanded by, if he arrives on time.....	305
See <i>Essex</i> , U. S. S.	
Derby, Samuel, Capt., ship <i>Antelope</i> , letter to Elias Hasket Derby.....	324
Derkhum, Moses M., sailing master, <i>Richmond</i>	512
De Sartine, signer of ordinance concerning neutral vessels.....	587

	Page
Desfourneaux, French privateer, captured <i>Reliance</i>	207
Desfourneaux, General.....	508
Desselines, General.....	476, 571
Deveaux, General.....	187, 288
Dexter, Daniel Singer, 2d, recommended for appointment as midship- man.....	127
Dexter, John, supervisor of Rhode Island.....	127
Dexter, Luther, landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Dez of Algiers. See Algiers.	
Diana, brig, Captain Barnham, spoken by <i>Montezuma</i>	176
Diana, ship, Capt. Charles Blunt, report of capture and recapture of.....	42
Diana, ship, Capt. James McCall, extracts from log of.....	272, 461
Diceire, Mancel, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Dickenson, David, boy, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Dickson, Charles, boy, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Diligence, French national brig, anchored at Cape Nichola Mole.....	502
Diligence, H. B. M. S.	430
Diligente, French corvette. See <i>La Diligente</i> .	
Diligente, French sloop-of-war, Captain DuBois: <i>America</i> , ship, captured by.....	165
Vessel of Toussaint.....	469
Dillen, Francis, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Diomede, French privateer, Capt. Joseph Colong: Captured <i>Spartan</i>	346–349
<i>Spartan</i> , prize to, condemned.....	347–349
Dispatch, ship, in company with <i>Insurgent</i>	373
Dixon, Captain, schooner <i>Nautilus</i>	83, 200
Dlight, sloop, doctor went on board, from <i>Pinckney</i>	100, 104
Dobrée, P. F., U. S. Consul, Nantes: Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	205, 206
Prisoners, American, release of.....	205, 206
Reference to.....	60
Dobson, Captain, <i>Le Leyrier</i>	469
Docks, view of ports suitable for.....	89
Dolliver, Captain, brig <i>Fitzwilliam</i>	45
Dominick Terry, Captain Fleming, carrying provisions for Congress and <i>Essex</i>	521, 535
Done, Seth, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Doran, Mordica, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Dorherthy, ———, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Dorr, Joseph, midshipman, <i>Connecticut</i>	5, 10, 176
Dorsey, John, Baltimore, Md., anchors for <i>Chesapeake</i>	507
Dorsey, Laurence A., captain of a North Carolina galley.....	146
Doten, (Lemuel), prize master on <i>Weymouth</i>	423
Douglas, captain of schooner <i>Helen</i>	589
Douglas, Mr.....	477
Douglas, Samuel, midshipman, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Douglass, Charles.....	84
Dowers, [John], sails for <i>Ganges</i>	134
Downe, Captain. See Love, Captain, <i>Sally</i> .	
Downs, Captain, <i>Eliza</i>	45
Doyle, General, Gibraltar.....	52
Doyle, Peter, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Dragon, Captain Lambert, vessel of Toussaint.....	468
Drake, Captain: Received on board <i>Two-Sisters</i>	174, 175
Took charge of <i>Alliance</i> to carry her to Bermuda.....	175
Drake, H. B. M. S., Captain Parkins: Brig recaptured by.....	353
References to.....	345, 382
Drew, Tim., one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Driscoll, Cornelius O., Lt. U. S. brig <i>Pinckney</i>	106, 107, 114, 336
Duane, sloop.....	215
Dubair, Felix, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Dubois, Prosper, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Du Bois, captain of French sloop-of-war <i>Diligente</i>	165, 469

	Page
Dubose, John, midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	400
Duc, Antoine Elloi, Judge.....	349
Duckworth, Admiral, squadron of, to cruise off Cadiz.....	230
Duer, William, ship of, captured by Spanish privateer.....	310
Duex Anges, or Two Angels, vessel of Toussaint.....	469
Duffee, ———, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Duffey, Peter, marine, <i>Richmond</i>	514
Dufour, Captain, <i>Elan</i>	469
Du Mot, owner of schooner <i>Adelaide</i>	107
Dumphy, captain of brig <i>Delaware</i>	521
Dunihe, William, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Dunkin, captain of <i>George</i>	200, 219
Dunlap, John, gunner, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Dunn, Lucius C., Commander, U. S. N., acknowledgment to.....	iv
Dunn, William, carpenter's mate, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Durmingeren, Captain, ship <i>Charlotte</i>	2
Durson, Benjamin, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Durville, Mr., chancellor.....	205-206
Dutch. See Netherlands.	
Dwerre, Robert, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Eagle, U. S. brig, Master Comdt. Hugh G. Campbell:	
At Guadeloupe.....	170, 227, 243, 354, 377
Cruising ground.....	225, 226
Duties of steward.....	37
Love, John, master's mate, to take passage on.....	40, 41
Orders and instructions to.....	47
Prizes taken by.....	432
References to.....	202, 215, 484, 537
See Campbell, Hugh G., Master Comdt.	
To accompany <i>Ganges</i> to Guadeloupe, Deseada, and Mariegalante.....	225
To join <i>Ganges</i> in West Indies.....	47, 52
East Indies, convoy to.....	408, 409, 474, 475, 496, 499, 500, 506, 520-523, 572
Eaton, William, U. S. Consul, Tunis:	
Apprehensive of war with Tunis.....	349
Circular to owners and commanders of American vessels.....	258
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	497, 498
Eddy, Luther, seaman, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	237
Edes, John.....	197
Edgar, Mark, joiner, <i>Connecticut</i>	12
Edmondson, Francis, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i> , correspondence with Secretary of State.....	284
Edwards, Henry, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Edwards, Joseph, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Edwards, Philip, Lt., U. S. M. C.:	
Correspondence with Wm. W. Burrows.....	331, 332
Marines taken from <i>Experiment</i> by.....	402, 403
Reference to.....	411
Egypt, state of affairs in.....	396
Egyptian, armed ship of St. Domingo, not to be molested by U. S. ships.....	367, 368
Egyptian, ship. See <i>Spartiate</i> .	
Egyptian, ship of Toussaint, captured.....	555
Elan, Captain Dufour, vessel of Toussaint.....	280, 469, 555
Elgin, Lord.....	184, 185, 216
Elgin, Lord and Lady, in British frigate <i>Phaeton</i> accompanied from Lisbon to Gibraltar by <i>Insurgent</i>	229
Eliza, Captain Smith, reported at Surinam.....	45
Eliza, schooner, Captain Teele.....	136
Eliza, ship, prize of <i>Ganges</i>	40
Eliza, spoken by <i>Mary</i>	103
Eliza Ann, ship, Captain Barker:	
Engagement with French privateer.....	526-528
Joined <i>Atlantic</i>	527
Elizabeth, sloop, recaptured by <i>Merrimack</i>	229

	Page
Elizabeth , store ship, Captain Hughes, provisions for U. S. forces at St. Domingo.....	481, 482, 590, 591
Eliza Myers , schooner, Captain Lang.....	254
Ellis , John, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Ellison , Francis H. Lt., U. S. N.: Commission for.....	169
Ordered to proceed to West Indies to join the <i>Adams</i>	397
Ellsworth , Oliver, U. S. Envoy to France: Arrival at Lisbon.....	500
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	291, 346, 500
Ready to sail.....	346
References to.....	291, 554
Said to have left Lisbon for Bay of Biscay or Holland.....	582
To be received on <i>United States</i>	304
Elwel , Mr., <i>Congress</i>	283, 330
Elwood , William, master of <i>Hope</i>	236
Emerald , British frigate, spoken by <i>Insurgent</i>	256, 257
Endicot (Endicott), Captain, <i>Three Friends</i>	45, 324
Engagements:	
<i>Albemarle</i> with French privateer.....	557
<i>Atlantic</i> and <i>Eliza Ann</i> with French privateer.....	527, 528
<i>Aurora</i> with French privateer.....	57
<i>Bellona</i> , French privateer, with American ship.....	317, 318
<i>Belvidere</i> with French privateers.....	62
<i>Buonaparte</i> captured by <i>Merrimack</i>	44
<i>Chesapeake</i> , ship, with unknown ship.....	250
<i>Connecticut</i> captured <i>Conqueror of Italy</i>	577, 578
<i>Ganges</i> captured schooner <i>Le Rabateuse</i>	29
<i>London Packet</i> with French privateer.....	174
<i>Minerva</i> with French privateer.....	259
<i>Pickering</i> with <i>L'Egypte Conquise</i>	295
<i>Planter</i> with French privateer, reference to.....	1
<i>Polly</i> , schooner, with Rigaud's barges.....	437
<i>Rose</i> captured by privateer <i>L'Egypt Conquise</i>	102, 103
<i>Samuel</i> , schooner, with 2 Spanish and 3 French boats.....	113
<i>Washington</i> with French privateer.....	254, 315-317, 349
<i>Washington</i> with privateer <i>Balance</i>	390, 396
<i>Wooddrop</i> captured by <i>Grand Heureux</i>	306
English , John, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
English , William, seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Enjebrecht , Jacob Frederick, Capt., ship <i>America</i>	165
Eno , Mr.....	344
Enterprize , U. S. schooner, Lt. John Shaw: Alterations to.....	247, 278
Arming of.....	278
Convoy duty.....	455
Data for a complete register of, requested.....	212
Equipment for, may be taken from <i>Montezuma</i>	224
Guns for.....	421
Marines for.....	331, 364, 365
Name given to.....	162
Officers for.....	364, 365
Orders and instructions for.....	364, 365, 371, 455
References to.....	6, 8, 9, 484
See Shaw, John, Lt.	
Shaw, John, Lt., to command.....	334, 345
To convoy merchant vessels to Windward Islands.....	442
To join squadron at Guadeloupe.....	455
Envoys to France , Elsworth and Davie: Arrival at Lisbon.....	500
Doubt their credentials sufficient.....	500
Instructions for.....	34
May not be sent to France.....	241, 242
May return in <i>George Washington</i>	309
May sail in <i>George Washington</i>	246, 247
Orders to Captain Barry relative to.....	308, 309

Envoys to France, Elsworth and Davie—Continued.	Page
President Adams urged to give personal instructions to.....	179-182
Ready to sail.....	346
Reference to.....	419
Revolution in France makes their entry doubtful.....	500
Sailed in <i>United States</i>	350
Stores for.....	329
<i>United States</i> to carry.....	87, 290, 291, 300, 304
Espananza, brig, Captain Cushing	200, 218
Essex, American merchant brig:	
Carried officers and crew of <i>Mary</i> home.....	163, 164
Plundered by a privateer.....	164
Essex, U. S. S., Capt. Edward Preble:	
A good sea boat and sails very fast.....	578, 579
Complement of.....	398, 435, 471, 562
Convoy trade with Batavia.....	398,
407, 408, 474, 475, 483, 506, 520-523, 544, 545, 573	
Data for a complete register of, requested.....	212
Delivery of, to Captain Preble.....	408, 549
Derby, Captain, to command her if he arrives on time.....	305
Expects to sail Wednesday from Newport.....	579
Extracts from journal of sailing master Rufus Low.....	370,
412, 425, 461, 534, 544, 545-547, 555, 560, 562, 567, 577	
Fitting out of, will be hastened.....	445, 446
Geddes, S. W., Lt., U. S. M. C., asks detachment from.....	587
Guns for.....	412, 425, 435
Joined <i>Congress</i> at Newport.....	577-579
Launched at Salem, Mass.....	239
Marines for.....	228, 398, 399, 407, 435, 436, 461, 462, 587
Officers for.....	162, 319, 364, 398, 435, 471, 495, 523, 524
Officers of, disapprove conduct of Lieutenant Geddes.....	580
Orders and instructions for.....	397-399, 425, 474, 520-524, 546
Perkins, John H., appointed surgeon's mate.....	498
Preparation for a cruise.....	397, 398
Provisions for.....	471, 490, 491,
496, 499, 506, 507, 515, 520, 521, 523, 524, 535, 552, 563, 579	
Ready to sail and join <i>Congress</i>	559
Receiving shot, provisions and stores.....	534
Recruiting for.....	398, 399, 446
Recruits for, list of.....	549, 550
Reference to.....	484
Sailing to be expedited.....	319
Seamen and marines discharged from.....	588
See Preble, Edward, Capt.	
Shot for.....	283
Slops for.....	275, 474, 476
Small arms for.....	471, 474, 475, 491, 521
State of preparedness.....	364, 370, 435, 436, 494, 495
Williamson, John, seaman, a deserter from <i>Congress</i>	587, 588
Essex Institute, records published by courtesy of	4,
56, 137, 138, 272, 324, 340, 341, 376, 377, 382, 461	
Estimates:	
Maintenance of Navy.....	323
Marine Corps.....	323
Europe, condition of affairs in	350, 390, 396
Eustice, Richard, boy, Essex	550
Evans, Samuel, Lt., Augusta	234, 449
Evans, Samuel, midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	400
Ewing, E. W. R., late major, acknowledgedmnt to	iii
Experiment, Lt. Comdg. William Maley:	
Bearer of communications for Edward Stevens.....	570
Colors and signal flags for.....	281
Compliment for.....	252, 253
<i>Constitution</i> accompanied by.....	545,
547, 554, 558, 559, 560, 562, 563, 567, 568, 569, 576	
Copper, etc., wanted for repairs to boom of.....	524
Data for a complete register of, requested.....	212

618 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799-DECEMBER 1799

Experiment, Lt. Comdg. William Maley—Continued.	Page
Equipment for, may be taken from <i>Montezuma</i>	224
Maley, Lieutenant, to command.....	239, 244
Marines for.....	253, 298, 331, 332, 402, 403, 411
Name given to.....	162
Officers for.....	252, 253, 320, 322
Orders and instructions for.....	252, 253, 292, 293, 305, 306
Porter, David, Lt., ordered to.....	266
Reference to.....	484
See Maley, William, Lt. Comdt.	
Shaw, John, Lt., to command.....	240
Slops for.....	298
To convoy a vessel to New Orleans.....	298
Fair American:	
Prize money due <i>George Washington</i> for recapture of.....	450
Prize of <i>Pickering</i> and <i>George Washington</i>	546
Fair Columbian, Captain Forman, captured by French privateer.....	301
Fame, British brig, Captain Morgan, captured privateer <i>Alliance</i>.....	175
Fame, schooner, spoken by <i>Friendship</i>.....	382
Famin.....	498, 540
Fanny, brig, Captain Orman, brought to, by <i>Pinckney</i>.....	123
Fanny, Captain Braine, captured by <i>Bordelais</i>.....	58
Fanny, Capt. Jesse Smith, held at Nantes.....	206
Farmer's Delight, schooner.....	254
Fatey [d], Hive, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>.....	14
Fauchet, French commissioner to St. Domingo.....	216, 477, 547
Fauvel, L., French prisoner, parole of.....	43
Federal Gazette and Baltimore Daily Advertiser, data taken from.....	1,
	27, 28, 165, 259, 295, 315-317, 438
Federal-George, ship, Captain Rathburn.....	2
Feirure, Jean Baptiste, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>.....	17
Fenno, Marquis, one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>.....	404
Fenwick, Mr.....	60, 112
Ferdinandes, Antoine, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>.....	16
Ferdinandes, Jean, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>.....	16
Fernald, Mark, Lt., U. S. R. C. <i>Scammell</i>:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	240, 286
References to.....	63, 234, 288, 377, 484
See <i>Scammell</i> , U. S. R. C.	
Feron, French commissioner.....	477
Ferrel, Louis, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>.....	17
Ferrel, Thomas, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>, discharged.....	588
Ferry (Terry), William, purchased sugar from <i>Atalanta</i>.....	195
Fever:	
Prevalent in New York.....	116
Prevalent in Philadelphia.....	112, 120
Prevalent on <i>General Greene</i>	24, 25, 29, 41
Field, Edward, Asst. surgeon.....	64, 178, 445
Figurehead of <i>Congress</i>.....	77
Fish, Lem'l, one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>.....	404
Fisauere, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>.....	14
Fitch, Captain, <i>Two-Sisters</i>.....	174
Fitzgerald, Edward, landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>.....	8
Fitzsimmons, Thomas, letter to, relative to frigate <i>Philadelphia</i>.....	161
Fitzwilliam, brig, Captain Dolliver, information concerning Surinam.....	45
Fivey, Captain, ship <i>Sally</i>.....	351
Flag for Revenue Cutter service.....	3
Flagg, [William] Lt., <i>John Adams</i>.....	565
Flags of Truce:	
<i>Benjamin and Nancy</i> to Bordeaux with French prisoners.....	582
<i>George Washington</i> to sail under.....	342
<i>Insurgent</i> exchanging prisoners at Bassatterre.....	454
<i>United States</i> to sail to, and from, France under.....	304
Fletcher, snow, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>.....	138
Fleming, John, captain of <i>Dominick Terry</i>.....	521
Flemming, Captain, <i>Dominick Terry</i>.....	535
Flemming, Mr., schooner <i>Sally</i>.....	175

	Page
Fletcher, James, account, for hospital attendance -----	59
Fletcher, James, seaman, Connecticut -----	8
Fletcher, Patrick, Capt., U. S. S. <i>George Washington</i>:	
Condition of <i>George Washington</i> -----	329, 330
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy-----	71, 72, 246, 297, 312, 342
Prize money due <i>George Washington</i> -----	450
References to-----	46, 85, 148-151, 168, 192, 343, 351, 381, 411, 484
Report from-----	71, 72
<i>See George Washington, U. S. S.</i>	
Fleur de Mair, French privateer, captured brig <i>Penelope</i> -----	477, 478
Florida, storeship -----	133
Flying Fish, Captain Hinson, taken by <i>Boston</i> and <i>General Greene</i> -----	467
Fold, Paul, French prisoner on Connecticut -----	18
Folsom, Samuel, midshipman, Congress -----	128, 445
Foot, Samuel, one of crew of <i>Rose</i>, killed -----	102
Foot, Thomas, quartermaster, Richmond -----	512
Forces, U. S. naval. <i>See</i> Vessels, ships of war.	
Forde and Read, owners of <i>Little John Buller</i> -----	387, 388
Forman, Joseph, informed of capture of <i>Fair Columbian</i> -----	301, 302
Forsett, Asa, Capt., schooner <i>Cynthia</i> -----	589
Fort Adams, salute in honor of President's birthday -----	342
Fort Wolcott, salute in honor of President's birthday -----	341, 342
Fortitude, ship, captured by French privateer -----	55
Foster, Theodore, Providence, R. I., correspondence with Secretary of Navy -----	80
Fouchet, French commissioner. <i>See</i> Fauchet.	
Foulke, letter sent by -----	187
Fox, Captain Lincoln, reported at Surinam -----	45
Fox, James, seaman, Essex -----	549
Fox, Josiah, Naval Constructor:	
<i>Chesapeake</i> launched-----	472
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy-----	212, 327
Foxall, Mr., guns for ships -----	262, 328, 358, 359
Foxwell, ship, Captain Stevens -----	2
France:	
Agents sent to Guadeloupe-----	405
Commerce of, has been checked-----	113
Commissioners to St. Domingo-----	450, 477, 489, 547, 548
Envoys, U. S., to-----	34, 87, 179-182, 241, 242,
246, 247, 290, 291, 300, 304, 308, 309, 329, 346, 350, 419, 500	
Forces of, defeated by British at Island of Texel-----	185
Land forces expected to reinforce Cayenne, Guadeloupe and St. Domingo-----	561
Ordinance of King of, concerning navigation of neutral ships in time of war-----	584-587
Prisoners of. <i>See</i> Prisoners, French.	
Privateering encouraged by-----	113
Privateers of—	
Active off Havana-----	508
Active off Paramaribo and Cayenne-----	53, 54, 101
Adams in chase of-----	394
Albemarle, engagement with-----	557
Antelope chased by-----	324
Ardent captured by, and ransomed-----	63
Area in which they operate-----	505
Atlantic and <i>Eliza Ann</i> , engagement with-----	527, 528
Aurora captured by-----	57
Balance engaged with <i>Washington</i> -----	390, 396
Beaten off by <i>Planter</i> . Picture-----	Frontispiece
Bellona had engagement with American ship-----	317, 318
Belvidere, engaged by-----	62
Biannas captured <i>Fair Columbian</i> -----	301
Bordelais, captured <i>Belsey, Port Mary, Lydia, and Fanny</i> -----	58
Boston and <i>Norfolk</i> capture sloop and barge-----	366, 367
Buonaparte captured by <i>Merrimack</i> -----	93, 432, 434, 441
Buonaparte captured <i>Franklin and Nancy</i> -----	57

France—Continued.

Privateers of—Continued.

	Page
<i>Cato</i> , ship, captured by.....	451, 452
<i>Caroline</i> captured by.....	261
<i>Chance</i> , schooner, captured by.....	45
<i>Commerce</i> , ship, captured by.....	575, 576
<i>Conqueror of Italy</i> captured by <i>Connecticut</i>	577, 578
Cruising off Isle of France.....	56
<i>Desfourneaux</i> captured <i>Reliance</i>	207
<i>Diana</i> , ship, captured by.....	42
<i>Diomedé</i> captured <i>Spartan</i>	346–349
Fitted out at Porto Rico.....	171
Fitting out at Havana.....	508
<i>Fleur de Mair</i> captured <i>Penelope</i>	477, 478
<i>Fortitude</i> , captured by.....	55
<i>Ganges</i> and <i>Merrimack</i> chase one.....	94
<i>Ganges</i> captured small one.....	96
<i>General Malartic</i> operating off Isle of France.....	532
<i>Grand Heureux</i> captured <i>Wooddrop</i>	306
<i>Harriett</i> plundered by.....	369
<i>Hasard</i> operating off Isle of France.....	532
<i>Hazard</i> captured <i>Russell</i>	531
<i>Helen</i> and <i>Voltigeuse</i> , captured by <i>Pickering</i>	589
<i>Hope</i> captured by, and ransomed.....	63
<i>Hope</i> captured schooner <i>Weymouth</i>	423, 424
<i>Insurgent</i> and <i>Adams</i> capture one.....	454, 459
<i>Insurgent</i> encountered none on European cruise.....	256, 257, 278
<i>La Bayonnaise</i> captured <i>Little John Butler</i>	388
<i>La Clarisse</i> captured <i>Pacific</i>	57
<i>La Clarisse</i> operating off Isle of France.....	532
<i>La Confiance</i> operating off Isle of France.....	532
<i>La Courageuse</i> and <i>La Cyrene</i> capture <i>Matilda</i>	207
<i>La Fripponne</i> captured by <i>Portsmouth</i>	241
<i>La Laurette</i> operating off Isle of France.....	532
<i>La Petite Mouche</i> captured <i>Charlotte Murdock</i>	325
<i>La Rouch Rencontre</i> captured <i>Shepherdess</i>	388, 389
<i>La Voltigeuse</i> captured by <i>Pickering</i>	500–502
<i>L'Eclair</i> operating on west coast of Africa.....	532
<i>L'Egypte Conquise</i> captured by <i>Pickering</i>	295
<i>L'Egypte Conquise</i> captured <i>Gull</i>	295
<i>L'Egypte Conquise</i> captured ship <i>Rose</i>	102, 103
<i>L'Ephigénie</i> , destroyed by British corvette.....	532
<i>Le Rabateuse</i> captured by <i>Ganges</i>	29, 30, 93
<i>L'Esperance</i> , captured by <i>Baltimore</i>	559
<i>L'Espoir</i> captured <i>Ranger</i>	268, 269
<i>London Packet</i> in engagement with.....	174
<i>Mary</i> , schooner, captured by.....	162–164
<i>Mary Ann</i> , ship, captured by, and ransomed.....	63
<i>Minerva</i> in engagement with.....	259
<i>Nancy</i> , schooner, captured by.....	285
<i>Nancy</i> , sloop, captured by.....	422
<i>Nautilus</i> captured by.....	199, 200
<i>Norfolk</i> captured an armed boat.....	391
<i>Ocean</i> captured by <i>Delaware</i>	337
<i>Pickering</i> captured one.....	571
<i>Portsmouth</i> blockading one at Surinam.....	45
Reported at Algeiras.....	62
<i>Sally</i> captured by.....	63, 170
<i>Samuel</i> , schooner, engagement with.....	113
<i>Sans Façon</i> captured brig <i>Rover</i>	325
<i>Terrific</i> , ship, repulsed attempt to board her.....	136
<i>Thomas Pinckney</i> captured by, and recaptured from.....	254
<i>Trois Amis</i> captured <i>Nautilus</i>	83, 287, 288
<i>Vendémiaire</i> captured by <i>Insurgent</i> and <i>Adams</i>	429, 430, 463
<i>Washington</i> , ship, engaged by.....	315–317, 349, 390, 396
Relations with, discussed.....	34, 179–182, 184, 185

France—Continued.

Ships of war—		Page
Blockaded at Surinam.....		21
<i>Diligence</i> anchored at Cape Nichola Mole.....		502
<i>Diligente</i> , corvette, at St. Domingo.....		477
<i>Diligente</i> , sloop of war, captured <i>America</i>		165
Expected at Cape Francois.....		72
Expected at Guadeloupe.....		387, 454
Expected at St. Domingo.....	150, 222, 223, 450, 477, 489, 548,	561
Fleet passed Alicant.....		63
<i>La Bravoure</i> bearing agents to St. Domingo.....		489, 548
<i>La Bravoure</i> , <i>La Cockarde</i> and <i>La Syrene</i> expected at St. Domingo..		561
<i>La Forte</i> captured by <i>Cybell</i> [or <i>Sibilly</i>].....		532
<i>La Magicienne</i> , sale of.....		530
<i>La Preneuse</i> , cruising off Isle of France.....		56
<i>La Preneuse</i> destroyed by British.....		532
Many of force out of Isle of France captured.....		532
Two arrived at Guadeloupe.....		510
Francis:		
Prize money due <i>George Washington</i> for recapture of.....		450
Prize of <i>Pickering</i> and <i>George Washington</i>		546
Francis & Willings. See Willings and Francis.		
Francis, Tench, Purveyor:		
Bread and provisions for ships.....		321
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....		321, 446
Directed to settle with Captain Penrose.....		137
Payment for a camboose.....		446
Francis, Thomas, Philadelphia, Pa.:		
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....		492, 493
Money for completion of public buildings in Washington.....		492, 493
Francois, Charles , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>		17
Francois , French frigate, expected at Guadeloupe.....		454
Francois , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>		15, 17
Francois, Jane Babtiste , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>		14
Francois, Jean , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>		16
Francois, Leflour , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>		7
Frankford, John, Capt. , <i>Belvidere</i> , correspondence with Nicklin and Griffith.....		62, 63
Franklin , brigantine, Captain Morris, captured by <i>Buonaparte</i>		57
Franklin. See Townsend & Franklin.		
Franklin, James , boy, <i>Connecticut</i>		6
Franklin, Robinson, & Co. See Robinson, Franklin, & Co.		
Franklin, Thomas , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>		6
Franco, Kozo [or <i>Hozo</i>], seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>		7
Frazer, Archibald , midshipamn, <i>Richmond</i>		512
Frazer, Joshua , ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>		513
Frazier, Major		76
Frederick , brig, Capt. William Smith, boarded by <i>Pinckney</i>		90
Frederick , prisoners to be lodged in goal at.....		204
Frederick, Peter , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>		14
Frefford, William , seaman, <i>Essex</i>		549
Frern , French agent to St. Domingo.....		547
Freverivere, Peter , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>		13
Fridericci, Governor General , Surinam, correspondence with Turell Tufts.....		464, 466
Friend, Winthrop , boy, <i>Essex</i>		550
Friendship , merchant ship:		
Extracts from log.....	137, 138, 376, 377,	382
<i>Fame</i> spoken by.....		382
Froir, Peter , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>		14
Fuller, Gilbert , Capt., sloop <i>Caroline</i> , protest of.....		261
Fume, Nichol , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>		14
Funer, master , brig <i>Poley</i>		92
Furgerson, Stephen , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>		7
Furnel, Mark. See Fernald, Mark, Capt.		
Gabert, Louise , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>		15
Galardi, Juan Domnigo , de.....		307

	Page
Gale, Anthony, Lt., U. S. M. C.	530
Gale, Samuel, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Gale, Samuel, Jr., boy, <i>Essex</i>	550
Galen, ship, cannon received of	368
Gallard, traitor. See Gollard.	
Galleys:	
Charleston, S. C.—	
Employment of, in hands of General Pinckney	137
Recruiting, rations, clothing, etc., in hands of navy agents	137
Commanders of, orders and instructions for	145, 146
Names for galleys built at Wilmington, N. C.	536
Number in commission	484
Galligher, John, sergeant, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Game, Mark, carpenter, <i>Patapsco</i>	432
Ganges, U. S. S., Capt. Thomas Tingey and Lt. John Mulloony:	
American schooner recaptured by	87
Clothing, etc., for	531
Complement of	420
Convoy duty	530
Cruising ground	225, 226, 530
<i>Delaware</i> in company with	209, 215
<i>Eagle</i> to be under command of	47
<i>Eliza</i> , prize of	40
Extracts from journal of	410, 503,
520, 529, 534, 546, 560–562, 564, 567, 568, 570, 573, 577, 581, 584	
Fired salute at launching of <i>Philadelphia</i>	457
French Letter of Marque captured by	96
<i>Harry</i> in company with	560, 567, 568, 570, 573, 577, 581, 584
<i>John</i> , schooner, recaptured by	94
Kindburg, Jonas, seamen, drowned	567
<i>Le Rabateuse</i> , captured by	29, 93
<i>L'Esperance</i> , prize of	248, 249
Marines for	420
<i>Merrimack</i> , in company with	33, 44, 68, 70, 83, 87, 92, 100, 124,
125, 127, 134, 135, 148, 155, 176, 184, 188, 189, 201, 207, 209, 215	
<i>Montezuma</i> in company	134, 135
Movements and operations	92–97, 132–134, 153, 215
Mulloony, John, Lt., to command	409, 410
Officers and crew, partial list	400
Officers for	492
On Guadeloupe station	170
Orders and instructions for	45, 46, 52, 420, 421, 426, 485, 530
Orders and instructions to <i>Delaware</i> and <i>Pickering</i>	225, 226
Orders and instructions to <i>Merrimack</i>	201, 202
Parted cable and drove out to sea	168
<i>Pickering</i> in company with	68, 70, 83
Pilot boat captured by, and ransomed	132, 133
Present station inconveniences merchant ships	426
Prisoners, instructions regarding	2
Recruiting instructions for	420, 421
References to	131, 136, 138, 221, 299, 374, 432, 484
Sails needed for	134
<i>Sally</i> in company with	560
See Capt. Thomas Tingey and Lt. John Mulloony.	
To be ready for sailing orders by 8 December	485
To be relieved in early October	134
To call at Cape Francois and Havana	169
To cruise off southern coast	169
Garden, Piden, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Gardner, Admiral, fleet of, at Gibraltar	63
Gardner, Joseph, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Garner, Jonathan, boy, <i>Essex</i>	549
Garretson, Isaac, purser, <i>Constellation</i>	48, 51
Garrett, Isaac, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Garrigues, Edward, President, Board of Health, Pennsylvania, correspondence with Secretary of Navy	31

	Page
Garts, Peter , purser, <i>Maryland</i>	154, 162
Garzias, Vicente , commander of French privateer which captured <i>Mary</i>	162
Gaspee Point , depth of water at, desired.....	80
Gay, John , navy agent, at Martinico.....	394
Gayon , brig, spoken by <i>Pinckney</i>	90
Gazette , Philadelphia, Pa., extract from a letter to.....	508, 509
Gechell, Jeremiah , private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Geddes, Henry , Capt., armed brig <i>Sophia</i> and U. S. S. <i>Patapsco</i> (ex- <i>Chesapeake</i>):	
Appointed captain to take charge of <i>Chesapeake</i> [<i>Patapsco</i>].....	222
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	222,
265, 312, 357, 358, 380, 383, 392, 393, 432, 433	
Orders and instructions to.....	357, 358
<i>Patapsco</i> to be prepared for sea.....	312
President of court to try Daniel Hawthorn.....	293
Recommended for command of <i>Chesapeake</i> [<i>Patapsco</i>].....	144
References to.....	63, 137, 284, 322, 358, 381, 484
<i>See Sophia and Patapsco.</i>	
Geddes, Simon W. , Lt., U. S. M. C.:	
Conduct of, disapproved by officers of <i>Essex</i>	580
Correspondence with Capt. Edward Preble.....	587
Orders and instructions from Major Comdt. Burrows.....	334, 335, 407
Surgeon's certificate recommending detachment from <i>Essex</i>	587
Geddis, Henry A. , ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
General Accounting Office , Treasury Department, data obtained from.....	400
General de Salines , Captain Andreforte, vessel of Toussaint.....	468, 555
General Greene , U. S. S., Capt. Christopher R. Perry:	
Ballast for.....	38
Brig sent into Newport by.....	411
<i>Constitution</i> accompanied by.....	376, 447, 451, 456, 545, 547, 552, 567
Cruising ground of.....	64, 65
Data for complete register of, requested.....	212
Health conditions on.....	24, 25, 29, 41
Movements of.....	24, 25, 102, 224
Must not be delayed.....	121, 122
Officers for.....	41, 47, 48
On St. Domingo station.....	192, 227, 326, 477, 538
Orders and instructions for.....	41, 64, 65, 121, 122, 130, 148-151
Prizes of.....	468
Provisions for.....	189, 224
Provisions for <i>Boston</i>	534
Quarantine restrictions lifted.....	33
References to....	151, 280, 290, 292, 330, 401, 444, 452, 463, 484, 534, 571, 576
Returns to be made.....	73
<i>See Perry, Christopher R., Capt.</i>	
Still at Newport.....	189
Vessels captured by, with assistance of <i>Boston</i>	467
Water transferred to <i>Constitution</i>	456
<i>Weymouth</i> , schooner, recaptured by.....	423, 424
General Malartic , French privateer, operating off Isle of France.....	532
General Order announcing death of George Washington.....	558
General Pinckney . <i>See Pinckney</i> , U. S. brig.	
General Washington , ship, Captain Roberts, captured by Spanish gun- boat.....	63
Generd , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
George , Captain Dunkin.....	200, 219
George Davie , name proposed for one of Wilmington galleys.....	536
George Washington , U. S. S., Capt. Patrick Fletcher:	
Arrive at Newport in need of repairs.....	329
Ballast for.....	411
Convoy duty.....	85
Crew to be paid off and new one recruited.....	246, 247, 297
Envoys to France to return in.....	309, 342
Marines on.....	299, 334
Marines transferred to <i>Essex</i>	587

624 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799–DECEMBER 1799

George Washington, U. S. S., Capt. Patrick Fletcher—Continued.		Page
May carry our Ministers to France.....		246
Money to pay off crew.....		350
Muskets are defective.....		299
Officers and crew paid.....		381
On St. Domingo station.....	46, 85, 149, 192	
Orders and instructions for.....		246
Prize money due.....	330, 450, 546	
References to.....	25, 122, 151, 276, 484	
Repairs.....	335, 342, 381, 411, 502	
Report of conditions at Cape Francois.....		71, 72
Return of requirements for sea.....		312
Sale of—		
Contemplated.....	438, 538, 539	
Not now contemplated.....		459
Salute in honor of President's birthday.....	341, 342	
See Fletcher, Patrick, Capt.		
To be prepared for voyage to France.....		343
Unfit for cruising ship.....	351, 538, 539	
Will be sent to L'Orient in March.....		309
Georgia:		
Galleys in.....		484
Live oak for shipbuilding will soon be exhausted.....		271
Gerry, John, seaman, Richmond		513
Gibbs, George, passage with envoys to France	276, 294, 329	
Gibbs & Channing, navy agents, Newport, R. I.:		
Bread for ships.....		276
Cable for <i>United States</i>		290
Correspondence with—		
Barnes, David L.....		428
Navy, Secretary of.....	25, 33,	
38, 89, 130, 189, 212, 224, 247, 276, 294, 295, 312, 313, 321, 329,		
330, 335, 343, 350, 351, 381, 409, 411, 502, 506, 507, 538, 544, 545		
Extracts from letter book of.....	33, 189, 224, 276	
312, 313, 329, 330, 335, 350, 351, 381, 411, 428, 502, 544, 545.		
George Washington—		
Fitting out.....	312, 342, 502	
To be sold.....	538, 539	
Money to pay off crew of <i>George Washington</i>	246, 247	
Pistols to be shipped to, by James and Ebenezer Watson.....		496
Provisions for the Navy.....		351
References to.....	297, 457, 474–476	
Salvage of <i>Charming Nancy</i>		428
Sick discharged from service to be supported at public expense.....		321
Stores for envoys to France.....	294, 329	
Supplies for <i>Congress and Essex</i>	506, 507, 520, 521	
Supplies for <i>United States and General Greene</i>		189
Gibraltar, <i>Insurgent</i>, to cruise to		71
Gibson, John, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>		550
Gidorr, Jean, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>		15
Gifts. See Presents.		
Giles, A., marshal, New York, N. Y.:		
Libels filed before.....	479, 502	
Prisoners in custody of, should be placed in county goal.....		117
Gill, Robert, navy storekeeper, Philadelphia, Pa.:		
Articles for <i>Insurgent</i>		53
Beef to be sent to, by Stephen Higginson.....		407
Boils, copper, etc., for <i>Augusta</i>		208
Clothing and equipment for <i>Ganges</i>		531
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	262, 327, 328, 358, 359, 530, 531	
Guns for <i>Augusta</i>		262
Guns for <i>Chesapeake</i>	327, 328	
<i>La Magicienne</i> [ex- <i>Retaliation</i>], sale of.....		530
Reference to.....		485
Gillard, Edward, witness		389
Gillespie, Dr., medicine for brig <i>Augusta</i>		327

Gilliss, Thomas H. , acting accountant of Navy:	
Correspondence with—	Page
Jennings, John, Purser, U. S. N.....	36, 37
Jocelin, Amaziah, Wilmington, N. C.....	536
Names for Wilmington galleys.....	536
Gilman , Governor of New Hampshire, present at launching of <i>Congress</i> ...	75
Gilman, Edward , ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Gilmore, Robert , Chairman of Committee at Baltimore, correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	274
Glanmore, H. B. M. S. , boarded <i>Perseverance</i>	56
Glazier , Captain, brig <i>Delight</i>	310
Glover, John , seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Gobria, Joseph , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Godden, Joseph , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Godfrey, Samuel , marine, <i>Richmond</i>	514
Goldsborough, Charles W. :	
Picture of.....	Facing page 484
Signs for Secretary of Navy.....	73, 97, 234, 425, 449, 483, 485, 492
Goldsborough, H. , owner of <i>London Packet</i>	174
Gollard , heading an insurrection in St. Domingo.....	488, 537
Goni, Juan Baptista , interpreter.....	307
Goodrich, Captain, Holland.....	103
Goodrich, Silas , quarter gunner, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Goodrich, Wait , master at arms, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Goodson, John , boy, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Goodwin, Captain, Industry.....	103
Goodwin, Thacher & Hayward.....	283
Gorden, Alexander , able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Gordon, John , boatswains mate, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Gould, John , private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Gould, Samuel , filed libel suit against brig <i>Penelope</i>	477-479
Gould, Samuel , purchased sugar from <i>Atalanta</i>	195
Gould and Palmer filed libel suit against brig <i>Penelope</i>	477-479
Gouverneur, Kemble & Co......	428
Gouverneur & Kimble.....	335
Gouverneur, Isaac , Esqr., letter from Captain Truxtun.....	375
Governor Davie. See George Davie.	
Governor Williams , name proposed for one of Wilmington galleys.....	536
Goynard, Peter , naturalized Frenchman.....	57
Graham, John A. , landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Grampus, H. B. M. S......	447
Grand Heureux , French privateer, Captain Dehim, captured <i>Wooddrop</i> ...	306
Grandier, John , ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Graves, Major.....	76
Gravie, Joseph , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Gray, Mr. , vessel of, condemned.....	570, 571
Gray, Benjamin , seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Gray, William , Chairman of Committee at Salem:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	305, 319, 408
<i>Essex</i> , delivery of, to Captain Preble.....	408
To secure officers for <i>Essex</i>	162
Reference to.....	319
Great Britain :	
American government desires to be on good terms with.....	157
Brig of, recaptured by <i>Insurgent</i> and <i>Adams</i>	459
Displeased with our naming of envoys to France.....	185
Forces of, defeat French at Island of Texel.....	185
Relations with, discussed.....	179-182
Renewal of trade with St. Domingo.....	417, 418
Surinam, occupation of.....	66, 67
Vessels of—	
Activities of, near Isle of France.....	531, 532
<i>Amethy</i> recaptured <i>Cato</i>	452
<i>Cybell</i> [or <i>Sibilly</i>] captured <i>La Forte</i>	532
Duckworth's squadron to cruise off Cadiz.....	230

Great Britain—Continued.

Vessels of—Continued.	Page
Dutch fleet surrendered to.....	288
Fleet at Gibraltar.....	63
<i>Glanmore</i> boarded <i>Perservance</i>	56
Not to honor passports of General Maitland and U. S. Consul Stevens.....	430, 431
<i>Pelican</i> captured <i>Paragon</i>	556
Spoliation by.....	314
Greece, Richard, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i> , discharged.....	588
Green, David, cooper's mate, <i>Essex</i>	549
Green, Jeffrey D., master's mate, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Green, John, supercargo, <i>Dominick Terry</i> , correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	535
Green, Thomas, boatswain, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Greene, John, seaman, <i>Constitution</i>	269
Greenleaf, Jonathan, midshipman, <i>Warren</i>	344
Greenwood, Noah, marine, <i>Richmond</i>	514
Gregory, David, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Gregory, John, boy, <i>Essex</i>	549
Grenville, Lord.....	157
Grimes, John, landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Grimes, William, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Grover, Ebenezer, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i> , discharged.....	588
Guadeloupe:	
American prisoners taken to.....	510
French agents to.....	405
French frigates expected at.....	387, 454
Land forces expected from France.....	561
Morris, Richard V., Capt.—	
To command forces at, till <i>Sever</i> is ready.....	333
To relieve Captain Tingey in command at.....	169
New governor arrived at, from France.....	510
Prisoners must not be sent to.....	29
Privateers active off.....	510
Privateers fitted out at.....	310
<i>Ranger</i> condemned at.....	268
<i>Spartan</i> carried into, and condemned.....	347-349
Truxtun, Captain, to take command of station.....	371
U. S. ships of war on station at.....	170, 227, 243, 354, 377
Guerin, Secretary, Tribunal of Commerce and Prizes.....	349
Guernsey, Lewis, boy, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Guesmarreneau, Louise, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Gull, schooner, Captain Brightman, captured by <i>L'Egypte Conquise</i>	295
Gun, Hezekiah, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Guns:	
<i>Adams</i>	116
<i>Augusta</i>	262
<i>Chesapeake</i>	327, 328
<i>Enterprize</i>	421
<i>Essex</i>	412, 425, 435
Foxall & Co.....	358, 359
<i>Philadelphia</i>	507
Received from ship <i>Galen</i>	368
<i>Trumbull</i>	262, 263
<i>Warren</i>	499
Guns and stores of Montezuma may be sold.....	384
Gurley, Royal, midshipman, <i>Essex</i>	471
Gustavia, <i>Matilda</i> captured at.....	207
Guviatt, Joseph, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Gydorr, Peter, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Hackett, Colonel:	
Constructor of U. S. S. <i>Congress</i>	75
Constructor of U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	239
List of vessels built by.....	77
Hally [or Hally], George, U. S. Consul at Isle of France, correspondence with Secretary of State.....	56, 57, 531-533

	Page
Hale, Abel, one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded.....	103
Hall, Levy, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Hamilton, Colo., British Consul at Norfolk.....	52
Hamilton, J., petition to Citizen Malertic.....	27
Hamilton, William, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Hammond, William, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Hancock, Oliver, marine, <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Handers, Captain, ship <i>Lydia</i>	58
Handvert, Michael, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Hanes, John, boatswain, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Hannah, prize schooner.....	5-7
Hannibal, H. B. M. S.....	375
Hantz, John, certificate respecting <i>Trois Amis</i>	219
Hardie, George, Capt., ship <i>Hope</i>	63
Hardy, Thomas, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Harmony, brig, salvage due on.....	575
Harper, Robert Goodloe, Chairman, Committee on Ways and Means, correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	112
Harpers Ferry, arsenal at.....	19
Harraden, James, seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Harraden, Samuel, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Harriet, schooner, recaptured by <i>Pickering</i>	589
Harriett, sloop, Captain Roberts, plundered by French privateer.....	369
Harriman, Moses, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Harriot, John, seaman, brig <i>Fame</i>	175
Harriot, John, seaman, schooner <i>Sally</i>	175
Harris, John, storekeeper, articles for equipment of <i>President Adams</i> at Detroit.....	236
Harrison, George, navy agent, Philadelphia, Pa.: Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	426, 433, 485, 493
Provisions for the Navy.....	433
Provisions for vessels in West Indies.....	426, 462
Provisions to be shipped to Batavia.....	485
Harrison, Robert, recommended for lieutenant.....	269, 270
Harry, ship, Captain Boyd, <i>Ganges</i> accompanied by.....	530,
560, 567, 568, 570, 573, 577, 581, 584	
Hart, Mr.: May be engaged to superintend construction of a 74-gun ship.....	339
Needs caulkers for the <i>Merrimack</i>	524, 525
Hart, James, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Harvey, Thomas, cook's mate, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Hasard, French privateer, operating off Isle of France.....	532
Haselton, Samuel, carpenter's mate, <i>Essex</i>	549
Hassan Bashaw.....	542
Haswell, Mr.....	284
Haswell, Cordis, appointed a lieutenant.....	284
Havana, Cuba: General Greene, U. S. S., to proceed to.....	64
Norfolk to cruise off.....	191
Open to U. S. vessels with provisions.....	193
Privateers active off.....	508
Privateers fitting out at.....	508
Protection of trade with.....	150, 517, 518
Regulation for admission of foreign ships to.....	126
Haverford College, records published by courtesy of.....	561
Hawking, James, marine.....	402
Hawkins, Captain, <i>Brothers</i>	45
Hawkins, Samuel, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Hawthorn, Daniel: Confined for attending mutiny on board <i>Montezuma</i>	28
Released from confinement.....	293
Hayes, Jonathan, seaman, protests capture of <i>Mary</i>	162-164
Haynes, John, Boatswain, U. S. S. <i>Connecticut</i>	177, 213
Hayward, Samuel, Capt. See Haywood, Samuel, Capt.	

628 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799–DECEMBER 1799

Haywood, Samuel, Capt., U. S. brig <i>Pinckney</i>:	Page
<i>Adelaide</i> sent into Charleston by.....	186
References to.....	110, 191, 243, 392, 484, 508
<i>See Pinckney, U. S. brig.</i>	
Statements relative to capture of <i>Adelaide</i>	109
Went aboard the <i>South Carolina</i>	92
Hazard, captain of French privateer <i>La Voltigeuse</i>.....	501, 589
Hazard, French privateer, captured ship <i>Russell</i>.....	531
Hazard, Josiah, sailing master, <i>Patapsco</i>.....	312
Health laws of Pennsylvania, desire of Navy not to violate.....	31
Heckett, master, schooner <i>Citiler</i>.....	92
Hedgberth, Willis, marine, U. S. S. <i>Constellation</i>, died.....	583
Hedge, Edward, Capt., schooner <i>Samuel</i>, extract from letter of.....	113
Helen, brig, Captain Shiel, recaptured by <i>Pickering</i>.....	589
Helen, schooner, Captain Douglas, captured by <i>Pickering</i>.....	589
Henley, Elizabeth, Mrs., appointment sent to, for son John.....	302
Henley, John, midshipman, appointment and orders.....	302, 303
Henly, Charles, passenger on ship <i>Industry</i>.....	404
Henriette, schooner, Capt. Pierre Vidau, brought to by <i>Constitution</i>.....	453
Henry, Isaac, surgeon, <i>Constellation</i>.....	48, 51
Henry, John, marine, <i>Essex</i>, discharged.....	588
Henry, one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>.....	404
Herald, sloop, Captain Comestock, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>.....	64
Herald, U. S. S., Lt. Comdg. Charles C. Russell:	
Arms and stores to be carried to Toussaint.....	209, 210
At St. Domingo.....	227
<i>Constitution</i> accompanied by.....	412,
424, 428, 434, 439, 444, 446, 447, 451, 452, 520, 569	
Detention of, at Boston.....	286, 328
Marines for.....	97
Merchant vessels may be conveyed to St. Domingo.....	192
Money for navy agent at Cape Francois.....	223, 458
Mutiny on board.....	447
Orders and instructions for.....	90, 173, 174, 192, 222, 234
References to.....	65,
217, 218, 235, 284, 364, 372, 401, 410, 445, 482, 484, 534, 537	
Repairs and alterations.....	70
Ruined by alterations.....	55
<i>See Russell, Charles C., Lt.</i>	
To carry instructions concerning vessels from France.....	115
To proceed to Cape Francois.....	192
Herbert, Joshua, midshipman, prize master of recaptured brig <i>Margaret</i>.....	394
Hermar, Benjamin, part owner of snow <i>Adventure</i>.....	390
Hewit, Captain, ship <i>Port Mary</i>.....	58
Hewit, Joseph, marine, <i>Richmond</i>.....	514
Hews, Henry, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>.....	9
Heyward, Captain. <i>See</i> Haywood, Samuel, Capt.	
Higgins, Captain, schooner <i>Rebecca</i>.....	89
Higginson, George. <i>See</i> Higginson & Co.	
Higginson, Stephen, & Co., navy agent, Boston, Mass.:	
Arms and stores for Toussaint.....	209, 210
Beef for the Navy.....	407
Cannon from ship <i>Galen</i>	368
Correspondence with—	
Accountant of the Navy.....	368
Johnson, Nicholas, navy agent.....	524, 525
Navy, Secretary of.....	43,
54, 55, 65, 66, 70, 89, 116, 117, 131, 194, 212, 214, 215, 235, 291, 292,	
328, 339, 340, 407, 426, 427, 440, 449, 475, 476, 490, 491, 496, 497,	
499, 509, 536, 556, 557, 573, 575.	
State, Secretary of.....	209, 210
<i>Merrimack</i> , refitting of.....	439, 440
Money furnished by, for recruiting.....	90, 179
Muskets for Congress.....	457
Portsmouth to be fitted out for another cruise.....	448, 449
Prisoners, French—	
Care of.....	117, 407
Clothing for.....	131

Higginson, Stephen, & Co., navy agent, Boston, Mass.—Continued.	Page
Prize money for <i>Pickering</i> and <i>George Washington</i>	546
Provisions for ships at Havana.....	509, 517
References to.....	173, 246, 247, 265, 331, 376, 411, 475, 590
Salvage money from recapture of <i>Charming Nancy</i> to be sent to....	335, 428
Salvage money paid to, by mistake.....	574
Timber for ship building.....	426, 427, 556
Hilgenvold, John, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Hill, captain of ship spoken by <i>Mary</i>	103
Hill, Daniel, marine, <i>Richmond</i>	514
Hill, Francis, one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded.....	103
Hillar, Benjamin, Lt. Comdg. U. S. R. C. <i>Pickering</i> :	
Correspondence with—	
Navy, Secretary of.....	571
Tingey, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.....	225, 226
Libel filed by, against <i>La Voltigeuse</i>	500–502
<i>Pickering</i> put to sea with <i>Ganges</i>	93
Prize money paid to.....	195
References to.....	170, 227, 243, 354, 377, 484, 589
See <i>Pickering</i> , U. S. R. C.	
Hills, John, Capt., schooner <i>Polly</i>	174
Hinkley, Captain, schooner <i>John</i>	410
Hinson, commander of <i>Flying Fish</i>	467
Hippolete, Captain, barque <i>Two Sisters</i>	469
Historical Society of Massachusetts. See Massachusetts Historical Society.	
Historical Society of Newport. See Newport Historical Society.	
Historical Society of New York. See New York Historical Society.	
Historical Society of Old Newbury:	
Acknowledgment to.....	vii
Records published by courtesy of.....	3, 4, 24,
26, 28, 33, 38, 44, 50, 55, 60, 64, 68, 70, 74, 83, 87, 89, 92, 100, 104,	
105, 114, 120, 123–125, 127, 134, 136, 138, 143, 148, 153, 155, 164,	
166–168, 170, 173, 176, 177, 179, 184, 188, 189, 196, 201, 207, 209,	
213, 215, 216, 221, 225, 229, 233, 236, 237, 240, 246, 251, 256, 259,	
272, 277, 283, 290, 292, 294, 300, 304, 308, 318, 326, 336, 355, 364,	
372, 385, 386, 391, 425, 429, 434, 439, 444, 447, 448, 451, 453, 456,	
458, 461, 464, 470, 473, 480, 490, 494, 502, 503, 524, 525, 590, 591.	
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, records published by courtesy of....	341,
342, 516, 566, 569, 572, 576, 581, 583, 590	
Historical Society of Rhode Island. See Rhode Island Historical Society.	
Hodgdon, Samuel, Intendant of Military Stores:	
Articles for equipment of <i>President Adams</i> at Detroit.....	236
Reference to.....	239
Hodgkins, Moses, able seaman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	550
Hodgkins, Timothy, quartermaster, <i>Essex</i>	550
Hodgson, John B., Capt., ship <i>Wooddrop</i> , protest by.....	306, 307
Hogans, Richard, boy, <i>Essex</i>	549
Holden, Jonathan, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Holland, Captain Goodrich, spoken by ship <i>Mary</i>	103
Holland, Wilks, marine, <i>Essex</i> , discharged.....	588
Hollingsworth, William, purser, <i>Montezuma</i>	203, 205, 238
Holms, Hans, quarter gunner, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Holston, Richard, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Holt, James, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Homan, Edward, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Homan, Thomas, midshipman, <i>Congress</i>	128
Homes, midshipman, <i>Congress</i>	445
Homes, Calvin, one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Honeman, owner of schooner <i>Adelaide</i>	110
Hood, Captain, H. B. M. S. Zealous	349, 389
Hope, brig, Captain Clarke.....	441, 442
Hope, brig, Master Elwood, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>	236
Hope, French privateer, captured schooner <i>Weymouth</i>	423
Hope, ship, Capt. George Hardie, captured by French and ransomed....	63
Hope, ship, reference to capture of.....	159

	Page
Hopkins, mutiny on board ship of.....	466
Hopkins, Samuel M., proctor for Lieutenant Benjamin Hillar.....	502
Hopkinson, Samuel, one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded.....	103
Horn, Christopher, boy, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Horsfall, Joseph, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Hospital fund, deductions to be made from pay of marines for.....	408
Hospitals, seamen to contribute funds for.....	47
Hospitals are under direction of Secretaries of Treasury and War.....	130
Houston, Benj., Capt., brig <i>Paragon</i>	556
Howard, John, boatswain's mate, <i>Essex</i>	549
Howard, Milton, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Howe, Thomas Charles, Capt., schooner <i>Spartan</i> : Protests capture.....	346-349
Signs bond for commission for <i>Spartan</i>	296
Howell, John, captain of a Georgia galley.....	146
Howell, Richard, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Howland, Joseph, navy agent, Norwich, Conn.: Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	212, 262, 263
Guns, clothing, etc., for <i>Trumbull</i>	262, 263
Money to be advanced to <i>Trumbull</i>	406
Powder and pistols for <i>Connecticut</i>	213
References to.....	39, 212
Hoyt and Tom, Laurence and Whitney, ship <i>Citizen</i> consigned to.....	57
Hubbard, Nehemiah, navy agent, Middletown, Conn.: Bunting for colors for <i>Connecticut</i>	177, 242
Correspondence with— Navy, Secretary of.....	39, 88, 89, 130, 135, 212
Tryon, Moses, Capt., U. S. N.....	49, 50
References to.....	213, 327
Hubbert, captain of <i>Charlotte</i>	219
Hubble, E., ship <i>Citizen</i>	57, 58
Hughes, Thomas, Capt., commander of store ship <i>Elizabeth</i>	481, 482
Hughes, Victor, French commissioner to Cayenne.....	216
Huik, Joseph, marine on <i>Richmond</i>	260
Hulenhunt, Patrick, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Hulsekamp, Garrett, pilot: Bearing messages for Captain Murray and Barron.....	22
Correspondence with Secretary of the Navy.....	22
Humphreys, David, U. S. Minister to Spain: Correspondence with James Cathcart, U. S. Consul, Tripoli.....	539-543
Reference to.....	324
Humphreys, Joshua, Naval Constructor: <i>Augusta</i> , fitting out of.....	208
Cable for frigates.....	567, 568
Correspondence with Secretary of the Navy.....	22,
125, 126, 183, 208, 248, 270, 271, 567, 568	125, 126
Guns and stores from <i>Retaliation</i> to be left with.....	125, 126
Mail for.....	125
Money may be supplied to <i>Retaliation</i>	115
Reference to.....	36
Timber for ship-building.....	421, 426
Hunt, Abraham, to procure pork and bread for the Navy.....	345
Hunt, of Gloucester, has applied for berth on <i>Congress</i>	283
Hunt, John, ordinary seaman.....	198, 199
Hunter, Benjamin, cook's mate, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Hurlbut, Caesar, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Hussar, French privateer, Captain Pelatier, blockaded at Surinam by <i>Portsmouth</i>	53, 67
Hutchins, John, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Hutchinson, Elisha, Capt., brig <i>Bayonne</i>	184
Hylyard, Stephen, landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Hynds, James, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Langa, Jean Baptiste, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Impressed seamen, United States, on board British Squadron in West Indies.....	196
Independent Chronicle, Boston, Mass., data taken from.....	174-176, 285
Industry, brig, sent into Newport.....	545

	Page
Industry , Captain Goodwin, spoken by <i>Mary</i>	103
Industry , ship, Capt. Gamaliel Bradford:	
Extracts from journal of.....	404, 410, 429, 434, 544, 546
<i>John</i> , schooner, in company.....	410
Officers and crew of.....	404
Sailed from Long Wharf.....	404
Ingraham , Joseph, Charge d'Affairs, Tripoli:	
Account of conditions in Barbary States.....	231-233
Reference to.....	539
Ingraham , Solomon, captain of ship <i>Pacific</i>	27, 57
Insurgent , U. S. S., Capt. Alexander Murray:	
Arrival of, at Lisbon, Portugal.....	182, 184, 188, 190
Assisted in recapture of sloop <i>Nancy</i>	422
Captures made with assistance of <i>Adams</i>	429, 430, 454, 459, 463
<i>Commerce</i> recaptured by, from French privateer.....	576
Complement of.....	61
<i>Constitution</i> and <i>United States</i> in company with.....	74, 82
Cruising ground.....	71
<i>Emerald</i> , British frigate, spoken by.....	256, 257
English brig recaptured by.....	394, 459
European cruise contemplated for.....	30, 31, 60, 61, 71
Exchange of prisoners at Bassaterre.....	454
First U. S. man-of-war ever to arrive at Lisbon.....	182
Instructions for.....	21, 384
Instructions for midshipmen.....	48, 49
<i>Maryland</i> in company with.....	437
<i>Maryland</i> outsailed by.....	442
Midshipmen too numerous to be accommodated.....	52
Money to be brought from Kingston.....	384
Movements and operations of.....	152,
190, 191, 229, 230, 256, 257, 278, 279, 373, 374, 454, 455, 459, 515	374
Much sickness on board.....	374
No French privateers seen.....	256, 257, 278
Outsailed by <i>Connecticut</i>	577
<i>Phaeton</i> , H. B. M. S., accompanied by, to Gibraltar.....	216, 229
Picture of, striking her colors to <i>Constellation</i>	Facing page 62
Picture of her capture by <i>Constellation</i>	Facing page 378
Prisoners brought in, complaint of.....	78, 79
Prisoners from <i>Spartan</i> placed on board.....	347
Progress of preparations for sea.....	3, 52, 53
Recapture and salvage of <i>Margaret</i>	395
References to.....	22, 78, 91, 101, 105, 173, 278, 372, 482, 484
Repairs necessary.....	30
Reported off Santa Cruz.....	325
See Murray, Alexander, Capt.	
<i>Vendemiaire</i> , captured by, with assistance of <i>Adams</i>	429, 430
Will cruise on coast of Cayenne.....	60, 61, 160
Insurrection in Pennsylvania	419, 420
Invincible , British ship of war, off Surinam.....	255
Irvin , Robert, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Isle of France :	
American citizens detained at, petition for transportation to U. S.	27, 28
Commercial relations with.....	56, 57
Conditions at.....	531-533
<i>Congress</i> and <i>Essex</i> believed sufficient for French forces there.....	573
French vessels operating at.....	531-533
Italie Conquese , prize brigantine:	
American prisoners taken from on board.....	12
Captured by <i>Connecticut</i>	577, 578
French prisoners from.....	13-15
Men put on board from <i>Connecticut</i>	5-8
Reference to.....	iii
Italie Conquest . See <i>Italie Conquese</i> .	
Izard , Mr., of South Carolina.....	208
Izard , George, to act as secretary to William Smith.....	390

632 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799-DECEMBER 1799

	Page
Iznardi, Joseph M. See Yznardi.....	6
Jackson, Earl Sheffield , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	146-148
Jackson, Ebenezar , navy agent, Savannah, Ga., correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	263
Jackson, Henry, Capt. , <i>Winthrop and Mary</i>	550
Jackson, John , able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	268
Jackson, Thomas , part owner of <i>Ranger</i>	476
Jacmel (Jackamel): Toussaint moves against.....	555
Toussaint plans to attack.....	16
Jacquese, Jean , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	509
Jamaica: Money transported from.....	556
<i>Paragon</i> captured and taken to.....	157, 158
Supplies from, for General Toressaint.....	555
Toussaint's vessels captured and taken to.....	6
James, Isaac , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	404
James, Stanton , one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	437
James Stewart , brig, in company with schooner <i>Jane</i>	437
Jane , schooner, Capt. Simeon Toby, plundered by Rigaud's barges.....	166
Jane , ship, spoken by <i>Montezuma</i>	405
Jannet , French agent to Guadeloupe.....	9
Jarvis, George , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Jaublen, Louise , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Javelliere, Pierre , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Jean, Louise , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	468, 537
Jean Rabel has revolted and declared for Rigaud.....	59
Jeffery, A. , Capt., brigantine <i>Maria</i>	371
Jencks, William C., Lt. , U. S. S. <i>Enterprise</i>	36, 37
Jennings, John , purser, <i>Maryland</i> , correspondence with T. H. Gillis.....	388
Jerue , captain of <i>La Rouch Rencontre</i>	406
Jewett, David , Master Comdt., U. S. S. <i>Trumbull</i> : Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	266, 421, 484
References to.....	16
See <i>Trumbull</i> , U. S. S.	301
Jille , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	146-148
Jirviiss, Thomas	536
Jocelin, Amaziah , navy agent, Wilmington, N. C.: Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	206
Names for galleys built by.....	410
John, Capt. Edward Watson , held at Nantes.....	45
John , schooner, Captain Hinkley, in company with <i>Industry</i>	468
John , schooner, Captain Lufkin, ransomed.....	94
John , schooner, off Cape Francois.....	21, 102
John , schooner, recaptured by <i>Ganges</i> , <i>Merrimack</i> , and <i>Pickering</i>	243
John Adams , U. S. S., Capt. George Cross: Bread for.....	212
Cruising ground.....	82, 104
Data for complete register of, requested.....	82
Expected to be ready early in September.....	160, 442
Fitting out of, not to be delayed.....	243
McNeill, Captain, to be joined by.....	565
May get men at New York if necessary.....	354, 377
Officers from, held by Spanish troops at St. John.....	101, 102, 153, 154, 234, 235, 243
On Guadeloupe station.....	234
Orders and instructions for.....	565
<i>Portsmouth</i> , <i>Maryland</i> , and <i>Scammel</i> to join, at Cayenne.....	9, 484
Prize taken by.....	143
References to.....	427
See Cross, George, Capt.	521, 535
Sever, James, Capt., commanded on voyage to Russia.....	513
To cruise off Porto Rico for one month.....	6
John Bulkley , ship, Captain Stokely, carrying provisions for Congress and <i>Essex</i>	513
Johnson, Derick , master's mate, <i>Richmond</i>	6
Johnson, Eliakim , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	513
Johnson, Elija , ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513

	Page
Johnson, Josiah , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Johnson, Nicholas , navy agent, Newburyport, Mass.:	
Correspondence with—	
Higginson, Stephen, navy agent.....	524, 525
Navy, Secretary of.....	212, 275, 440, 441
Newman, Timothy, Master Comdt., U. S. N.....	590
Money paid on powers of attorney from crew of <i>Merrimack</i>	440, 441
Recruiting for the <i>Warren</i>	273
Shot for <i>Congress, Essex, and Warren</i>	283
Johnson, Samuel , gunner, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Johnson, Samuel, Jr. , boy, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Johnson, Stepney , one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Johnson, T. , has contracted to furnish shot.....	385
Johnson, Thomas , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Jonhston, James , Capt., schooner <i>Sally</i>	453
Jones, captain of <i>Polly</i>	400
Jones, John , one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Jones, John , rigger, <i>Connecticut</i>	12
Jones, Jonas , ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Jones, Thomas , able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Jones, Thomas , sail maker, <i>Patapsco</i>	432
Jordon, John , landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Joseph, Donne , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Joseph, Jean Pierre , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Joseph, Peter , seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Josiah, James , Capt., ship <i>China</i>	520, 521, 535, 563, 578
Josiah Parker , schooner, Capt. James Crosby, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>	26
Jourden, Joseph , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Jurdin, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Keene, Newton, Lt. , U. S. M. C., U. S. S. <i>Connecticut</i> :	
Correspondence with Wm. W. Burrows.....	365, 366, 536, 537, 578
References to.....	11, 459
Kelley, Peter , landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Kelly, David , notary public.....	388, 389
Kemble . See Gouverneur, Kemble & Co.	
Kennedy, Captain , brig <i>Belisarius</i>	325
Kenney, Daniel , landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Kennison, Thomas , one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded.....	103
Kenyon, Henry, Lt. , U. S. N.....	160
Kereseau, General , removed from St. Domingo.....	476
Kickert (Kikert), Albert , Capt., Dutch frigate <i>Ceres</i>	83
Kiddall, John , midshipman, U. S. R. C. <i>Eagle</i> , extract of letter from.....	432
Kilbourn, Ashbel , boy, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Kimble & Gouverneur	335
Kindburg, Jonas , seaman, <i>Ganges</i> , drowned.....	567
King, Lt. , U. S. N.....	3, 78
King, Rufus , U. S. minister, London, Eng.:	
Correspondence with—	
State, Secretary of.....	584-587
Vander Horst, Elias, U. S. Consul.....	2
Ordinance of King of France concerning neutral ships in time of war.....	584-587
References to.....	181, 185, 389, 390, 395
King, Zephaniah , seaman, schooner <i>Sally</i>	175
Kingston, Captain ship <i>Terrific</i>	136
Kingston , cargo of, has been disposed of.....	85
Kingston, Jamaica , money to be transported from, by <i>Insurgent</i>	384
Kingston , pilot boat.....	96
Knap, Mr.	524, 525
Knapp, Benjamin , midshipman, <i>Warren</i> , appointment.....	273, 274
Knapps, Elisha , supernumerary, <i>Connecticut</i>	12
Knapps, G. H. , caulker, <i>Connecticut</i>	12
Knight, John , ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Knowland, Andrew , cook, <i>Essex</i>	549
Knowlton, David , one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , died.....	103
Knowlton, Joseph , quartermaster, <i>Essex</i>	550
Knox, Dudley W. , Capt., U. S. N. (retired), preface.....	iii, iv

634 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799-DECEMBER 1799

	Page
Knox, Henry, General, correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	35
Knox, [Henry], Lt., to serve on <i>Constellation</i>	35
Kollock, Dr.....	33
Labary, Pierre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
La Bayonnaise, privateer, captured <i>Little John Butler</i>	388
Labourder, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
La Bravoure, French frigate:	
Bearing agents to St. Domingo.....	489, 548
Expected at St. Domingo.....	561
La Brulgirl, Captain Cronstadt, boarded brig <i>Maria</i>	470
La Clarisse, French Corsair, Captain Surcouff:	
Captured <i>Pacific</i>	57
Operating off Isle of France.....	532
La Cockarde, French frigate, expected at St. Domingo.....	561
Lacoffee, Jean, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
La Con fiance, French privateer, operating off Isle of France.....	532
La Courageuse, French privateer, captured <i>Matilda</i>	207
La Croix, Captain.....	366
La Cyrene, French privateer, captured <i>Matilda</i>	207
Lademan, J. U., Lt. Comdr., U. S. N., acknowledgement to.....	iv
La Diligente. See <i>La Diligente</i> .	
La Diligente, French corvette:	
At St. Domingo.....	477
Brought to by <i>Boston</i>	467, 487, 489
Carried powder and stores to aid Port de Paix.....	488
Granted letter of recommendation by Dr. Stevens.....	488
La Diomede, French privateers. See <i>Diomede</i> .	
La Forte, French frigate, captured by British frigate <i>Cybell</i> [or <i>Sibilly</i>].....	532
La Fripponne. French schooner, captured by U. S. S. <i>Portsmouth</i>	54, 241
Laguira, ship <i>Antelope</i> refused admittance to port of.....	324
Laimand, William, gunner, U. S. S. <i>Palapasco</i>	432
Lakeman, William, quartermaster, <i>Essex</i>	549
La Lagere, H. B. M. S., recaptured an American schooner.....	424
La Laurette, French privateer, operating off Isle of France.....	532
La Magicienne (ex <i>Retaliation</i>). See <i>Retaliation</i> .	
Lambert, Captain, gunboat <i>Dragon</i>	468
Lambert, John, marine, death of.....	459
Lame, Louise, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Lamierre, Louise, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Lane, Mr. See Lane and Salter.	
Lane, Horace, boy, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Lane and Salter:	
Guns for frigate <i>Chesapeake</i>	327, 328
Guns for U. S. brig <i>Augusta</i>	262
Lang, captain of <i>Eliza Myers</i>	254
Langlais, Laurent, commander of <i>Conquest of Italy</i>	578
Langlois, Laurent, Capt., French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Langsford, Arther, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
La Petite Mouche, French privateer, Capt. I. Barret, <i>Charlotte Murdock</i> captured by.....	325
Lapham, Mr., of U. S. S. <i>Experiment</i>	524
La Preneuse, French frigate:	
Cruising off Isle of France.....	56
Destroyed by British off Isle of France.....	532
L'Argent.....	458
Laroach'd, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Laroachd, Joseph, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
La Bouch Rencontre, French privateer, captured <i>Shepherdess</i>	388, 389
Larrett, Poil, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Larry, Joseph, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	512
La Serena, schooner, Mr. Chaves, owner, gift to Captain Little.....	455
Lassiee, Itiam, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
La Syrene, French frigate, expected at St. Domingo.....	561
Latange, Chabot de, passenger on schooner <i>Adelaide</i>	107, 108
La Tapageuse, French corvette.....	405
Later, Manoil, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16

	Page
Latimer, Dr.....	144
Lattimore, George, marine, <i>Richmond</i>	514
Laufer, I. (or J.) R., Governor of Curacao; correspondence with U. S. Consul Phillips.....	83, 199, 200, 219
Laughton, Captain, ship <i>Thomas Puickney</i>	254
Launchings:	
<i>Chesapeake</i> , U. S. frigate.....	472
<i>Congress</i> , U. S. frigate.....	75-77
<i>Essex</i> , U. S. frigate, launched at Salem, Mass.....	239
<i>Philadelphia</i> , U. S. frigate.....	457, 458
Laurence and Whitney. See Hoyt and Tom, etc.	
Lavane, Charles, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Laveaux, French agent to Guadeloupe.....	405
Lavedure, Tonion, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
La Vengeance, French frigate, Captain Pitot:	
Agents to Guadeloupe on board.....	405
<i>Le Berceau</i> in company with.....	404,
405, 410, 412, 428, 433, 448, 450, 452, 473, 494, 498, 519, 529	444, 456, 510
References to.....	500-502
La Voltigeuse, French privateer, captured by <i>Pickering</i>	550
Law, John, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Law, Richard, Jr., Master Comdt., U. S. S. <i>Richmond</i> :	
Commission as master commandant forwarded.....	551
Offered lieutenantancy on <i>Trumbull</i>	266
Officers for <i>Richmond</i>	589
See, <i>Richmond</i> , U. S. S.	
Lawlor, Patrick, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Lawrence, Alma R., Mrs., acknowledgment to.....	iv
Lawson, Richard, midshipman, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Lazer, Jacob, marine, <i>Richmond</i>	514
L'Basseterre, Peter, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Le Baron, Mr., United States agent at Dieppe.....	206
Le Berceau, French ship, Master Comdt. Senes:	
Extracts from log book of.....	404,
405, 410, 412, 424, 428, 433, 438, 444, 448, 450, 452, 456, 460, 470,	473, 494, 498, 510, 519, 529, 533, 537, 544, 547, 551, 555, 557, 566,
568-570, 572, 576.	404,
<i>La Vengeance</i> accompanied by.....	405, 410, 412, 428, 433, 444, 448, 450, 452, 473, 494, 498, 519, 529
Lebreton, Jean Battiste, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
L'Eclair, French privateer, operating on west coast of Africa.....	532
Lee, George Gardner, Lt., <i>Essex</i>	446, 471, 495, 523, 545, 580
Lee, John, midshipman, <i>Congress</i>	128
L'Egypte Conquise, French privateer:	
Captured by <i>Pickering</i>	295
<i>Gull</i> , schooner, captured by.....	295
<i>Rose</i> , ship, captured by.....	102, 103
Leicester [or Leidster], John, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Leidster [or Leicester], John, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Le Importe, French privateer, captured schooner <i>Sally</i>	170
Le Leyrier, Captain Dobson, vessel of Toussaint.....	469
Le Mantou, Peter, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
L'Enfant Prodigue, armed vessel of Toussaint.....	548
Lennet, John Gould, master's mate, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Le Onze Vendemiaire, French privateer. See <i>Vendemiaire</i> .	
L'Ephigenie, French corsair, sunk by British corvette.....	532
Le Rebateuse, privateer, captured by <i>Ganges</i>	29, 93
L'Esperance, French brig, captured by <i>Baltimore</i>	559
L'Esperance, French privateer, reference to.....	iii
L'Esperance, French schooner:	
Captured by <i>Ganges</i> and carried into Bassaterre Roads.....	248
Claimed by former owner, Benj. Amory, Sr.....	249
L'Espori, Captain Depradeaux, captured <i>Ranger</i>	268, 269
Lesser Antilles, map of.....	Facing page
Letombe, Mr., French Consul General, complaint of French prisoners.....	176
	78

636 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799-DECEMBER 1799

	Page
Letts, John, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Leuroix, Captain, gunboat <i>Vengeur</i>	468
Le Vainqueur, French armed brig, passport for, by Dr. Stevens.....	374, 375
Levrier, brig of Toussaint, captured.....	555
Levy, Nathan, navy agent, Cape Francois:	
Correspondence with—	
Little, George, Capt., U. S. N.....	455, 458, 459
Navy, Secretary of.....	155, 223, 224, 482
Dispatches for <i>Constitution</i>	370
Instructions to.....	155
Money for, to be sent in <i>Herald</i>	223
Provisions to be left with.....	481, 482
References to.....	149, 192, 222
Supplies for squadron.....	150, 151, 370
Lewis, Mr., owner of <i>Orion</i>	57
Lewis, Jacob, U. S. Consul, Isle of France.....	56
Lewis, John, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	194
Lewis, Robert, purser, <i>Ganges</i>	400, 567
Lewis, Samuel, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Lewis, Thomas, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Libby, Mr.....	491
Liberty, brig, prize at Cumana, Venezuela.....	310
Library of Congress, data obtained from.....	1,
26-28, 42, 44, 45, 55, 62, 63, 66, 67, 75-77, 97-99, 102, 103, 113,	
126, 136, 140-143, 165, 174-176, 178, 179, 188, 191, 192, 239, 251,	
252, 254, 259, 267, 268, 279, 280, 282, 283, 285, 295, 315-318,	
330, 331, 337, 364, 369, 370, 412, 425, 432, 435-438, 445, 446,	
450-452, 457, 458, 461-463, 468, 469, 472, 477-479, 483, 484,	
490-492, 494, 495, 500-502, 508-510, 523, 524, 526-529, 534, 535,	
538, 544, 546-548, 550, 555, 557, 559, 560, 562, 565, 567 571, 575-	
580, 587-589.	
Lincoln, Captain, <i>Fox</i>	45
Lincoln (Benjamin), General.....	264
Lincoln, Nathaniel, Capt., schooner <i>Nancy</i> , protest of.....	422
Lindsay, Benjamin, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Lindsay, John, corporal, U. S. M. C., <i>Richmond</i>	514
Lindsay, second mate on <i>London Packet</i> , killed.....	174
L'Insurgente. See <i>Insurgent</i> .	
Lippitt, Moses, part owner of <i>Ranger</i>	268
Lisbon, Portugal:	
Envoys to France arrived at.....	500
United States quarantined at.....	553, 554
Visit of <i>Insurgent</i> at.....	182, 184, 185, 190, 191
Liston, Robert, British Minister to U. S.....	84, 180, 196
L'Italia Conqueste. See <i>Italie Conquese</i> .	
Little, George, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Boston</i> :	
Boston outsails everything she comes up with.....	191, 192
Correspondence with—	
Levy, Nathan, navy agent, Cape Francois.....	455, 458, 459
Lobre, Citizen.....	534
Maley, William, Lt., U. S. N.....	524
Parsons, Gorham.....	284
Stevens, Edward, U. S. Consul.....	382, 450, 431, 467, 486-489
Talbot, Silas, Capt., U. S. N.....	561
Gift to, from owner of <i>La Serena</i>	455
Prize master and crew put on board vessel with passport.....	382
References to.....	46, 114, 148, 149, 151, 168, 192, 217, 227,
290, 349, 350, 353, 366, 392, 423, 458, 468, 469, 484, 486, 547	
See <i>Boston</i> , U. S. S.	
Went aboard <i>Constitution</i>	547
Little, J. Lovell, acknowledgment to.....	iii, v
Little, James, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Little, Lemuel, master, <i>Congress</i>	66, 129, 445
Little, Samuel. See Little, Lemuel.	
Little John Butler, brigantine, Captain Smith, captured and carried to Porto Rico.....	387, 388

	Page
Livingston, James, armourer's mate, <i>Essex</i>	550
Lloyd, L., General, timber and staves for the Navy.....	36
Lloyd's Coffe House, London, Eng., presents from, to officers and crew of <i>Planter</i>	1
L'Magicienne. See <i>Retaliation</i> .	
Loaride, Liewes, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Lobre, citizen, rigger, <i>Republicain De Lorraine</i> , protest to Captains Perry and Little.....	534
L'Ocean, French privateer. See <i>Ocean</i> .	
Lois, sloop, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>	124
London Packet, ship, Captain Anderson:	
Boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>	164
Engaged by French privateer.....	174
Reported at Surinam.....	45
Long, Ebenezer, seaman, schooner <i>Sally</i>	175
Long, Richard, one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded.....	103
Loomis, Lebeus, St. Thomas, correspondence with Benjamin H. Phillips.	186,
	187
Losey, Nicholas, marine, <i>Richmond</i>	514
Louise, Daniel, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Louise, Jean, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Louise, Jean M., French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Louise, Pier, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
L'Ouverture, Toussaint. See Toussaint, General.	
Love, Captain, commanded <i>Sally</i> when captured.....	175
Love, John, Lt., <i>Ganges</i>	40, 41, 400, 567
Low, Rufus, sailing master, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i> :	
Extracts from journal of.....	370, 412, 425, 461, 534,
	544-547, 555, 560, 562, 567, 577
Protests conduct of Lt. Geddes.....	580
Recommended for appointment.....	495
Took command of <i>Essex</i> to fit her for sea.....	370
Lowery, Edmond, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Lownes, Caleb, agent for Nicholas I. Roosevelt.....	119
L'Piege, prize schooner:	
French prisoners from.....	15, 16
Men put on board from <i>Connecticut</i>	7-9
Lucas, Henry, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Luce, Stephen B., acknowledgment to.....	iii
Lucy, Captain Bruce.....	340
Lufkin, Captain, schooner <i>John</i>	45
Lunenburg, H. F., acknowledgment to.....	iv
Luni, French vessel, operating off Isle of France.....	532
L'Unite, prize schooner:	
French prisoners from.....	16, 17
Men put on board from <i>Connecticut</i>	5-7, 9, 11
Luss, Pameas, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Lydia, Captain Handers, captured by <i>Bordelais</i>	58
Lynch, John P., purser, U. S. S. <i>Adams</i>	72
Lynch, Samuel, notary public.....	346, 347
Lyrau, Constantine, seaman on <i>South Carolina</i>	108
McCalagan, John, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
McCall, James, Capt., ship <i>Diana</i>	272, 461
McCausland, Marius.....	296
McComb, Andrew, Lt., <i>Connecticut</i>	5
McCrackin, John, seaman, U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	400
MacCrindle, L. I., Miss, acknowledgment to.....	iv
McDaniels, Matthew, rigger, <i>Connecticut</i>	12
McDaniels, William, landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
McDonald, Benjamin, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
MacDonnell, C. M., Miss, acknowledgment to.....	iv
McDonogh, Bryan, agent for negotiations with Bashaw of Tripoli.....	539-541
McDonough, James, midshipman, U. S. N.:	
Letter to, from Secretary of Navy.....	277, 278
Lost a foot during an engagement.....	278

638 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799-DECEMBER 1799

McElroy, Archibald, Lt., U. S. S. <i>Augusta</i>:	Page
<i>Augusta</i> to be speedily prepared for sea.....	387
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	115,
125, 183, 234, 297, 355, 356, 387, 449, 481, 482	482
References to.....	270, 384, 480, 482, 484
<i>See Augusta</i> and <i>Retaliation</i> , U. S. ships.	
To take charge of <i>Augusta</i>	183
McFadon, John	296
McGrauth, midshipman. <i>See</i> Magrath, Humphrey.	
McHenry, James. <i>See</i> War, Secretary of.	
McIntire, Andrew , one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Mack, Captain , account of capture by a privateer.....	510
McKensey, James , quarter gunner, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
McKernald, William , captain of a North Carolina galley.....	146
Mackie, Thomas & Peter , purchasers of <i>La Magicienne</i>	530
Mackinen, Charles , notary public.....	423, 424
McKnight, James, Capt. U. S. M. C. , removal of prisoners by marine guard.....	580
Maclure, David , master of <i>Planter</i> , present to.....	1
McNeale, Captain. <i>See</i> McNeill, Daniel, Capt.	
McNeef [or McNeel], John, Connecticut	9
McNeel [or McNeef], John, Connecticut	9
McNeill, Daniel, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Portsmouth</i>:	
Arrived at Surinam.....	45
Blockading the <i>Hussar</i> at Surinam.....	53
Circular relative to slave trade.....	156
Conduct of part of crew of <i>Portsmouth</i> at Surinam.....	464, 465
Correspondence with Secretary of the Navy.....	160, 161, 448, 449
Cross, Captain, to succeed in command at Cayenne.....	234, 235
Fired upon by British captain at Surinam.....	67
Letter from, delivered to Captain Tingey.....	94
Prize money paid to.....	241
References to.....	21, 54, 101, 104, 115, 158, 217, 431, 438, 441, 442, 484
<i>See Portsmouth</i> , U. S. S.	
Suggested for frigate building at New York.....	32
McVickar, Duncin , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Madalby, Simon , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Madeira:	
Captures near, by French privateers.....	55
<i>Insurgent</i> arrived at.....	257
<i>Insurgent</i> to cruise to.....	71
Maden, Martin, U. S. S. <i>Merrimack</i>	89
Maffit & Nismith	460, 492, 572
Magan, British General, Surinam	465
Magicienne. <i>See Retaliation.</i>	
Magrath, Humphrey , midshipman, U. S. brig <i>South Carolina</i>	108, 110
Magraw, Humphry. <i>See</i> Magrath, Humphrey.	
Maitland, General	84, 85, 157, 168, 279, 417, 430, 467
Malabar , detention of.....	317
Malaga, Spain, <i>Minerva</i> attacked by a privateer.....	259
Malartic, French Governor General , petition to, by United States citizens detained at Isle of France.....	27, 28
Maley, William, Lt., U. S. S. <i>Experiment</i>:	
Commission and instructions forwarded to.....	239
Complaint about marines and muskets received for <i>Experiment</i>	402, 403
Copper, etc., wanted to repair boom of <i>Experiment</i>	524
Correspondence with—	
Burrows, Wm. W., Major Comdt., U. S. M. C.....	402, 403
Little, George, Capt., U. S. N.....	524
Navy, Secretary of.....	239, 252, 253, 281, 305, 320
<i>Experiment</i> , a first lieutenant for.....	298
<i>Experiment</i> to be commanded by.....	239, 244
Objects to quarters on Baltimore schooners.....	244
Ordered to take command of one of schooners at Baltimore.....	240
Orders to, have been delayed.....	338
Recruiting instructions to.....	253
References to.....	253, 266, 331, 392-394, 484

Maley, William, Lt., U. S. S. <i>Experiment</i>—Continued.	
<i>See Experiment, U. S. S.</i>	
To convoy vessel with stores for New Orleans.....	338
Went aboard <i>Constitution</i>	547
Mallowney, Captain. <i>See</i> Mullowny, John, Lt.	
Malmesbury, Lord	185
Malveau, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Malzard, George, Jr., able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Manierre, Lewis, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Mann, drummer, U. S. M. C., <i>Constitution</i>	91
Mann, marine, reported sick	123
Marbe, Antoine, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Marbury, William, navy agent, Washington, D. C., and Georgetown:	
Beef for the navy.....	344
Correspondence with Secretary of the Navy.....	321, 322, 344, 359, 385, 421, 572
Estimate of timber necessary for wharf to be sent to.....	270
References to.....	22, 248
Site for a navy yard at Washington, D. C.....	443
Timber for 74-gun ships.....	421
Title to land for wharf.....	363
Wharf at Washington, D. C.....	572
Wharf not to be started until title to ground is clear.....	359
Marcus Hook, Pa.:	
<i>Augusta</i> to be fitted out at.....	183
Guns and stores from <i>Retaliation</i> to be left at.....	125, 126
<i>Retaliation</i> to be taken to.....	115
Mareni, Captain, <i>Resistance</i>	45
Margaret, brig, joined convoy under <i>Montezuma</i>	136
Margaret, brig, recaptured by <i>Adams</i> and <i>Insurgent</i>	394, 463
Margarita, Island of, schooner <i>Mary</i> captured and taken to	163
Maria, brig:	
Boarded by <i>La Brulgirl</i>	470
Boarded by ship under English colors, (<i>Arab</i>).....	43, 44
Extract from log of.....	43, 44, 470, 473
Retaken from prize crew.....	44
Maria, brig, Capt. A. Jeffery, case of, rejected and lost	59
Maria, schooner, under convoy of <i>London Packet</i>	164
Maria and Eliza, Captain Downs, at Surinam	45
Marie, Pierre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Marie-se, Louise, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Mariesse, Louise, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Marine Corps:	
Accounts, settlement of.....	202, 203
Data from archives of.....	23, 91, 92, 122, 123, 209, 260, 275, 276, 282, 299, 331, 332, 334, 335, 365, 366, 402, 403, 407, 408, 411, 441, 442, 459, 518, 519, 536, 537, 578, 580.
Estimates for.....	323
<i>See</i> Burrows, Wm. W., Major Comdt., and other officers.	
Strength of.....	329
Marine Hospital ground:	
Considered for building a 74-gun ship.....	22
Site for a navy yard.....	322
Marine Savings Bank, New London, Conn., data obtained from	90, 92, 100, 104, 106, 114, 120, 124, 131, 132, 135, 136, 139, 144, 148, 254, 255, 256, 259, 261, 264, 280, 282, 283, 285, 289, 311, 313, 318, 325, 330, 332, 472, 479, 493, 511, 519, 529, 533, 543, 545, 551, 552, 554.
Marines, U. S.:	
Accounts of, on <i>Montezuma</i>	203
<i>Augusta</i> , U. S. brig.....	356
Baltimore schooners.....	258
Barracks at Boston should not be built.....	214
Clothing for.....	267
Congress, U. S. S.....	39, 213, 214, 227, 228, 258, 407
<i>Connecticut</i> , U. S. S.....	578

Marines, U. S.—Continued.	Page
<i>Constellation</i> , U. S. S.	209
<i>Constitution</i> , U. S. S.	91
Deduction from pay towards hospital fund	408
Discharged from <i>Essex</i>	588
<i>Enterprise</i> , U. S. S.	331, 364, 365
<i>Essex</i> , <i>Trumbull</i> , and <i>Warren</i> will soon be in need of	228
<i>Essex</i> , U. S. S.	228, 398, 399, 407, 435, 436, 461, 462, 587
<i>Experiment</i> , U. S. S.	253, 298, 331, 332, 402, 403, 411
<i>Ganges</i> , U. S. S.	420
<i>George Washington</i> , U. S. S.	299, 334
Guard at Norristown to be relieved by infantry	183
Guard for removal of prisoners from Philadelphia gaol	165
Guard for transfer of French prisoners	580
<i>Herald</i> , U. S. S.	90, 97
<i>Merrimack</i> , U. S. S.	518, 519
Montezuma's marines to be disposed of	258
<i>Patapsco</i> , U. S. S.	331, 358, 384
Pay advanced by pursers	203
<i>Richmond</i> , U. S. brig	260
<i>Trumbull</i> , U. S. S.	228, 406, 421
<i>Warren</i> , U. S. S.	228, 274, 344
Mark, Jacob, agreement with, for copper articles	118, 119
Marsh, Edward, seaman, <i>Constitution</i>	269
Marshall, Mr., ordered to join the <i>Congress</i>	173
Marshall, David, U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	400
Marshall, Samuel, gunner, <i>Congress</i>	445
Marshe, Laurena, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Martha & Mary, prize brigantine	9, 16
Martin, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Martin, Isaac, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Martin, Joseph, boatswain, <i>Essex</i>	471
Martinico, <i>Insurgent</i> arrived at	454
Martinique, privateer <i>Le Onze Vendemiaire</i> captured and sent to	463
Mary, schooner, capture of, by French privateer, protested	162–164
Mary, ship, Capt. Gamaliel Bradford:	
Extract from journal of	103
<i>Holland</i> , <i>Industry</i> , <i>Cruger</i> , and <i>Eliza</i> spoken by	103
Mary Ann, schooner, boarded by <i>Pinckney</i>	131
Mary Ann, ship, Captain Adams, captured by French and ransomed	63
Maryland, U. S. S., Capt. John Rodgers:	
Data for a complete register of, requested	212
Extract from a letter of an officer on board	437, 438
Fired at, from redoubt at Paramaribo	431
Instructions for purser of	36, 37
<i>Insurgent</i> in company with	374, 437
Observations on, by James Buchanan	159, 160
Ordered to join Captain McNeill	160
Orders and instructions for	158, 166, 167
Portsmouth—	
Accompanied by	438
Outsailed by	438
To be joined by	158
Purser appointed for	38
References to	156, 484
Sailing of, must not be delayed	167
See Rodgers, John, Capt.	
Signals and colors for	154
To join <i>John Adams</i> at Cayenne	234
Mason, Captain, brig <i>Sally</i>	530
Mason, Andrew, boy, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Mason, Henry, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Masons, Dr.	47
Massachusetts Historical Society, data obtained from	34,
57–60, 83, 137, 157–160, 184, 185, 207, 209, 210, 216, 288, 300,	
301, 349, 350, 387–390, 395, 396, 555, 556, 570, 571, 582.	
Massachusetts Mercury, Boston, Mass., data taken from	45

	Page
Massena has been defeated.....	390, 396
Massury, Samuel, gunner, <i>Essex</i>	471
Mastere, Madam, statement relative to captured barge and sloop.....	367
Masterson. See Murdock, Masterson & Co.	
Masuary, John, boy, <i>Essex</i>	550
Mateson, Jean Louise, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Matilda, brigantine, captured by <i>La Courageuse</i> and <i>La Cyrene</i>	207
Matthew, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Maudso, Annauto, Jose de, Portugal.....	553
May, John, Lt., U. S. S. <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Mayo, one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Medea, French frigate, expected at Guadeloupe.....	454
Mediterranean:	
Philadelphia and Chesapeake to be sent to.....	564, 565
Vessels intended for protection of trade to.....	516
Mediterranean Passes for all American vessels.....	267
Meek, Captain.....	341
Meheys, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Meibliens, Opreir, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Melande, Joseph, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Melissy, Pierre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Menter, Thomas, mate of ship <i>Wooddrop</i>	307
Merchant, William, marine, <i>Richmond</i>	514
Mercury, David, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Merrill, George, midshipman, <i>Connecticut</i> , prize master in <i>Hannah</i>	5
Merrill, Stephen, purser, U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	400, 531
Merrimack, U. S. S., Capt. Moses Brown:	
Accounts of.....	574
<i>Bee</i> , Danish sloop, boarded by.....	83
<i>Bittern</i> , English ship-of-war, chased by.....	201
<i>Buonaparte</i> , privateer, captured by.....	44, 93, 432, 434, 441
<i>Caroline</i> , schooner, spoken by.....	451
<i>Charming Nancy</i> recaptured by.....	229, 312, 335
Convoy duty.....	38, 114
Crew to be discharged in November.....	313
Crew to be paid off on arrival at Boston.....	439, 440
Cruising ground.....	52
Data for a complete register of, requested.....	212
<i>Delaware</i> in company with.....	207, 209
<i>Elizabeth</i> , sloop, recaptured by.....	229
Extracts from journal of.....	3,
24, 26, 28, 33, 38, 44, 50, 55, 60, 64, 68, 70, 74, 83, 87, 89, 92,	
100, 104, 105, 114, 120, 123-125, 127, 131, 134, 136, 138, 143,	
148, 153, 155, 164, 166-168, 173, 176, 177, 179, 184, 188, 189,	
196, 201, 207, 209, 213, 215, 216, 221, 225, 229, 233, 236, 237,	
240, 246, 251, 256, 259, 272, 277, 290, 292-294, 300, 304, 308,	
318, 326, 336, 355, 364, 372, 385, 386, 391, 425, 429, 434, 439,	
444, 447, 448, 451, 453, 456, 458, 461, 464, 470, 473, 480, 490,	
494, 502, 503.	
<i>Fletcher</i> , snow, boarded by.....	138
French prisoners received from <i>Norfolk</i>	448
<i>Ganges</i> accompanied by.....	33, 68, 70, 83, 87, 92, 100, 124,
125, 127, 134, 135, 148, 153, 155, 176, 184, 188, 189, 207, 209, 215	
<i>Ganges</i> and <i>Pickering</i> sighted by.....	44
<i>Ganges</i> parted company with.....	201
Has outsailed every vessel in U. S. Navy.....	95
<i>Herald</i> , sloop, boarded by.....	64
<i>Hope</i> , brig, boarded by.....	236
<i>Josiah Parker</i> , schooner, boarded by.....	26
<i>Lois</i> , sloop, boarded by.....	124
Maden, Martin, fell overboard.....	89
Men needed for caulking.....	524, 525
<i>Montezuma</i> in company with.....	134, 135
Movements and operations of.....	24, 93-97
<i>Nancy</i> , brig, boarded by.....	3
<i>Neutrality</i> , schooner, boarded by.....	44

	Page
Merrimack, U. S. S., Capt. Moses Brown—Continued.	
On Guadeloupe station.....	170, 227, 243
Orders and instructions from <i>Ganges</i>	201, 202
<i>Pelican</i> , Swedish schooner, boarded by.....	207
<i>Pickering</i> in company with.....	60, 64, 68, 70, 83, 114
<i>Pinckney</i> spoken by.....	448
<i>Pomona</i> , ship, boarded by.....	155
<i>Princess Royal</i> , British privateer, boarded by.....	123
Prisoners to be brought to United States by.....	201
References to.....	29, 71, 102, 131, 197, 449, 484
Refitting for another cruise to be speeded.....	439, 440
Report relative to marines on.....	518, 519
<i>Rising Sun</i> , sloop, boarded by.....	26
<i>Sally</i> , schooner, spoken by.....	453
Salvage money for capture of <i>Magicienne</i> , and <i>Harmony</i>	574, 575
See Brown, Moses, Capt.	
<i>Tickler</i> , schooner, boarded by.....	127
To return to United States by way of Gulf of Mexico.....	201, 202
Mexico, Gulf of, Capt. Moses Brown to cruise in.....	52
Meyer, Mr.....	351
Micks, Captain, ship <i>America</i>.....	136
Midshipmen:	
Instructions from Captain Murray, U. S. S. <i>Insurgent</i>	48, 49
<i>Insurgent</i> has more than necessary.....	52
More have been appointed than can be employed.....	112
Milard, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>.....	15
Miles, James, purser's steward, <i>Richmond</i>.....	512
Miller, Daniel, seaman, <i>Essex</i>.....	549
Miller, Jabez, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>.....	9
Miller, William, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>.....	7
Miller, William, seaman, <i>Essex</i>.....	549
Miller & Murray.....	182
Millett, Zebulon, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>.....	550
Miner, Peter T., one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>.....	404
Minerva, Capt. M. Wyvil, engagement with a privateer.....	259
Ministers to France. See Envoys to France.	
Minor, Seldom, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>.....	513
Mission to Constantinople still in prospect.....	389
Mission to France. See Envoys to France.	
Mitchel, James, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>.....	370
Mitchell, British Admiral.....	288
Mitchell, Captain of Baltimore.....	366, 536
Mitchell, Charles, seaman, <i>Essex</i>.....	549
Mitchell, Thomas, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>.....	7
Mix, Nathaniel F., sergeant, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>.....	11
Moffat, Captain, snow <i>Charlotte</i>.....	2
Moijes, General.....	477, 489
Monerief, schooner, Captain Pierce, reports occupation of Surinam by	
British.....	66, 67
Money:	
For payment of pensions.....	469
To be brought from Kingston by <i>Insurgent</i>	384
To be brought to United States in U. S. ships.....	46
Transported by <i>Montezuma</i> , rate to be paid.....	299
Transported from Jamaica by Captain Mulowny.....	509
Monreaurr, Louise, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>.....	13
Montezuma, U. S. S., Lt. Comdg. John Mulowny:	
<i>Abigail</i> , brig, spoken by.....	51
Arrived at Baltimore with prisoners.....	203, 204
At Baltimore awaiting decision of Secretary of State.....	245
Clothing and stores, disposition of.....	338, 339
Crew of, to be discharged.....	203–205
<i>David & George</i> , brig, spoken by.....	100
<i>Diana</i> and <i>Speedwell</i> spoken by.....	176
Extracts from journal of.....	24, 26, 28, 33, 38, 44, 51, 75, 89, 100,
127, 131, 135, 136, 138, 143, 148, 166, 168, 176, 177, 179, 184	
French prisoners brought to the United States in.....	2,
21, 71, 133, 135, 161, 219, 220	

Montezuma, U. S. S., Lt. Comdg. John Mullowny—Continued		Page
<i>Ganges</i> and <i>Merrimack</i> in company.....	134, 135	135
Has been ordered to St. Kitts.....		37
<i>Jane</i> , ship, spoken by.....		166
Marines from, may be sent to <i>Experiment</i>		298
Marines to be disposed of.....		258
Money transported by, rate to be paid.....		299
Mutiny threatened on board.....		28
<i>Philadelphia</i> , ship, spoken by.....		143
Purchase of, considered by State Department.....	225,	225,
	245, 289, 315, 334, 338,	339
Put to sea with convoy.....		136
<i>Rebecca</i> , schooner, spoken by.....		89
References to.....	131, 162, 240, 331,	357
Sale of, authorized.....		583
<i>Sally</i> , ship, spoken by.....		177
See Mullowny, John, Lt.		
Stores of, may be used in fitting out Baltimore schooners.....		289
Tingey, Captain, received dispatches by.....		133
To be sold.....	224, 225, 228, 229, 238, 289, 309, 384, 525,	583
<i>Young George</i> sent to United States with.....		133
Montgomery, William, Philadelphia merchants advised of convoy towards East Indies.....		409
Moody, Thomas, seaman, <i>Constitution</i>		573
Moore, James, gunner, <i>Constitution</i>		520
Moore, Thomas, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>		513
Moradon, Jean, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>		15
Morano, Antonio, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>		550
Morea, Antoine, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>		14
Morgan, Daniel, Capt., British brig <i>Fame</i>		175
Morin & Roussel.....		57
Morning Star, brig, to deliver letter to Captain Talbot.....		370
Morphy, Michael, U. S. Consul, Malaga, correspondence with Richard O'Brien.....	267, 268	268
Morris, Captain, H. B. M. S. <i>Phaeton</i>		216
Morris, captain of brigantine <i>Franklin</i>		57
Morris, Charles, purser, <i>Congress</i>	78, 97, 445, 475, 476	476
Morris, Richard V., Capt., U. S. S. <i>Adams</i> : Capture of <i>Conqueror of Italy</i> by <i>Connecticut</i>		577
Commission sent to.....		169
Correspondence with— Murray, Alexander, Capt., U. S. N.....		387
Navy, Secretary of.....	72, 73, 79, 116, 145, 169–172, 178, 197, 198, 287,	288
Cruising with Captain Murray.....		454
Exchange of prisoners.....		454
Goes out to succeed Captain Tingey.....	169, 170	170
Orders and instructions to.....	287, 288	288
References to.....	128, 227, 243, 354, 377, 379, 390, 484, 501, 577	577
See <i>Adams</i> , U. S. S.		
Suggested for frigate building at New York.....		32
To have command at Guadeloupe till Sever is ready.....		333
To relieve Captain Tingey at Guadeloupe.....	170–172	172
Morton, John, U. S. Consul, Havana: Appointment of.....	80, 81	81
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	81, 525, 526	526
Provisions may be delivered to.....		497
Reference to.....		508
Settlement of accounts of Mr. Yznardi.....	525, 526	526
Supplies may be secured by.....	517, 518	518
Mosseck, Solomon, landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>		6
Mouan, Gregoir, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>		17
Mountflorencia, Major.....		205
Mountford [Mumford], [William], purser, <i>Essex</i>		446
Mugford, James, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>		549
Mulligan, J. W.....		479

Mulowny, John, Lt. Comdg., U. S. ships <i>Montezuma</i> and <i>Ganges</i>:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	21,
204, 238, 409, 420, 421, 485, 492, 530, 531	
Extracts from journal of <i>Ganges</i>	410, 503,
520, 529, 534, 546, 560-562, 564, 567, 568, 570, 573, 577, 581, 584	
Extracts from journal of <i>Montezuma</i>	24, 26, 28, 33, 38, 44, 51, 75, 89,
100, 127, 131, 135, 136, 138, 143, 148, 166, 168, 176, 177, 179, 184	
Money transported from Jamaica for Alexander Baring.....	509
<i>Montezuma</i> to be prepared for sale.....	238
Ordered to command and fit <i>Ganges</i> for sea.....	409
Orders and instructions to.....	420, 421
References to.....	31, 45, 133, 134, 153, 293, 299, 484
<i>See Montezuma and Ganges, U. S. ships.</i>	
To bring French prisoners from St. Kitts.....	2
To delivery <i>Montezuma</i> to Captain Smith.....	334
Took command of <i>Ganges</i>	410
Mulloy, William, seaman, protests capture of <i>Mary</i>.....	162-164
Mumford. <i>See</i> Murray and Mumford.	
Mumford, John P. <i>See</i> Murray, Bayard, etc.	
Mumford, John P., New York, correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	32, 33
Mumford, William, purser, <i>Essex</i>.....	398, 446, 474
Munnings, William Vesey, notary public.....	162, 164
Munro, Solomon, administrator of John Lewis.....	194
Murah, Pierre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>.....	15
Murat, Modest, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>.....	17
Murdock, Masterson & Co., wine for use on <i>Insurgent</i>.....	257
Murphy, Mr. <i>See</i> Flemming, Mr.	
Murray, Alexander, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Insurgent</i>:	
Correspondence with—	
Barton, Jeremiah, Lt., U. S. N.....	257, 372
Bulkeley, Thomas, U. S. Consul, Portugal.....	182
Herbert, Joshua, midshipman, U. S. N.....	394, 395
Morris, Richard V., Capt., U. S. N.....	387
Murdock, Masterson & Co.....	257
Navy, Secretary of.....	3, 21, 30, 31, 52, 53, 60, 61, 152, 190,
191, 229, 230, 256, 257, 278, 279, 373, 374, 384, 394, 454, 455, 515	
Paris, Citizen General, Governor of Guadeloupe.....	429, 439
Expects orders to a new vessel.....	282
Hulsekamp, Garrett, bearing messages for.....	22
Letters for.....	380, 482
Orders and instructions to midshipmen.....	48, 49
Prisoners, exchange of.....	429, 430
References to.....	78, 91, 101, 112, 160, 184, 188, 216, 325, 484, 575-577
Reports of cruise of <i>Insurgent</i>	152, 373, 374, 454, 455
Sailed from Hampton Roads.....	104
<i>See Insurgent, U. S. S.</i>	
To proceed to Algeiras, Gibraltar, Madeira and Teneriffe.....	71
Murray, Alexander, Mrs.....	31, 374
Murray, Bayard, Barnwell & Mumford, New York, correspondence	
with Secretary of Navy.....	32, 33, 79
Murray, Daniel, midshipman, <i>Insurgent</i>.....	182, 429, 454
Murray, John, New York, correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	32, 33
Murray, John. <i>See</i> Murray, Bayard, etc.	
Murray, William Vans, U. S. Minister to the Netherlands.....	33, 34,
83, 121, 205, 206, 291, 500	
Murray & Miller.....	182
Murray and Mumford, correspondence with Secretary of the Navy.....	516
Mushaway, John, boatswain, <i>Congress</i>.....	445
Muskets on George Washington are defective.....	299
Muster rolls:	
<i>Connecticut, U. S. S.</i>	5-18
<i>Richmond, U. S. S.</i>	512-514
Mutiny on the <i>Herald</i>.....	447
Myers, Jessie, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>.....	512
Myrick, Joseph, Capt., informing Joseph Forman of capture of <i>Fair</i>	
<i>Columbian</i>	301, 302

	Page
Nagel	466
Nancy , brig, Captain Briggs, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>	3
Nancy , brig, Captain Reed.....	557
Nancy , Captain Auenburgh, captured by <i>Buonaparte</i>	57
Nancy , Captain Dana.....	340
Nancy , schooner, Capt. Nathaniel Boardman, capture and recapture of..	285
Nancy , schooner, Capt. Nathaniel Lincoln:	
Captured by a French privateer.....	422
Recaptured by <i>Adams</i> and <i>Insurgent</i>	422, 463
Nancy , schooner, Captain Saunders.....	403
Nantes, France , conditions at.....	205, 206
Nautilus , schooner, Captain Dixon:	
Captured by <i>Trois Amis</i>	83, 287, 288
Capture of, and murder of officers and crew, protested.....	199, 200
Declaration by part of crew.....	219
Naval Academy , records published by courtesy of.....	24,
26, 28, 33, 38, 44, 51, 75, 89, 100, 127, 131, 135, 136, 138, 143,	
148, 166, 168, 176, 177, 179, 184, 410, 503, 520, 529, 534, 546,	
560-562, 564, 567, 568, 570, 573, 577, 581, 584.	
Naval Attaché's Office , Paris, acknowledgment to.....	iii
Naval Chronicle , 1812.....	v
Naval forces , U. S. See Vessels, U. S.	
Naval History Society Collection , New York Historical Society,	
records selected from.....	23,
24, 50, 63, 64, 74, 82, 87, 124, 138, 152, 153, 167, 184, 189, 195,	
196, 225, 235, 237, 245, 250, 251, 255, 262, 264, 265, 269, 271, 277,	
281, 285, 286, 289, 290, 292, 293, 297, 300, 303, 304, 308, 311, 313,	
318, 332, 336, 341, 343, 345, 346, 349, 350, 353-355, 359, 360, 363,	
364, 369, 371, 372, 376, 381, 382, 385, 391, 396, 397, 403, 404, 409,	
410, 412, 424, 428, 433, 434, 439, 444, 446-448, 451, 452, 455, 456,	
458, 461, 463, 469, 470, 472, 473, 479, 480, 489, 490, 494, 498, 502,	
503, 511, 519, 520, 529, 533, 537, 543, 545, 547, 552, 554, 558-	
560, 562, 563, 566-569, 573, 576, 581, 584, 590, 591.	
Navy , Secretary of, Benjamin Stoddert:	
Agreement with Mark and Roosevelt for copper articles.....	118, 119
Correspondence with—	
Adams, John, President, U. S. A.....	19,
20, 24, 29, 44, 45, 64, 71, 87, 88, 104, 105, 111, 114, 115, 120, 127,	
128, 132, 144, 148, 168, 176, 179-182, 208, 217, 313, 314.	
Bainbridge, Wm., Master Comdt., U. S. N.....	68,
81, 88, 128, 129, 151, 152, 191, 517, 518	
Baring, Alexander, banker.....	509
Barron, Samuel, Capt., U. S. N.....	20,
69, 211, 212, 217, 218, 221, 362, 483, 581	
Barry, John, Capt., U. S. N.....	211, 241, 242, 290, 294, 304, 309
Biddle, Clement, notary, Philadelphia, Pa.....	469
Bispham, John, Sheriff of Burlington, N. J.....	42, 43
Blight, Peter, owner of <i>China</i>	515
Bosworth, Nathaniel, midshipman, U. S. N.....	326
Brower, Theophilus, New York.....	329
Brown, Moses, Capt., U. S. N.....	439, 440, 574
Burrows, Wm. W., Major Comdt., U. S. M. C.....	39,
97, 165, 202, 203, 213, 214, 227, 228, 253, 258, 267, 274, 298, 329,	
344, 356, 358, 384, 399, 421, 551.	
Bushnell, Ebenezer, purser, U. S. N.....	383
Campbell, Archibald, Navy agent.....	289, 309, 315, 338, 384, 409, 525, 583
Campbell, Hugh G., Master Comdt., U. S. N.....	40, 41, 47
Captains in the Navy.....	156
Champlin, Christopher G., Newport, R. I.....	47, 48
Chase, Samuel, Baltimore, Md.....	293
Commanders of Gallies.....	145, 146
Commanding officer of U. S. vessels of war off St. Domingo.....	193
Commissioners of Washington, D. C.....	322, 363, 460, 509, 510, 560
Constable, James, New York.....	105
Cowper, William, Master Comdt., U. S. N.....	78, 129, 144, 145, 559
Coxe, Daniel W., Philadelphia, Pa.....	339, 462

646 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799–DECEMBER 1799

Navy, Secretary of, Benjamin Stoddert—Continued.

Correspondence with—Continued.

	Page
Crafts, William, navy agent	21,
	22, 82, 102, 146–148, 186, 193, 212, 220, 244
Cross, George, Capt., U. S. N.	82, 101, 153, 154, 234, 243
Davie, W. R., Minister to France	308, 309
Decatur, Stephen, Sr., Capt., U. S. N.	314, 315
Derby, Richard, Capt., U. S. N.	538
Dorsey, John, Baltimore, Md.	507
Dorsey, Laurence A., captain of a N. C. galley	145, 146
Ellison, F. H., Lt., U. S. N.	397
Fernald, Mark, Lt., U. S. N.	240, 286
Fitzsimmons, Thomas, Philadelphia	161
Fletcher, Patrick, Capt., U. S. N.	71, 72, 246, 297, 312, 342
Foster, Theodore, Providence, R. I.	80
Fox, Josiah, naval constructor	212, 327
Francis, Tench, purveyor	321, 446
Francis, Thomas, Esqr.	492, 493
Ganges, Commanding Officer	426
Garrigues, Edward	31
Geddes, Henry, Capt., U. S. N.	222,
	265, 312, 357, 358, 380, 383, 392, 393, 432, 433
Gibbs & Channing, navy agents	25, 33, 38, 89,
	130, 189, 212, 224, 247, 276, 294, 295, 312, 313, 321, 329, 330,
	335, 343, 350, 351, 381, 409, 411, 502, 506, 507, 538, 544, 545.
Giles, A.	117
Gill, Robert, storekeeper	262, 327, 328, 358, 359, 530, 531
Gilmore, Robert, Esqr.	274
Gray, William, Salem, Mass.	162, 305, 319, 408
Green, John, supercargo, <i>Dominick Terry</i>	535
Harper, Robert G., Chairman, Committee on Ways and Means	112
Harrison, George, navy agent	426, 433, 485, 493
Henley, John, midshipman, U. S. N.	302, 303
Higginson, Stephen, & Co., navy agents	43,
	54, 55, 65, 66, 70, 89, 116, 117, 131, 194, 212, 214, 215, 235,
	291, 292, 328, 339, 340, 407, 426, 427, 440, 449, 475, 476, 490,
	491, 496, 497, 499, 509, 536, 556, 557, 573, 575.
Hillar, Benj., Lt., U. S. N.	571
Howell, John, captain of a Georgia galley	145, 146
Howland, Joseph, navy agent	212, 262, 263
Hubbard, Nehemiah, navy agent	39, 88, 89, 130, 135, 212
Hughes, Thomas, master of <i>Elizabeth</i>	482
Hulsecamp, Garrett, pilot	22
Humphreys, Joshua, Naval Constructor	22,
	125, 126, 183, 208, 248, 270, 271, 567, 568
Hunt, Abraham, Esqr.	345
Jackson, Ebenezer, navy agent	146–148
Jewett, David, Master Comdt., U. S. N.	406
Jocelin, Amaziah, navy agent	146–148
Johnson, Nicholas, navy agent	212, 275, 440, 441
Kenyon, Henry, Lt., U. S. N.	160
Knapp, Benjamin, midshipman, U. S. N.	274
Knapp, Benjamin F., Lt., U. S. N.	273, 274
Knox, Henry, General	35
Law, Richard, Jr., Master Comdt., U. S. N.	266, 551, 589
Levy, Nathan, navy agent	155, 223, 224, 482
Lloyd, L., General	36
McDonough, James, midshipman, U. S. N.	277, 278
McElroy, Archibald, Lt., U. S. N.	115,
	125, 183, 234, 297, 355, 356, 387, 449, 481, 482
McKernald, William, captain of a N. C. galley	145, 146
McNeill, Daniel, Capt., U. S. N.	160, 161, 448, 449
Maley, William, Lt., U. S. N.	239, 252, 253, 281, 305, 320
Marbury, William, navy agent	321, 322, 344, 359, 385, 421, 572
Montgomery, William	409
Morris, Charles, purser, U. S. N.	475
Morris, Richard V., Capt., U. S. N.	72,
	73, 79, 116, 145, 169–172, 178, 197, 198, 287, 288

Navy, Secretary of, Benjamin Stoddert—Continued.

Correspondence with—Continued.

	Page
Morton, John, U. S. Consul.....	81, 525, 526
Mulowny, John, Lt., U. S. N.....	21,
	204, 238, 409, 420, 421, 485, 492, 530, 531
Mumford, William, purser, U. S. N.....	474
Murray, Alexander, Capt., U. S. N.....	3,
	21, 30, 31, 52, 53, 60, 61, 152, 190, 191, 229, 230, 256, 257,
	278, 279, 373, 374, 384, 394, 454, 455, 515.
Murray, Bayard, Barnwell and Mumford of New York.....	32, 33, 79
Murray and Mumford.....	516
Navy agents.....	146-148, 212
Newman, Timothy, Master Comdt., U. S. N.....	272,
	273, 343, 344, 383, 395, 517
Nicholls, George, captain of a S. C. galley.....	145, 146
Nicholson, Samuel, Capt., U. S. N.....	420
Oliver, Robert, & Brothers.....	572
Patton, Robert, postmaster, Philadelphia.....	125
Pendleton, Oliver, captain of a S. C. galley.....	145, 146
Pennock, William, navy agent.....	31,
	32, 78, 79, 212, 228, 328, 362, 386, 387
Perry, Christopher R., Capt., U. S. N.....	25,
	41, 64, 65, 73, 121, 122, 130, 149-151
Philips, Henry.....	500
Phipps, David, Lt., U. S. N.....	399
Pinckney, General.....	137
Porter, David, Lt., U. S. N.....	266
Preble, Edward, Capt., U. S. N.....	305, 319, 364, 397-399, 425, 435, 436,
	445, 446, 462, 471, 472, 474, 483, 494, 495, 523, 524, 546, 578, 579
Randolph, John F., captain of a Georgia galley.....	145, 146
Riddle and Bird.....	220
Robinson, Franklin, & Co.....	438, 459, 539
Rodgers, John, Capt., U. S. N.....	154, 158, 166, 167
Ross, David, Lt., U. S. N.....	463
Russell, Charles C., Lt., U. S. N.....	90, 91, 173, 174, 192, 222, 234, 286
Sever, James, Capt., U. S. N.....	39, 40, 66, 97, 129,
	173, 198, 242, 265, 376, 395, 400, 456, 457, 474, 520-522, 535, 563
Shannon, Richard C., assistant surgeon, U. S. N.....	252
Shaw, John, Lt., U. S. N.....	204, 205, 238, 334, 364, 365, 371, 455
Sheaffe, Jacob, navy agent.....	89, 212, 214, 359, 427
Simons, James, collector, Charleston, S. C.....	336
Skelly, Thomas, Capt., brig <i>Morning Star</i>	370
Smith, Samuel, Gen., Baltimore, Md.....	159, 450
Soderstrom, Richard, Minister of Sweden.....	432, 434, 435
Speake, Josias M., Lt., U. S. N.....	86
Speaker of House of Representatives.....	564
State, Secretary of.....	228, 229, 245, 334
Talbot, Cyrus, Lt., U. S. N.....	86
Talbot, Silas, Capt., U. S. N.....	222, 223, 370, 371, 391, 392, 480, 481
Tallman, Peleg, Lt., U. S. N.....	166
Tingey, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.....	2,
	45, 46, 52, 92-97, 132-134, 153, 169, 215
Townsend & Franklin.....	496
Treasury, Secretary of.....	111, 323, 390, 436
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.....	20,
	35, 69, 269, 270, 311, 312, 333, 354, 361, 362, 377-380, 386, 405
Tryon, Moses, Capt., U. S. N.....	177, 213, 227, 242
War, Secretary of.....	19, 112, 183, 203, 204, 249, 307, 367, 457
Waters, Joseph, navy agent.....	212, 275, 442, 443, 491
Watson, James, Philadelphia, Pa.....	564, 565
Watson, James & Ebenezer, navy agents.....	68, 73, 74,
	116, 212, 266, 267, 287, 408, 409, 495, 496, 499, 507, 552, 562, 563
White, Alexander, Washington, D. C.....	443, 444
Wilkinson, James, Brig. Gen.....	320, 393
Willings and Francis.....	221, 270, 299
Winder, William, accountant of the Navy.....	205, 255

648 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799-DECEMBER 1799

Navy, Secretary of, Benjamin Stoddert—Continued.

Correspondence with—Continued.	Page
Woodruff, Abner, midshipman, U. S. N.....	218
Yellott, Jeremiah, navy agent.....	37,
38, 161, 162, 212, 219, 220, 224, 225, 231, 240, 244, 247, 278, 298,	
322, 338, 339, 345, 353, 354, 380, 381, 393, 394, 421, 442.	
Yznardi, Joseph de, late navy agent.....	526
Yznardi, Joseph M., U. S. Consul.....	80
General order announcing death of George Washington.....	558
Navy Agents:	
Circular letter for.....	212
Orders and instructions to.....	146-148
Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., site for.....	321,
322, 363, 443, 444, 460, 509, 510, 560	
Navy Yards should be limited to 2 or 3 large ones.....	214
Nazary, Joseph, sergeant, U. S. M. C., Richmond.....	514
Neale, Joseph, Lt., U. S. M. C., correspondence with Major Comdt. W. W.	
Burrows.....	441, 442
Nelson, Admiral, passes of, ignored by Algiers.....	268
Nelson, Lord.....	341
Neptune, brig, Captain Toulon.....	2
Neptune, schooner.....	459
Netherlands:	
Fleet of, surrendered to British forces.....	288
Protest on account of unlawful capture in territory of.....	199, 200
Neutral vessels, ordinance of King of France concerning.....	584-587
Neutrality, schooner, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>.....	44
Newel, marine on <i>George Washington</i>.....	299
Newell, Samuel, carpenter, <i>Essex</i>, discharged.....	588
Newhall, Joseph, armourer, <i>Essex</i>.....	549
New Hampshire Gazette, Portsmouth, N. H., extracts from.....	42,
55, 75-77, 102, 103, 191, 192, 239, 267, 268	
New London, Conn., Marine Savings Bank. See Marine Savings Bank.	
Newman, Henry, marine, <i>Richmond</i>.....	514
Newman, John [midshipman].....	344
Newman, Timothy, Master Comdt., U. S. S. <i>Warren</i>:	
Correspondence with—	
Johnson, Nicholas, navy agent.....	590
Navy, Secretary of.....	272, 273, 343, 344, 383, 395, 517
Guns for vessel of.....	499
Orders to sail will be sent.....	509
Recruiting instructions to.....	272
References to.....	274, 484, 497, 518, 591
See <i>Warren</i> , U. S. S.	
To be under command of Master Commandant Bainbridge.....	517
New Orleans, stores to be conveyed to.....	367, 380, 392-394
Newport, R. I., bread for ships.....	276
Newport Historical Society, records published by courtesy of.....	33, 189, 224,
276, 312, 313, 329, 330, 335, 350, 351, 381, 411, 428, 502, 544, 545	
New Providence, Bahama Islands, schooner <i>Weymouth</i> taken to.....	423
New York, frigate building at New York.....	484
New York, N. Y.:	
Fever prevalent at.....	134
French prisoners, disposition of.....	74
Kentledge for <i>General Greene</i>	38
<i>La Voltigeuse</i> taken to, and libeled.....	501
Vessel of 44 guns, fitting out of.....	333
New York Daily Advertiser, data taken from.....	437, 477-479, 500-502, 577
New York Historical Society, records published by courtesy of.....	23,
24, 48, 50, 61-64, 74, 82, 87, 124, 138, 152, 153, 167, 184, 189, 195,	
196, 225, 235, 237, 245, 250, 251, 255, 262, 264, 265, 269, 271, 277,	
281, 285, 286, 289, 290, 292, 293, 297, 300, 303, 304, 308, 311, 313,	
318, 332, 336, 341, 343, 346, 349, 350, 353-355, 359, 360, 363, 364,	
269, 371, 372, 376, 381, 382, 385, 391, 396, 397, 403, 404, 409, 410,	
412, 424, 428, 433, 434, 439, 444, 446-448, 451, 452, 455, 456, 458,	
461, 463, 466, 469, 470, 472, 473, 479, 480, 489, 490, 494, 498, 502,	
503, 511, 519, 520, 529, 533, 537, 543, 545, 547, 552, 554, 558-560,	
562, 563, 566-569, 573, 576, 581, 584, 590, 591.	

	Page
New York Public Library, records published by courtesy of.....	375
Nichold, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Nicholls, George, captain of a South Carolina galley.....	146
Nichols, Anthony, rigger, <i>Connecticut</i>	12
Nichols, Jonathan, supernumerary, <i>Essex</i>	550
Nicholson, Samuel, Capt.: Correspondence with Secretary of the Navy.....	420
References to.....	35, 36, 198, 276
Relative rank of.....	98, 99
Signals for, from J. [or T.] M. Russell.....	466
Nicklin and Griffith (Philadelphia, Pa.), correspondence with Capt. John Frankford.....	62, 63
Nielson, John D., midshipman, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Nismith. See Maffit and Nismith.	
Norfolk, U. S. S., Master Comdt. William Bainbridge: Alterations not needed.....	88
Armed vessel captured by.....	401
Assisted <i>Boston</i> to capture a sloop and barge.....	366, 367
Barge captured by, stripped and sunk.....	403, 404
Chased by a strange vessel.....	26, 27
<i>Constitution</i> accompanied by.....	341, 343, 403, 404
Convoy duty.....	26, 27
Cruising ground.....	191
Cruising off Cape Francois.....	326
Data for complete register of, requested.....	212
Desertions from.....	508
Exchange of men with <i>Ganges</i>	46
Extracts from journal.....	26, 27
French armed boat captured by.....	391
French prisoners brought to United States in.....	71, 74, 93
French prisoners returned to.....	404
Operating off Havana.....	508, 518
Orders and instructions for.....	151, 152, 191, 517, 518
<i>Pinkney</i> to be under command of.....	191
Prisoners transferred to <i>Merrimack</i>	448
Provisions for.....	497, 517
References to.....	65, 92, 93, 116, 128, 129, 193, 218, 290, 392, 401, 484
Repairs to.....	68, 71, 73, 81
See Bainbridge, Wm., master comdt.	
To join <i>George Washington</i> , <i>Boston</i> , and <i>General Greene</i> at St. Domingo.....	151
To proceed to Havana.....	191, 193
<i>Warren</i> to be under command of.....	517
Will be on St. Domingo station.....	192, 227
Norfolk, Va.: Guns for frigate at.....	327, 328
Speake, J. M., Lt., to supervise construction of frigate at.....	86
Norfolk Herald, Norfolk, Va., data taken from.....	66,
	67, 126, 468, 469, 472, 537, 538
Norris, Thomas, Capt., <i>Ceres</i>	63
Norristown, Pa., guard for prisoners at.....	183
North, George, midshipman, <i>Richmond</i>	512
North Carolina: Galleys in.....	484
Timber for shipbuilding.....	427
Norton, Jedediah, quartermaster, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Norton, Joseph, one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded.....	103
Nowel, Samuel York, recommended as carpenter on <i>Essex</i>	495
Null, Martin, <i>Connecticut</i>	10
Nuttage, Benjamin, cook, schooner <i>Sally</i>	175
Nuttage, Josiah, mate of schooner <i>Sally</i>	175
O'Brien, Richard, U. S. Consul General, Algiers: Apprehension of war with Tunis.....	349
Correspondence with Michael Morphy, U. S. Consul, Malaga.....	267, 268
References to.....	232, 539-542
O'Bryant, John, 1st, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513

650 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799–DECEMBER 1799

	Page
O'Bryant, John, 2nd, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
O'bryant, Joseph, marine, <i>Richmond</i>	514
Ocean, dispatches sent by Dr. Stevens in.....	476
Ocean, French privateer:	
Reference to.....	iii
Sale of.....	337
Officers, U. S. Navy:	
Appointment of.....	127, 128
<i>Augusta</i> , U. S. brig.....	449
Captain for frigate building at New York.....	32
<i>Congress</i> , U. S. S.....	128, 445
<i>Connecticut</i> , U. S. S.....	176, 177, 213
Constellation—	
Express regret at resignation of Captain Truxtun.....	48
Farewell letter from Captain Truxtun.....	51
<i>Enterprize</i> , U. S. S.....	364, 365
<i>Essex</i> , U. S. S.....	319, 364, 398, 435, 471, 495, 523, 524
<i>Experiment</i> , U. S. S.....	252, 253, 320, 322
<i>Ganges</i> , U. S. S.....	400, 492
<i>General Greene</i> , U. S. S.....	41
<i>Patapsco</i> , U. S. S.....	432
Promotion of.....	128
<i>Richmond</i> , U. S. brig.....	589
<i>Warren</i> , U. S. S.....	272–274, 344
O'Hara, General, Gibraltar.....	52
O'Hara, Governor.....	230
Oiseau, H. B. M. S.....	343
Old Newbury, Historical Society of. See Historical Society of Old Newbury.	
Oliver, Joseph, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Oliver, Peter, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Oliver, Robert, and Brothers, correspondence with Seretary of Navy.....	572
Onze Vendemiaire, French privateer. See <i>Vendemiaire</i> .	
O'Riley, Charles, marine, <i>Richmond</i>	514
Orion, Capt. George Cunningham.....	57
Orman, captain of brig <i>Fanny</i>	123
Orn, Edward, chief mate, protests capture of <i>Spartan</i>	346, 347
Orn, Edward, 1st Lt., schooner, <i>Spartan</i>	296
Orr, Hector, surgeon, <i>Essex</i>	435, 580, 588
Orr, Montgomery, armourer, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Pacific, ship, Captain Ingraham, captured by <i>La Clarisse</i>	57
Packive, Nicholas, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Packwood, Captain, ship <i>Washington</i>	254
Page, Ashel, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Palma, Island of, French privateers operating off.....	325
Palmer, captain of ship <i>Brittania</i>	526, 527
Palmer, George, filed libel suit against brig <i>Penelope</i>	477–479
Palmer, John, boatswain's mate, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Pampata, Island of Margarita, schooner <i>Mary</i> captured and taken to.....	163, 164
Pane, John, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Pantousteer, Aubr, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Pappa, Charles, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Pappa, Francis, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Paragon, brig, Capt. Benj. Houston, captured by H. B. M. S. <i>Pelican</i>	556
Paramaribo:	
French privateers active off.....	53, 54
<i>Portsmouth</i> and <i>Maryland</i> not allowed to pass up to fort.....	431
Paris, Citizen General, Governor of Guadeloupe:	
Correspondence with Capt. Alexander Murray.....	429, 430
Prisoners, exchange of.....	429, 430, 454
Paris, France, U. S. Naval Attache's Office, acknowledgment to.....	iii
Parker, Colonel.....	78
Parker, Mr.....	62
Parker, John, Capt., <i>Cato</i> , account of capture and recapture.....	451, 452
Parker, Sir Hyde, British Admiral.....	84, 85, 196, 430
Parkins, Captain, H. B. M. S. <i>Drake</i>	345

	Page
Parrott, Jo:	
Acting for Secretary of Navy.....	42, 43, 384, 462
Witness to agreement for purchase of copper.....	119
Parsells, John , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Parsons, Gorham , correspondence with Capt. George Little, U. S. N.....	284
Patapsco (ex-Chesapeake) , U. S. S., Capt. Henry Geddes:	
Complement for.....	357
Data for a complete register of, requested.....	212
Equipment for, may be taken from <i>Montezuma</i>	224
Flags and signals for.....	383
Geddes, Henry, to command.....	144, 222, 265
Marines for.....	258, 331, 358, 384
Must be ready to sail by 17th November.....	380, 381
Officers for.....	238, 432
Orders and instructions for.....	392-394
Recruiting instructions for.....	357, 358
References to.....	9, 289, 484
Renamed <i>Patapsco</i>	274
Renaming requested.....	255
See Geddes, Henry, Capt.	
To be prepared for sea.....	312
To convoy <i>Acteon</i> with stores to New Orleans.....	392-394
Patterson, Mr	561
Patterson, James , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Patterson, James , rigger, <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Patterson, William , gunner's mate, <i>Essex</i>	549
Pattin, Thomas , Capt., brig <i>Rover</i>	325
Patton, Robert , postmaster, Philadelphia, correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	125
Paul, Emperor , rumors concerning.....	396
Paul, Jean , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Paul, John , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Payne, James , Capt., U. S. R. C. <i>South Carolina</i> :	
<i>Adelaide</i> sent into Charleston by.....	186
Commission of Captain of a Galley to be given up.....	436
Proposed for command of the <i>Pinckney</i>	220
References to.....	120, 124
See <i>South Carolina</i> , U. S. R. C.	
Went on board the <i>Pinckney</i>	136
Payne, Moses , landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Pay of marines, deductions from, for hospital fund.....	408
Peabody, Oliver , Hon.....	76
Pearce, Captain . See Pierce.	
Pearson, Jeremiah , midshipman.....	344
Pearson, Samuel G. , one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded.....	103
Pearson, Tom , one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Peck, Colonel	312
Peckham, Benedict , captain of <i>Ranger</i> , protest of.....	268, 269
Peckman , sister of Elias Hasket Derby, Jr.....	340
Peime, John , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Pelatier, Captain , French ship <i>Hussar</i>	67
Pelican, H. B. M. S. , captured <i>Paragon</i>	556
Pelican , Swedish schooner, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>	207
Pendleton, Oliver , captain of a <i>South Carolina</i> galley.....	146
Penelope , American brig:	
Captured by privateer <i>Fleur de Mair</i>	477, 478
Libel suit against.....	477-479
Prisoners taken from.....	13
Recaptured by U. S. S. <i>Connecticut</i>	477, 478, 536
Pennock, William , navy agent, Norfolk, Va.:	
Anchors for <i>Chesapeake</i>	507
<i>Augusta</i> adjudged a good ship.....	70
Beef to be sent to, by Stephen Higginson.....	407
Bread for ships.....	21, 220, 228
Bunting for signals for <i>Baltimore</i>	145
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	31, 32,
	78, 79, 212, 228, 328, 362, 386, 387

652 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799–DECEMBER 1799

Pennock, William , navy agent, Norfolk, Va.—Continued.	Page
French prisoners, care of.....	78, 79
Gun carriages for <i>Chesapeake</i>	328
Provisions to be sent to West Indies under convoy.....	386
References to.....	52, 78, 270, 271, 327, 362
Supplies for <i>Constellation</i>	218, 362
Pennsylvania Board of Health , cooperation with.....	31
Pennsylvania, Historical Society of. See Historical Society of Pennsylvania.	
Pennsylvania Insurrection	313, 419, 420
Penrose, James , midshipman, <i>Connecticut</i>	10
Penrose, William , Capt., schooner <i>Skjoldebrand</i> , to be settled with.....	137
Pensions to officers and seamen , funds for.....	469
Penthievre, Duke , Admiral of France.....	587
Perkenton, Joshua , boy, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Perkins, John Hancock , surgeon's mate, <i>Essex</i>	490, 495
Perkins, William , able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550, 588
Perkins, William, Jr. , ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Perou, Captain , French privateer <i>Hazard</i>	531
Perrott, Jacques , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Perry, Christopher R. , Capt., U. S. S. <i>General Greene</i> :	
Circular relative to slave trade.....	156
Correspondence with—	
Gentleman of Providence, R. I.....	468
Lobre, citizen.....	534
Navy, Secretary of.....	25, 41, 64, 65, 73, 121, 122, 130, 149–151
Stevens, Edward, U. S. Consul.....	279, 280
Extract from a letter of.....	537, 538
References to.....	24, 29, 33, 38, 102, 114, 148, 151, 189, 192
217, 227, 292, 376, 392, 411, 423, 444, 447, 484, 545	
See <i>General Greene</i> , U. S. S.	
St. Domingo, conditions in.....	537, 538
Suggested for frigate building at New York.....	32
Went aboard <i>Constitution</i>	547
Perseverance , ship:	
Boarded by H. B. M. S. <i>Glanmore</i>	56
Extracts from log of.....	4, 56
Peter, Audit , commander of schooner <i>Adelaide</i>	107–111
Peters, [Richards] , Judge.....	165
Peterson, Alexander , seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Peterson, Charles , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Peterson, Frederick , mate of ship <i>Wooddrop</i>	307
Peterson, Peter , boatswain's mate, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Peterson, Peter , one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Petit, Jean Baptiste , French prisoner, parole of.....	42
Petition of United States citizens detained at Isle of France	27, 28
Petrie, Audiet. See Peter, Audit.	
Phaeton , British frigate, accompanied to Gibraltar by <i>Insurgent</i> ... 216, 229, 373	
Pharoah, James , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Phelps, John M. , private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Philadelphia, Pa.:	
Bread and provisions for ships.....	321
Fever prevalent in.....	111, 120, 134
Navy offices removed to, from Trenton.....	354
<i>Philadelphia</i> , U. S. frigate, built by merchants of.....	458
Philadelphia , ship, Captain Porter, spoken by <i>Montezuma</i>	143
Philadelphia, U. S. S. , Capt. Stephen Decatur, Sr.:	
Built by merchants of Philadelphia.....	458
Data for complete register of, requested.....	212
Decatur, Stephen, Sr., Capt., superintending construction of.....	19, 20
Equipping at Philadelphia.....	516
Guns for.....	507
Launching of.....	457, 458
Money for completing.....	161
Picture of.....	Facing page 458
References to.....	10, 484
See Decatur, Stephen, Sr., Capt.	
To be sent to Mediterranean.....	565

	Page
Philadelphia Gazette , extract from a letter to, from Havana.....	508, 509
Phillips, Henry , convoy for East India trade.....	500
Phillip, Antonoin , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Phillippe, Arris , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Phillips, Benjamin H. , U. S. Consul at Curaçao:	
Correspondence with—	
Lauffer, I. (or J.) R., Governor.....	199, 200
Loomis, Lebeus, St. Thomas.....	186, 187
State, Secretary of.....	187, 188, 218, 219, 288, 403
Morris, Captain, asked to send vessels to Curaçao.....	379
References to.....	83, 121, 287
Phillips, Jonathan C. , ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Phillips, William , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7, 10
Phinney, Job , marine, <i>Essex</i> , discharged.....	588
Phipps, David, Lt. , <i>Essex</i>	398, 399, 462, 472, 495, 580
Pickering, John , a passenger on H. B. M. S. <i>Zealous</i>	349, 389
Pickering, Timothy . See State, Secretary of.	
Pickering, U. S. R. C. , Lt. Comdg. Benjamin Hillar:	
<i>Atalanta</i> captured by.....	195
Captured a French privateer.....	536, 571
Cartel boarded by.....	64
Convoy duty.....	100, 120
Cruising ground.....	225, 226
<i>Ganges</i> in company.....	44, 68, 70, 83
<i>La Voltigeuse</i> , captured by, libeled.....	500-502
<i>L'Egypte Conquise</i> captured by.....	295
Mast sprung.....	93, 138, 153
<i>Merrimack</i> in company with.....	44, 60, 68, 70, 83, 114
Movements of.....	93-97
On Guadeloupe station.....	170, 227, 243, 354, 377
Orders and instructions from <i>Ganges</i>	225, 226
Prisoners, exchange of.....	510
Prisoners from <i>Shepherdess</i> put on board.....	389
Prize money from <i>Fair American</i> and <i>Frances</i>	546
References to.....	136, 484
Sailing orders.....	97
See Hillar, Benjamin, Lt.	
Vessels taken by.....	589
Pierce (Pearce) , Captain, schooner <i>Moncrief</i>	66, 67
Pierce, George , midshipman. See Pierre, George, midshipman.	
Pierpont , Captain, ship <i>Sally</i>	531
Pierre , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Pierre, (Pierce) George , midshipman, <i>Pickering</i> , prize master of <i>La Voltigeuse</i>	501
Pierre, John , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Pinaud, Mr. , United States agent at Noirmoutier.....	206
Pickney, General	137, 146, 147
Pinckney, U. S. brig, Capt. Samuel Haywood:	
<i>Adelaide</i> captured by.....	106-111
<i>Ampeon</i> , H. B. M. S., spoken by.....	120
<i>Columbea</i> , brig, in company with.....	264, 280
Convoy duty.....	92, 100, 104, 139
Data for complete register of, requested.....	212
Driscoll, O., appointed lieutenant on.....	336
Extracts from log book.....	90,
92, 100, 104, 106, 114, 120, 123, 124, 131, 135, 136, 139, 144, 148	
<i>Fanny</i> , brig, brought to by.....	123
<i>Frederick</i> , brig, boarded by.....	90
<i>Gayon</i> , brig, spoken by.....	90
<i>Mary Ann</i> , schooner, boarded by.....	131
<i>Norfolk</i> will be joined by.....	191
Operating off Havana.....	508, 518
Payne, Captain, proposed for command of.....	220
Provisions for.....	517
Put officers aboard prize schooner.....	114
References to.....	81, 243, 254-256, 392, 448, 484

654 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799–DECEMBER 1799

Pinckney, U. S. brig, Capt. Samuel Haywood—Continued.

	Page
See Haywood, Samuel, Capt.	
Sent doctor aboard <i>Dlight</i>	100, 104
South Carolina in company with.....	90,
92, 100, 104, 106, 114, 120, 124, 131, 135, 136, 139, 144	
To be fitted out for another cruise upon return to Charleston.....	102
To be sent to Havana.....	193
To be sent to New York.....	244
Pitcher, Gurden, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Pitot, Captain, French frigate <i>La Vengeance</i>	404, 450
Pitre, Captain, schooner <i>Adelaide</i>	402
Planter, ship:	
Action with French privateer referred to.....	1
Picture of, beating off French privateer.....	Frontispiece
Presents to officers and crew of.....	1
Play, William, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Point-a-Pitre:	
American prisoners held at.....	454
Scene of engagement between <i>Pickering</i> and <i>L'Egypte Conquise</i>	295
Shepherdess condemned at.....	389
Polasky, brigantine, Captain Shoemaker, carrying letters from Captain Tingey.....	96
Poley, brig, master, <i>Funer</i>	92
Polk, Dr., instructed to join <i>Maryland</i> as surgeon's mate.....	166
Polk, John, midshipman, <i>Ganges</i>	492
Polly, Captain Jones.....	400
Polly, schooner, Capt. John Hills, delivered Captain Drake on board <i>Two-Sisters</i>	174, 175
Polly, schooner, engagement with Rigaud's barges.....	437
Pomona, ship, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>	155
Ponyar, Thomas, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Poole, David, rigger, <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Porlevan, Peter, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Port-de-Paix, insurrection reported at.....	468, 537
Porter, Captain, ship <i>Philadelphia</i>	143
Porter, David, Lt., U. S. N.....	218, 266, 298
Porter, James, Lt., U. S. M. C., U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	587
Port Mary, Captain Hewit, captured by <i>Bordelais</i>	58
Porto Rico:	
Commerce with, well protected.....	525
Connecticut ordered to.....	227, 427
Fair Columbian sent in to.....	301
Governor asked to investigate capture of <i>Little John Butler</i>	387, 388
John Adams ordered to.....	243, 427
To be attended to by forces at St. Kitts and St. Domingo.....	243, 427
Trade annoyed by privateers from.....	171, 223, 227, 243, 301
Port Republican:	
Conditions at.....	555, 556
Opened to trade with United States.....	46
Vessels at.....	72
Portsmouth, N. H., launching of U. S. S. <i>Congress</i>	75, 76
Portsmouth, U. S. S., Capt. Daniel McNeill:	
Conduct of part of crew at Surinam.....	464, 465
Crew to be discharged on arrival at Boston.....	448, 449
Cruising ground.....	161
Data for a complete register of, requested.....	212
Fired at, from redoubt at Paramaribo.....	431
Hussar, French privateer, blockaded in Surinam.....	21, 45, 53
Hussar, French ship, taken by, but given up to British.....	66, 67
La Fripponne captured by.....	54, 241
Maryland in company with.....	438
Maryland ordered to join.....	158
Orders and instructions for.....	160, 161
References to.....	76, 77, 89, 156, 484
Refitting for another cruise to be hastened.....	448, 449
See McNeill, Daniel, Capt.	
Stationed off Surinam.....	45, 53, 101
To join John Adams at Cayenne.....	234

	Page
Portugal, Mauret, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Portugal:	
Quarantine laid against U. S. vessels.....	553, 554
Truce with Tunis.....	258, 268
Potts, William, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Pouane, John Batise, prize master, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Pouquet, Captain, French privateer <i>Volney</i>	325
Powerful, H. B. M. S., Captain Murray attended a dinner on board.....	230
Poyan, Pierre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Preble, Edward, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Essex</i> :	
Correspondence with—	
Geddes, S. W., Lt., U. S. M. C.....	587
Navy, Secretary of.....	305, 319, 364, 397-399, 425, 435, 436, 445, 446, 462, 471, 472, 474, 483, 494, 495, 523, 524, 546, 578, 579
Officers of U. S. frigate <i>Essex</i>	580
Sever, James, Capt.....	559, 579, 587, 588
Waters, Joseph, navy agent.....	579
<i>Essex</i> received by.....	549
<i>Essex</i> to be commanded by, until arrival of Captain Derby.....	305
Must not be delayed for want of money.....	442, 443
Perkins, John H., appointed a surgeon's mate on <i>Essex</i>	490
Prize money from <i>Fair American</i> and <i>Frances</i>	546
Prize money paid Captain Fletcher for <i>George Washington</i>	450
References to.....	198, 319, 370, 399, 407, 408, 425, 461, 474, 484, 491, 507, 515, 520-522, 534, 535, 544, 545, 547, 549, 552, 555, 560, 562, 563, 567, 577.
<i>See Essex</i> , U. S. S.	
Preble, Edward, papers in Library of Congress, selections made from....	364, 370, 412, 425, 435, 436, 445, 446, 450, 461, 462, 483, 484, 490, 494, 495, 523, 524, 534, 544, 546, 547, 549, 550, 555, 560, 562, 567, 577, 580, 587, 588.
Preneuse, French frigate. <i>See La Preneuse</i> .	
Prentice, John, Hon.....	76
Presents to Captain Little, U. S. S. <i>Boston</i> , by owner of <i>La Serena</i>	455
Presents to officers and crew of <i>Planter</i>	1
President, U. S. S.:	
Building at New York.....	484
Truxtun, Captain, to command.....	354
President Adams, brigantine, equipment of.....	236
President of the United States. <i>See Adams, John</i> .	
Price (George), Capt., to command one of schooners at Baltimore.....	231
Pricilla, prize schooner, French prisoners from.....	15
Prince, George, captain of brig <i>Brothers</i>	589
Prince Rupert Bay visited by <i>Insurgent</i> for ballast and wood.....	515
Princess Royal, British privateer, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>	123
Printing historical and naval documents, acts authorizing.....	iv
Prior, William, one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Prisoners:	
American—	
At Bordeaux.....	58, 582
Captured in <i>Shepherdess</i> by <i>La Rouch Rencontre</i>	388, 389
Captured in <i>Spartan</i> by <i>Diomedé</i>	347
Confined at Saumur, France.....	205, 206
Distress among those in the Canary Islands.....	164, 165
Exchange of.....	429, 430, 454, 510
Many confined at Cayenne.....	54
Rations for.....	60
Released at Bordeaux.....	58, 582
Taken on board <i>Connecticut</i> from prize <i>Italie Conquese</i>	12
Taken to Guadeloupe.....	510
Want to send them home in <i>Benjamin & Nancy</i>	582
British, at Bordeaux.....	58
French—	
Brought to United States in <i>Norfolk</i> and <i>Retaliation</i>	71, 74, 93
Captured in <i>Buonaparte</i> by <i>Merrimack</i>	44
Captured in <i>Hussar</i> by <i>Portsmouth</i>	67

Prisoners—Continued.

French—Continued.		Page
Captured in <i>La Voltigeuse</i> by <i>Pickering</i>		501
Captured in <i>Ocean</i> by <i>Delaware</i>		337
Clothing for.....		131
Complaint from those at Norfolk.....	78, 79	
<i>Constitution</i> received from <i>Amelia</i>		195
<i>Constitution</i> received from <i>Norfolk</i>		391
<i>Constitution</i> returned to <i>Norfolk</i>		404
<i>Constitution</i> sent in.....		573
Delivered to navy agent at St. Kitts, by <i>Connecticut</i>	13-18	
Exchange of.....	429, 430, 454	
Fauvel, L., parole of.....		43
<i>Ganges</i> instructed to bring some to United States.....		169
Infantry to guard those at Norristown.....		183
Maintenance of.....	55, 78, 79, 117, 407	
<i>Merrimack</i> to bring to United States.....		201
Military guard to conduct, from Baltimore to Frederick.....		203,
	204, 219, 220	
<i>Montezuma</i> received on board.....	133, 135, 161	
<i>Montezuma</i> to bring from St. Kitts.....	2, 21, 71	
Must be sent to United States.....	46, 172, 378	
Must be sent to United States or allowed to work and fight on board our ships.....		29
Must be sent to United States unless immediately exchanged.....		405
New York, disposition of.....		74
Petit, Jean Baptiste, parole of.....		42
Ready to march.....		551
Report of Captain McKnight in command of marine guard.....		580
<i>Retaliation</i> to deliver to Burlington.....	125, 126	
Transferred from <i>Norfolk</i> to <i>Merrimack</i>		448
Treatment of those held at Burlington.....		564
Prisoners, United States, marine guard for removal from Philadelphia jail.		165
Pritchert, Levi, corporal, U. S. M. C., Connecticut		11
Privateers, Spanish. See Spain.		
Prize money:		
<i>Connecticut</i> for recapture of <i>Penelope</i>		478
<i>Constellation</i> , U. S. S.		561
<i>George Washington</i> , U. S. S.	330, 450, 546	
<i>Merrimack</i> , U. S. S.	574, 575	
<i>Ocean</i> , French privateer, sale of.....		337
<i>Pickering</i> , U. S. brig.....		546
Prizes:		
<i>Adelaide</i> captured by <i>Pinckney</i>	106-111	
<i>Amelia</i> , prize to <i>Constitution</i>	195, 326	
American vessels at Cumana, Venezuela.....		310
<i>Atlanta</i> captured by <i>Pickering</i>		195
Brig taken by <i>General Greene</i>		411
<i>Buonaparte</i> captured by <i>Merrimack</i>	44, 93, 432, 434, 441, 574, 575	
Captured by <i>Pickering</i> , list of.....		589
<i>Charming Nancy</i> recaptured by <i>Merrimack</i>	312, 313, 335	
<i>Commerce</i> recaptured by <i>Insurgent</i>	575, 576	
<i>Fair American</i> and <i>Francis</i> prizes to <i>George Washington</i> and <i>Pickering</i>	450,	
	546	
<i>Flying Fish</i> captured by <i>Boston</i> and <i>General Greene</i>		467
French armed boat captured by <i>Norfolk</i>	391, 401, 403	
<i>Harmony</i> captured by <i>Merrimack</i>		575
<i>Italie Conquese</i> , captured by <i>Connecticut</i>	577, 578	
<i>La Frippone</i> captured by <i>Portsmouth</i>	54, 241	
<i>La Magicienne</i> , sale of.....		530
<i>L'Egypte Conquise</i> , captured by <i>Pickering</i>		295
<i>Le Onze Vendemiaire</i> captured by <i>Adams</i> and <i>Insurgent</i>		463
<i>Le Rabateuse</i> captured by <i>Ganges</i>	29, 30, 93	
<i>L'Esperance</i> , brig, captured by <i>Baltimore</i>		559
<i>L'Esperance</i> , schooner, prize to <i>Ganges</i>	248, 249	
<i>Le Voltigeuse</i> captured by <i>Pickering</i>	500-502	
<i>Magicienne</i> prize to <i>Merrimack</i>	574, 575	

Prizes—Continued.		Page
<i>Margaret</i> , brig, recaptured by <i>Adams</i> and <i>Insurgent</i>	394, 395, 463	
Must be sent to United States for condemnation.....	405, 517, 518	
<i>Nancy</i> recaptured by <i>Adams</i> and <i>Insurgent</i>	422, 463	
<i>Ocean</i> captured by <i>Delaware</i>	337	
<i>Penelope</i> , brig, recaptured by <i>Connecticut</i>	536	
<i>Pickering</i> captured privateer.....	571	
Sloop and barge captured by <i>Boston</i> and <i>Norfolk</i>	366, 367	
Small French vessel captured by <i>Ganges</i>	96	
Taken by <i>Eagle</i>	432	
Taken by <i>Insurgent</i> and <i>Adams</i>	454	
<i>Weymouth</i> recaptured by <i>Boston</i> and <i>General Greene</i>	423, 467	
<i>Young George</i> prize to <i>Ganges</i>	220, 221, 270	
Prout , Mr., owner of land needed for wharf.....	363, 572	
Providence , R. I., dock considered for.....	80	
Providence , R. I., John Carter Brown Library, records published by courtesy of.....	470, 473	
Provisions:		
<i>Boston</i> received from <i>General Greene</i>	534	
<i>Constitution</i> received from <i>Elizabeth</i>	590, 591	
For <i>Congress</i> and <i>Essex</i>	485, 499, 506, 507, 520, 521, 523, 524, 535	
For the Navy.....	224, 344, 345, 386, 407, 426, 427, 433	
For vessels in West Indies.....	386, 387, 426, 433, 496, 497, 517, 518	
Pruvil , Munretts, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17	
Publication of these documents, acts authorizing.....	iv	
Purcell , Mr.....	112	
Purviance , Robert, collector, Baltimore, Md., commission for private armed schooner <i>Spartan</i>	296	
Purvis , Andrew, gunner, U. S. S. <i>Augusta</i>	449	
Putnam , David, boy, <i>Essex</i>	550	
Quarantine against U. S. vessels by Portugal.....	553, 554	
Quebec, H. B. M. S., Captain Bingham, spoken by <i>Constitution</i>	410	
Quick, Philip, seaman on ship <i>Wooddrop</i>	307	
Quinton, Thomas, Jr., boy, <i>Richmond</i>	513	
Quinton, Thomas, Sr., seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513	
<i>Rabateuse</i> , privateer. See <i>Le Rebateuse</i>		
Rachael , ship.....	573	
Radford , Stephen, boy, <i>Essex</i>	549	
Raimond , master of captured sloop.....	367	
Raimonel , Captain, schooner <i>Unique</i>	468	
Raleigh , Continental frigate.....	77	
Ralston , Robert, informed by William Duer of capture of ship.....	310	
Ramo , John, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14	
Randal , James, quartermaster, <i>Connecticut</i>	7	
Randall , Thomas, midshipman, <i>Essex</i>	364, 370	
Randolph , John F., captain of a Georgia galley.....	146	
Range , Jean Jacques, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16	
Ranger , brigantine, Capt. Benedict Peckham, captured by <i>L'Espoir</i>	268, 269	
Ranger , Continental sloop of war.....	77	
Ranger , schooner.....	254	
Rankin , Robert, Lt., U. S. M. C.: Correspondence with Wm. W. Burrows, Maj. Comdt.....	282, 459	
References to.....	203, 442	
Report of marines on <i>Insurgent</i>	282	
Rathburn , Captain, ship <i>Federal-George</i>	2	
Rations:		
American prisoners in Bordeaux.....	60	
French prisoners.....	117	
Rattler , British sloop of war.....	555	
Bawles , Mr.....	270	
Ray , John, marine, <i>Adams</i>	275	
Raynal , Lewis T., purser, U. S. brig <i>Pinckney</i>	109, 110	
Read , Mr., senator from <i>South Carolina</i>	208	
Read and Forde , owners of <i>Little John Buller</i>	387, 388	
Reardon , George, quarter gunner, <i>Connecticut</i>	7	
<i>Rebateuse</i> , privateer. See <i>Le Rebateuse</i>		
Rebecca , schooner, Captain Higgins, spoken by <i>Montezuma</i>	89	

	Page
Reddick, Josiah, Lt., U. S. M. C., Adams, report concerning passage out.....	275,
	276
Reed, Captain, brig <i>Nancy</i>	557
Reed, George W., midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	400
Reed, Robert, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Reed, William, one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded.....	103
Regaud. See Rigaud.	
Regency of Algiers. See Algiers.	
Reid, Mr., on the <i>Atlantic</i>	527
Reliance, schooner, captured by French privateer <i>Desfourneaux</i>	207
Rennar, John able seaman, <i>Essex</i> , discharged.....	588
Rennell, Bd, Jr., supercargo, ship <i>China</i>	535
Reness, Joseph, Capt., French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Republicaine De Lorraine, protest of Citizen Lobre.....	534
Republique, French frigate, captured by <i>Tamer</i>	245
Resistance, Captain Mareni, reported at Surinam.....	45
Retaliation (ex-Magicienne) U. S. schooner:	
Brings French prisoners.....	71
Convoy duty.....	27
Crew of, to be discharged.....	115
Final disposition of, not yet decided.....	115
French prisoners put on board.....	93
Guns and stores to be left at Marcus Hook.....	125, 126
Prisoners on board, to be left at Burlington.....	125, 126
References to.....	93, 133, 574, 575
Sale of.....	530
Salvage money for capture of, due <i>Merrimack</i>	574, 575
Revenue Cutters:	
Flag prescribed for.....	3
<i>South Carolina</i> to be returned to Revenue service.....	65, 102, 193, 436
Revenues of United States.....	413, 414
Reynaud, Augustin, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Reynolds, James L., midshipman, <i>Connecticut</i> , prize master on <i>L'Unite</i>	5
Reynolds, [Michael], Lt., U. S. M. C.....	209
Reynolds, Thomas, surgeon, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Rhode Island Historical Society, records published by courtesy of.....	261, 269
Rhodes, Zachariah, Lt., <i>Richmond</i>	589
Ricard, James, sailmaker, <i>Connecticut</i>	177, 213
Rich, Mr.....	180
Richard, French prisoner.....	131
Richards, James, sail maker, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Richards, Nehemiah, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Richards, William, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Richardson, John. (See Williamson, John).....	587, 588
Richardson (Joseph), purser.....	203
Richardson, Lott, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Richmond, John, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Richmond, U. S. brig, Lt. Josias M. Speake, Lt. Cyrus Talbot and Master Comdt. Richard Law:	
Arrived in Chesapeake Bay.....	260
Cruising ground.....	86
Data for complete register of, requested.....	212
Expected at New York.....	499
French prisoners returned to.....	15
Law, Richard, ordered to command.....	551
Marines on.....	260
Movements and operations of.....	23
Muster roll of.....	512-514
Officers for.....	589
Orders and instructions for.....	86
References to.....	65, 484
See Speake, Josias M., Lt., Talbot, Cyrus, Lt., and Law, Richard, Master Comdt.	
Speake, Lieutenant, detached from command of.....	86
Talbot, Cyrus, Lt., to take command.....	86
To convoy storeship to Cape Francois.....	552
Will want bread at Norfolk.....	228

	Page
Biddle and Bird, New Castle, Del.:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	220
Reference to.....	125
<i>Young George</i> in care of.....	220, 221
Ridgely, George W., midshipman, <i>Ganges</i>	492
Rigaud, General, in St. Domingo:	
Barges of, engagement with <i>Polly</i>	437
Barges of, harass trade of Americans.....	481
Barges of, plundered schooner <i>Jane</i>	437
Has sued for peace.....	476
References to.....	72, 85, 110, 115, 168, 217, 222, 223, 279, 367, 401, 417, 418, 450, 467, 468, 505, 548, 571
Trade with by U. S. vessels not permitted.....	150
Rinald, Lewis, purser. (See Raynal, Lewis T., purser.)	
Riouff [Reouff], French prisoner.....	43
Ripner, James, boy, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Rising Sun, sloop, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>	26
Ritchie, Mr.	158
Ritchie, Robert, U. S. Consul, Port Republic, correspondence with Secretary of State.....	555, 556
Rival, Jos., Capt., French privateer <i>Trois Amis</i>	83
Roach, Antonio, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Roach, Patrick, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Robbins, Stephen, rigger, <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Roberts, captain of sloop <i>Harriett</i>	369
Roberts, John, Captain of <i>General Washington</i>	63
Roberts, Truman, landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Robinson, Benjamin, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Robinson, Franklin & Co., New York, N. Y.:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	438, 459, 539
<i>George Washington</i> not for sale now.....	459
<i>George Washington</i> to be sold.....	539
Will receive notice of sale of <i>George Washington</i>	438
Robinson, Freeman, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Robinson, John, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Robinson, John, marine, <i>Richmond</i>	514
Robinson [Thomas], Capt., U. S. N.:	
May be appointed to a command.....	79
Recommended for command of frigate building at New York.....	32
Robinson, Thomas, Jr., Lt., <i>Constellation</i>	48, 51, 221
Robinson, William, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Robson, John, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , died.....	297
Rodgers, John, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Maryland</i> :	
Circular relative to slave trade.....	156
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	154, 158, 166, 167
References to.....	31, 159, 160, 162, 234, 374, 441, 442, 484
See <i>Maryland</i> , U. S. S.	
Vessels from Baltimore may be convoyed by.....	159
Rogars, Charles, Esqr.....	170
Rolando, captain of brig <i>Essex</i>	163, 164
Rollane, Madam, statement relative to captured barge and sloop.....	367
Romerre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Romme, Jacques, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Roosevelt, Franklin D., President, records published by courtesy of.....	
Frontispiece, v, 49, 50, 73, 284, 455, 458, 459, 524, 534, 561	
Roosevelt, Nicholas I., agreement with, for copper articles.....	118, 119
Roque, Joseph, mate of schooner <i>Adelaide</i>	107
Rose, Captain Chace, reported at Surinam.....	45
Rose, Jeremiah, marine, died.....	260
Rose, John, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Rose, ship, captured by privateer <i>L'Egypte Conquise</i>	102, 103
Ross, David, Lt. U. S. N., leave of absence granted.....	463
Bouaix, Daniel, Capt., <i>Le Vainqueur</i>	374, 375
Roume, Citizen, French agent, St. Domingo:	
Correspondence with Edward Stevens.....	360, 361, 486
References to.....	111, 158, 508
Vessels commissioned by, as privateers.....	366

	Page
Roup, Clement, Capt., French privateer <i>Sans Façon</i>	325
Roussel & Morin, Isle of France	57
Rover, brig, Capt. Thomas Pattin, captured by <i>Sans Façon</i>	325
Rowe, John, midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	471
Royane, John Babbiste, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Rum for frigates in East Indian convoy	506, 507
Rumsay, Benj.	466
Rush, John, carpenter, <i>Augusta</i>	449
Rush, John, surgeon, <i>Ganges</i>	400
Russel, Jane, married Capt. James Sever, U. S. N.	143
Russel, Wm., Capt., sloop <i>Lois</i>	124
Russell, Ben.	284
Russell, Benjamin, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Russell, Charles C., Lt. U. S. S. <i>Herald</i>	70
Alterations to <i>Herald</i>	65
Command of <i>Augusta</i> not agreeable to.....	286
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy... 90, 91, 173, 174, 192, 222, 234,	298
Has been ordered to <i>Experiment</i>	194
May convoy merchant vessels to St. Domingo.....	90
Recruiting instructions to.....	97,
References to.....	116, 193, 199, 223, 227, 284, 292, 412, 428, 447, 482, 484, 520
See <i>Herald</i> , U. S. S.	424, 447
Went aboard <i>Constitution</i>	320
Will not enter on board <i>Experiment</i>	466
Russell, J. (or T.) M., signals for Captain Barry	531
Russell, ship, Capt. William Wood, captured by <i>Hazard</i>	185
Russia displeased with our nomination of envoys to France	301
Ruth, Captain	251, 252
Rutledge, John, Jr., writes to Captain Sever regarding his brother	251, 445
Rutledge, States, midshipman, <i>Congress</i>	14
Ryal, John, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
St. Aurdet, Andre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	207
St. Bartholomew, <i>Reliance</i> captured and taken to	434, 441
St. Christopher:	430
<i>Bounaparte</i> taken to, and sold.....	2, 21, 71
Exchange of prisoners.....	295
French prisoners to be brought from, by <i>Montezuma</i>	337
<i>L'Egypte Conquise</i> , French privateer, captured and taken to, by <i>Pickering</i> .	248
<i>Ocean</i> , French privateer, taken to, by <i>Delaware</i>	Facing page
Picture of Brimstone Hill.....	170
Place of rendezvous for U. S. ships.....	
St. Domingo:	84, 85, 503-506, 537, 538
Conditions in.....	367, 368
<i>Egyptian</i> , armed ship, safe conduct for.....	450, 477, 489
French Commissioners—	489
Being sent to.....	450, 477, 489, 561
May not be allowed to enter.....	222, 223
French frigates expected at.....	149-151
French vessels reported to have arrived at.....	561
Instructions for U. S. vessels stationed at.....	480-482
Land forces expected from France.....	476, 547, 548, 555, 556, 570, 571
Provisions sent to U. S. forces at.....	391, 392
State of affairs in.....	
Talbot, Captain, to have force sufficient to protect trade of.....	114,
Trade with—	115, 149, 168, 217, 279, 351-353, 360, 361, 401, 414-419, 476
Condition of.....	476
Extension of, requested by Toussaint.....	416, 417, 480, 481
Renewed on certain conditions.....	416
U. S. vessel has no right to carry supplies for General Toussaint.....	489
U. S. ships of war allowed to enter.....	503-506
U. S. vessels excite uneasiness in, by their presence.....	150
U. S. vessels not permitted to trade with that portion in possession of	17
Rigaud.....	
St. Jaquese, John, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	

	Page
St. John, P. R., officers from <i>John Adams</i> held at, by Spanish troops----	565
St. Kitts. <i>See</i> St. Christopher.	
St. Louise, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i> -----	15, 17
St. Martins, <i>Matilda</i> captured and taken to-----	207
St. Memin, artist, engravings by, reproduced, v-----	Facing pages 122, 484
St. Michel, Pierre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i> -----	17
St. Pierre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i> -----	17
St. Roussery, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i> -----	15
St. Sebastian:	
American prisoners to be sent to-----	60
Information from-----	113
Wooddrop carried into-----	306, 307
St. Thomas, Jean Baptiste, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i> -----	17
St. Thomas, Louis, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i> -----	18
St. Vincent, Lord, fleet of, at Gibraltar-----	63, 230
Sale of these documents, act providing-----	iv
Salem, Mass., <i>Essex</i> received from the Committee-----	549
Salem Gazette, Salem, Mass., extracts from-----	102, 103, 136, 508-510
Sally, brig, Captain Mason:	
Convoys by <i>Ganges</i> -----	530, 560
Rescued Lieutenant Love of the <i>Ganges</i> -----	567
Sally, brig, Capt. Wm. Bell, captured by French and ransomed-----	63
Sally, schooner, Capt. James Johnston, spoken by <i>Merrimack</i> -----	453
Sally, schooner, Captain Love captured by privateer <i>Alliance</i> -----	175
Sally, schooner, Captain Witham, captured by <i>Le Importe</i> -----	170
Sally, ship, Captain Fivey-----	351
Sally, ship, Captain Pierpont, at Isle of France-----	531
Sally, ship, Captain Snell, spoken by <i>Montezuma</i> -----	177
Sally Pierpoint, brig, arrived at Isle of France-----	57
Salt peter, imported from Bengal-----	263
Salutes:	
Fired at launching of <i>Philadelphia</i> -----	457
Fired in honor of President's birthday-----	341, 342
Salvage money. <i>See</i> Prize money.	
Samgasbierre, Allen, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i> -----	13
Sampson, Jean, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i> -----	18
Samuel, schooner, Capt. Edward Hedge, engagement with Spanish gun- boats and French boats-----	113
Sanders, Joseph, Lt. <i>See</i> Saunders, Joseph.	
Sands, Joshua, collector, New York, correspondence with Secretary of State-----	57, 58
Sans Façon, French privateer, Captain Roup, captured brig <i>Rover</i> -----	325
Santa Cruze, French privateers reported at-----	325
Sargent, Major, attended launching of <i>Congress</i> -----	76, 282
Saro, Jean, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i> -----	17
Sattire, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i> -----	14
Saumur, France, American prisoners confined at-----	205, 206
Saunders, captain of schooner <i>Nancy</i> -----	403
Saunders, James, Lt. <i>See</i> Sanders, James, Lt.	
Saunders [Sanders] Joseph, Lt., <i>Congress</i> :	
Correspondence with James Sever, Capt., U. S. N.-----	178, 179, 282, 283, 330, 331
Recruiting for the <i>Congress</i> -----	282, 283, 330, 331
References to-----	198, 445
Savage, William, United States agent, Kingston, Jamaica:	
Acknowledges receipt of appointment-----	196
Correspondence with Secretary of State-----	196, 197
Sayapee, Attoine, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i> -----	13
Says, Mr., to collect information about ports suitable for a dock-----	89
Scammel, U. S. R. C., Lt. Mark Fernald:	
At Surinam-----	66, 67, 101
May convoy vessel carrying guns to Fort Adams-----	249
Must hasten to West Indies-----	252
Off Curacao-----	403
On Guadeloupe station-----	377
Orders and instructions for-----	286, 287

662 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799–DECEMBER 1799

Scammel, U. S. R. C., Lt. Mark Fernald—Continued.	Page
References to.....	76, 77, 484
See Fernald, Mark, Lt.	
Sent to join Captain McNeill 5 July.....	160
Spoken by <i>Belvidere</i>	63
To be prepared for sea again.....	240
To be under command of <i>Adams</i>	286–288
To join <i>John Adams</i> at Cayenne.....	234
To proceed to sea immediately.....	286, 287
Seclond, William, warrant as midshipman for	471
Scholtz, John, one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Scott, James	76
Scott, William, seaman, <i>Ganges</i>	400
Scridder, John, ordinary seaman, <i>Ganges</i>	400
Seamen, U. S.:	
Cared for by U. S. Consul at Bordeaux.....	582
Discharged from <i>Essex</i>	588
Impressed on board British Squadron in West Indies.....	196
Recruited for <i>Essex</i>	549, 550
When should they be delivered up to the British?.....	516
Seamore, William, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Sears, captain of schooner <i>Harriet</i>	589
Sears, Joshua, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Seavor, Vincent, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Seaward, Captain, account for relief of	59
Sedgwick, Mr., elected Speaker of House	483
Sellers, Francis, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Senes, Louis Andre, Master Comdt., French ship <i>Le Berceau</i>	404,
410, 412, 422, 428, 433, 438, 444, 448, 450, 452, 456, 460, 470, 473,	
494, 498, 510, 519, 529, 533, 537, 544, 547, 551, 555, 557, 566, 568,	
569, 572, 576.	
Senter, Dr., recommended for position in proposed hospital	130
Seton (Henry), Lt	78
Seveit, Antonio, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Seveits, Robert, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Sever, Elizabeth P	143
Sever, George F., Col., acknowledgment to	iii, v
Sever, James, Capt., U. S. S. Congress:	
Correspondence with—	
Cordis, John B., Lt., U. S. N.....	491, 492
Navy, Secretary of.....	39, 40, 66, 97, 129,
173, 198, 242, 265, 376, 395, 400, 456, 457, 474, 520–522, 535, 563	
Preble, Edward, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	559, 579, 587, 588
Rutledge, John, Jr.....	251, 252
Sanders [Saunders], Joseph, Lt., U. S. N.....	178, 179, 282, 283, 330, 331
Genealogy of family.....	143
Launching of <i>Congress</i>	77
Marines for <i>Congress</i>	39
Papers of, data taken from.....	v,
66, 97, 143, 178, 179, 251, 252, 279, 280, 282, 283, 330, 331, facing	
page 426, 491, 492, 523, 535, 547, 548, 579.	
Pay and emoluments of.....	242
References to.....	64, 111, 128, 199, 214, 326,
333, 445, 474–476, 484, 491, 507, 515, 523, 535, 545, 546, 552, 579	
Remittance to.....	173
See <i>Congress</i> , U. S. S.	
Supplies for his ship.....	407
Sever, James Warren	143
Sever, Jane B	143
Sever, John	143
Sever, Sarah Ann	143
Sever, Thomas B	143
Sever, William, father of Capt. James Sever, U. S. N	143
Severree, Andre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Seymour, Lord, Vice Admiral:	
References to.....	457, 465
Surinam occupied by forces of.....	66, 67

	Page
Seymour, B., shot for Congress, Essex, and Warren.....	283
Shallcross, Mr. See Shullcross, Mr.	
Shanklin, account for hospital attendance.....	59
Shannon, Richard C., assistant surgeon, U. S. R. C. Scammel.....	252
Shapley, Captain.....	178, 179, 492
Sharp, [Isaac], midshipman, prizemaster of a recaptured schooner.....	454, 455
Shattuck, John, midshipman, U. S. S. Essex.....	471
Shaw, Dr., departed from Tunis for America.....	497, 498
Shaw, John, Lt., U. S. S. Enterprize:	
Alterations in Enterprize suggested by.....	278
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	204,
205, 238, 334, 364, 365, 371, 455	
Enterprize to be commanded by.....	247, 334, 345
Experiment may be commanded by.....	231, 238, 240
Leave of absence.....	231
Objects to quarters on Baltimore schooners.....	244
Orders and instructions to.....	231, 334, 364, 365, 371, 455
References to.....	322, 421, 484
See Enterprize, U. S. S.	
To command one of schooners at Baltimore.....	161, 204, 205
Shaw, John, rigger, Connecticut.....	13
Shaw, Samuel, private, U. S. M. C., Connecticut.....	11
Sheaffe, Jacob, navy agent, Portsmouth, N. H.:	
Anchors for Congress.....	66
Arms provided by, defective.....	265
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	89, 212, 214, 359, 427
References to.....	75, 111, 407, 448, 449
Timber for shipbuilding.....	427
Tribute to.....	77
Sheperd, Elisha, sailing master, Connecticut.....	9
Shepherdess, schooner, capture of, protested by Captain Chapman.....	388, 389
Sheredine, Nathan R., Lt., U. S. M. C., Experiment.....	332, 402, 411
Sherman, Captain, snow Adventure.....	390
Shiel, Peter, captain of brig Helen.....	589
Shillaber, Captain, Cruger.....	103
Shinnot, Mr.....	366, 367
Ships. See vessels.	
Shirley, Ambrose, Lt., Constellation.....	48, 51
Shoemaker, Captain, brigantine Polasky.....	96
Short, Samuel, carpenter's mate, Connecticut.....	7
Shot for vessels of Navy.....	283, 385, 552
Shot for War Department from New York.....	307
Shrowdy, John, master of Tickler.....	127
Shullcross, Mr., has been commissioned to procure supplies for Toussaint.....	157
Sibilly, British frigate. See Cybell.	
Signals, for Captains Barry and Nicholson.....	466
Signals, recognition, for American and British vessels.....	Facing page
Silsby, captain of schooner Trio.....	591
Simons, James, collector, Charleston, S. C. Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	336
Skelly, Thomas, Capt., brig Morning Star, to deliver letter to Captain Talbot.....	370
Skjoldebrand, Algerine schooner.....	137
Slave trade:	
Act to prohibit.....	150
Adventure employed in.....	390
Slops:	
Congress.....	475, 476
Essex.....	275, 474, 476
Experiment.....	298
Trumbull, U. S. S.....	263
Small arms:	
Congress.....	457, 474-476, 491, 521
Essex.....	471, 474, 475, 491, 521
Smath, Master, schooner Susanah.....	92

	Page
Smit, Peter , private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Smith, Captain	341
Smith, Captain, Eliza	45
Smith, Captain , prisoner on French privateer <i>Ocean</i>	337
Smith, Captain , to receive <i>Montezuma</i> for State Department.....	334
Smith, Lieutenant, John Adams	565
Smith, Aaron , master's mate, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Smith, Alex. , Capt., <i>Ardent</i>	63
Smith, Israel , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Smith, James, Lt. , U. S. brig, <i>Pinckney</i>	110
Smith, James , master of <i>Little John Butler</i>	387
Smith, James , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Smith, Jesse , captain of <i>Fanny</i>	206
Smith, John , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Smith, Robert , quarter gunner, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Smith, Samuel , Gen., Baltimore, Md.: Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	450
Informed of convoy for vessels from Baltimore.....	159
References to.....	115, 217
Smith, William, Capt. , <i>Frederick</i>	90
Smith, William , U. S. Consul, Lisbon, Portugal: Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	184,
References to.....	185, 216, 349, 350, 389, 390, 395, 396
Went aboard <i>Insurgent</i>	121, 182, 190, 229, 500
Snell, Captain , ship <i>Sally</i>	188
Snow, John W. , private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	177
Soderstrom, Richard , Minister of Sweden: Correspondence with— Navy, Secretary of.....	432, 434, 435
State, Secretary of.....	207, 441
Swedish goods taken in <i>Buonaparte</i>	432, 434, 435, 441
Solomon, David , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Somer, Captain , rendezvous at tavern of.....	282
Sophia , armed brig, Capt. Henry Geddes: Belongs to Department of State.....	215
Claimed by Tripoli.....	539–541
In British convoy.....	63
Lying at Wilmington, Del., at Government expense.....	284
References to.....	137, 144
Soseule, Jean , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Soul, George , one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Southampton , British frigate.....	94
South Carolina , two galleys in.....	484
South Carolina , U. S. R. C., Capt. James Payne: <i>Adelaide</i> , testimony concerning capture of.....	108
Not suited for navy service.....	65, 436
<i>Pinckney</i> accompanied by.....	90,
92, 100, 104, 106, 114, 120, 124, 131, 135, 136, 139, 144	114
Put officers aboard prize schooner.....	81
Reference to.....	81
See Payne, James, Capt. To be returned to Revenue service.....	102, 193
Southward, John , marine, <i>Richmond</i>	514
Southworth, Gedion , ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Spain : Battery of, fired upon American convoy.....	254
Privateers of— Fitting out in Gulf of Mexico.....	52
Vessel commanded by William Duer captured by.....	310
Troops of, at St. John, hold officers from <i>John Adams</i>	565
Vessels of— Fleet put into Carthagena.....	63
<i>General Washington</i> captured by gunboats.....	63
<i>Samuel</i> , schooner, engagement with.....	113

	Page
Sparhawk, Captain.....	75, 76
Sparks, Thomas, quartermaster, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Sparrow, James, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Spartan, private armed schooner, Capt. Thomas C. Howe:	
Bond for a commission or letter of marque.....	296
Capture by French privateer protested.....	346-349
Commissioner requested for.....	295, 296
Condemnation of.....	347-349
Spartiate, or Egyptian, vessel of Toussaint.....	280, 469
Speake, Josias M., Lt., U. S. S. <i>Richmond</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	86
Detached from command of <i>Richmond</i>	86
To supervise construction of frigate at Norfolk.....	86
Speaker of House of Representatives, correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	564
Specie. See money.	
Speedwell, schooner, spoken by Montezuma.....	176
Spelling, punctuation, etc., identical with original sources.....	iii
Sprague, Eden, account for relief of.....	59
Sprightly, H. B. M. cutter.....	84
Springfield, Mass.: Arsenal at.....	19
Considered a good place to lodge prisoners.....	117
Squires, David, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Stamvie, O., French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Stanwood, Ebenezer, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Star, ship, prize at Cumana, Venezuela.....	310
Starks, Mr.....	102
State, Secretary of, Timothy Pickering: Correspondence with—	
Adams, John, President, U. S. A.....	33, 34, 121, 291
Barnet, Isaac Cox, U. S. Consul.....	582
Buchanan, James.....	159, 160
Culman, John, U. S. Consul, Teneriffe.....	164, 165, 324, 325
Davie, W. R., Envoy to France.....	291, 346, 500
Dobrée, P. F., U. S. Consul, Nantes.....	205, 206
Eaton, William, U. S. Consul, Tunis.....	497, 498
Edmondson, Francis.....	284
Ellsworth, Oliver, Envoy to France.....	291, 346, 500
Francis, Tench, purveyor.....	137
Governor of Porto Rico.....	387, 388
Haily [or Hally], George, U. S. Consul.....	56, 57, 531-533
Higginson, Stephen.....	209, 210
Ingraham, Joseph, Chargé d'Affaires, Tripoli.....	231-233
King, Rufus, U. S. Minister, London.....	584-587
Navy, Secretary of.....	228, 229, 245, 334
Phillips, Benjamin H., U. S. Consul, Curaçao.....	187,
	188, 218, 219, 288, 403
Ritchie, Robert, U. S. Consul, Port Republic.....	555, 556
Sands, Joshua, collector, New York.....	57, 58
Savage, William, United States agent.....	196, 197
Smith, William, U. S. Consul, Lisbon.....	184,
	185, 216, 349, 350, 389, 390, 395, 396
Soderstrom, Richard, Minister of Sweden.....	207, 441
Stevens, Edward, U. S. Consul, St. Domingo.....	84, 85,
	157, 158, 326, 351-353, 400, 401, 476, 477, 503-506, 570, 571
Tombs, Andrew.....	250
Van Polanen, minister from Batavia.....	83
Washington, George, ex-President.....	300, 301
Williams, Timothy.....	263, 264
Yrujo, Carlos Martinez de, Minister.....	243, 244
Montezuma, purchase of.....	225, 245, 289, 315, 334, 338, 339
References to.....	115, 180, 181, 215, 217, 314

	Page
State Department Archives, data obtained from	2,
3, 53, 54, 56, 57, 84, 85, 121, 164, 165, 186–188, 196, 197, 199, 200,	205, 206, 218, 219, 231–233, 243–245, 249, 250, 258, 263, 264, 284,
291, 301, 302, 310, 324–326, 346, 351–353, 360, 361, 366–368, 374,	375, 382, 400–403, 430, 431, 453, 464–467, 476, 477, 486–489, 497,
498, 500, 503–506, 531–533, 539–543.	
Stebbins, John , private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Steele , Lieutenant, U. S. Army.....	342
Stephens, William , notary public.....	422
Sterrett, Andrew , Lt., <i>Constellation</i>	48, 51
Stevens, Captain , ship <i>Foxwell</i>	2
Stevens, Edward , Mrs.....	431
Stevens, Edward , U. S. Consul General, St. Domingo:	
Appointed Consul General to St. Domingo.....	415
Correspondence with—	
Commanders of the U. S. Ships of War and Armed Vessels.....	367,
Little, George, Capt., U. S. N.....	368, 374, 375
L'Ouverture, Toussaint, Gen.....	402
Perry, Christopher R., Capt., U. S. N.....	279, 280
Roume, Citizen, Agent at St. Domingo.....	360, 361, 486
State, Secretary of.....	84, 85,
157, 158, 326, 351–353, 400, 401, 476, 477, 503–506, 570, 571	
Talbot, Silas, Capt, U. S. N.....	453, 547, 548
Left the <i>Constitution</i>	560
On board <i>Constitution</i>	461, 559, 561
Passports signed by.....	374, 375, 555
References to.....	71, 72, 149, 151, 168, 192, 392, 417, 450, 480, 481, 537
Sailed for St. Domingo.....	416
Vessels employed by Toussaint given protection.....	222, 223
Stevens, George , able seaman, <i>Essex</i> , discharged.....	588
Stevens, George , quartermaster, <i>Essex</i>	549
Stevens, Joseph , <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Stickney, David , Lt., U. S. M. C., report relative to marines on <i>Merri-</i>	
<i>mack</i>	518, 519
Still , corporal of marines, <i>Adams</i>	275
Stoddard, Amos , Capt. U. S. Army, correspondence with Capt. John	
Barry, U. S. N.....	341, 342
Stoddert, Benjamin , Secretary of Navy:	
Adams, John, Pres., urged to come to Trenton.....	132
See. Navy, Secretary of.	
References to.....	210, 251, 252, 300, 327, 514, 561
Stokely (Stockely), Ayres , Capt., <i>John Bulkely</i>	521, 535
Stone , Captain, petition to citizen Malartic.....	27
Stone, Benjamin , ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Stone, John , one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded.....	103
Stores for envoys to France	294
Strichland, Giles , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Strother (Benjamin) , Lt., U. S. M. C.....	331
Strout, Joseph , Lt.....	162
Stuart, Henry , Lord.....	230
Stuart, William , Lord.....	230
Stubbs, Samuel , midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	471
Sturdy Beggar , English privateer. See <i>Buonaparte</i> .	
Sukey , brig, Captain Vridenburg.....	188, 218
Suleiman , Hadgi Mahamond ben.....	542
Supply , spoken by schooner <i>Jane</i>	437
Surcouff , captain of French corsair <i>La Clarisse</i>	57
Surinam:	
British occupation of.....	66, 67
French privateers active at.....	45
<i>Maryland</i> ordered to.....	158
<i>Portsmouth</i> blockading a French privateer at.....	21, 45
Questionable conduct of part of crew of <i>Portsmouth</i> at.....	464, 465
U. S. vessels employed at.....	160, 161
Vessels reported at.....	45

	Page
Surinam, Governor General of, correspondence with Turell Tufts	431, 464-466
Survanen, defeat of Massena by	390, 396
Susanah, schooner, Master Smath	92
Sutcliff, Joseph, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Suter, John, Capt., <i>Aurora</i>	57, 531
Sutre, Antonio, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Suwarrow	341
Swan, James, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Swann, Master, sloop <i>Delight</i>	92
Sweden:	
Property of citizens of, taken in <i>Buonaparte</i>	432, 434, 435, 441
Unlawful captures in territory of	207
Swedish shipping seized by Tripoli	232
Sweet, John, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Sylvester, Samuel, boy, <i>Essex</i>	550
Syren, H. B. M. S., Captain Connor, spoken by <i>Constitution</i>	245
Talbot, Arnold G., acknowledgment to	iii, v
Talbot, Cyrus, Lt. Comdg., U. S. brig <i>Richmond</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy	86
Muster roll of <i>Richmond</i>	512-514
References to	484, 589
<i>Richmond</i> to be commanded by	86
<i>See Richmond</i> , U. S. S.	
Talbot, John, witness	389
Talbot, Silas, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i> :	
Arrived at Hampton Roads	120
Considered senior to Captain Truxtun	35
Cooperating with Dr. Stevens	570
Correspondence with—	
Little, George, Capt., U. S. N.	561
Navy, Secretary of	222, 223, 370, 371, 391, 392, 480, 481
Stevens, Edward, U. S. Consul, St. Domingo	453, 547, 548
Extracts from log and journal of <i>Constitution</i>	23,
24, 50, 63, 64, 74, 82, 87, 124, 138, 152, 153, 167, 184, 189, 195, 225,	
235, 237, 245, 250, 251, 255, 262, 264, 265, 269, 271, 277, 281, 285,	
286, 289, 290, 292, 293, 297, 300, 303, 308, 311, 313, 318, 332, 336,	
341, 343, 345, 349, 350, 353, 354, 359, 360, 363, 364, 369, 371, 372,	
375, 376, 381, 382, 385, 391, 396, 397, 403, 404, 409, 410, 412, 424,	
428, 433, 434, 439, 444, 446-448, 451, 452, 455, 456, 458, 461, 463,	
469, 470, 472, 473, 479, 480, 489, 490, 494, 498, 502, 503, 511, 519,	
520, 529, 533, 537, 543, 545, 547, 552, 554, 558-560, 562, 563, 566-	
569, 573, 576, 581, 584, 590, 591.	
Force of, to be separated from that of Barry	45
Letter forwarded to, by brig <i>Morning Star</i>	370
Orders and instructions to	391, 392
Picture of	Facing page
References to	20,
29, 30, 34, 63, 71, 91, 101, 104, 111, 150, 160, 171, 198, 222, 227,	
290, 312, 350, 352, 353, 378, 391, 393, 401, 457, 468, 469, 481, 482,	
484, 499, 518, 537, 538, 552.	
Relative rank of	35, 99, 105
<i>See Constitution</i> , U. S. frigate.	
To command vessels at Cape Francois	148, 149
To proceed to Cayenne and then to command station at Cape Francois	71
Visit paid to, by U. S. Consul Edward Stevens	504
Talcott, Matthew, midshipman, <i>Connecticut</i>	5, 176
Talleyrand, Chas. Maurice	33, 34
Tallman, Peleg, Lt., resignation will be accepted	166
Taly, Stephen, part owner of snow <i>Adventure</i>	390
Tamer, H. B. M. S.:	
Captured French frigate <i>Republique</i>	245
Spoken by <i>Constitution</i>	265
Tarbett, Fitch, warrant as midshipman for	471
Tarbox, Joseph, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	10
Tate, Ivory, ordinary seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513

	Page
Tatem, J., supercargo, ship <i>China</i>	535
Taylor, mate, schooner <i>Samuel</i>	113
Taylor, George, Jr., interpreter.....	307
Taylor, Preston, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	513
Taylor, Thomas, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Tech, Captain. <i>See</i> Teele, Captain.	
Teele, Captain, schooner <i>Eliza</i>	136
Tenant, Thomas, owner of schooner <i>Spartan</i>	295, 296
Teneriffe:	
Captured American vessels sent into.....	325
Insurgent to cruise to.....	71
Terrific, Captain Kingston, repulsed attempt to board her.....	136
Terry, William. <i>See</i> Ferry, William.	
Texel, Island of, British forces landed at.....	185, 288
Text of printed documents identical with original sources.....	iii
Thadea, Matthewine, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Thomas, Colonel.....	328
Thomas, General, of Kingston.....	143
Thomas, Abishai, signed for Secretary of Navy.....	218,
271, 327, 329, 358, 359, 485, 493, 515, 523, 531, 535, 551, 567,	568
Thomas, Caleb, seaman, schooner <i>Sally</i>	175
Thomas, Lewis, quarter gunner, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Thomas, William, cook's mate, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Thomas and Sarah, ship, Capt. Lott Crapo.....	197
Thomas Chalkley, prize ship.....	15
Thomas Pinckney, Captain Laughton:	
Captured by French privateer.....	254
Recaptured by ship <i>Washington</i>	253
Thompson, Captain, petition to Citizen Malartic.....	27
Thompson, Archibald, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , died.....	409
Thompson, John, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Thomson, Mr., settlement of accounts of Marine Corps.....	202
Thomson, Robert, Commander-in-Chief, British forces, correspondence with Capt. Thomas Tingey.....	248, 249
Thorndike, Larkin, surgeon, <i>Congress</i>	283, 445
Thorp, Nathaniel, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Three Friends, Captain Endicot, reported at Surinam.....	45
Tickler, schooner, Captain Shrowdy, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>	127
Tilleborough, Phillip, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Tillinghast, Thomas, surgeon at Garrison of Fort Adams.....	587
Tilly, French prisoner.....	43
Timber for shipbuilding.....	22, 36, 271, 339, 359, 421, 426, 427, 556
Timber remaining at Warren, Gibbs and Channing wish to purchase..	33
Tingey, Thomas, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i> :	
Baltimore to join squadron of.....	129
Campbell, Hugh G., Capt., to be under command of.....	47
Captured pilot boat ransomed by owners.....	132, 133
Correspondence with—	
Baker, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.....	225, 226
Brown, Moses, Capt., U. S. N.....	201, 202
Clarkson, David M., United States agent.....	197
Hillar, Benj., Lt., U. S. N.....	225, 226
Navy, Secretary of.....	2, 45, 46, 52, 92–97, 132–134, 153, 169, 215
Thomson, Robert, C-in-C., British forces.....	248, 249
Wall, Job, U. S. Consul, St. Bartholomew.....	29, 30
Dispatch to, by Master Comdt. Cowper.....	134
Dispatches received by <i>Montezuma</i>	133
Instructed to turn Guadeloupe station over to Captain Morris.....	169
Morris, Captain, to secure information from.....	172
References to.....	21, 40, 170, 172, 221, 386, 387, 400, 435, 457
Report from.....	153
<i>See Ganges</i> , U. S. S.	
Suggested for frigate building at New York.....	32
Young George, prize, disposition of.....	270
Tisdale, Nathan, surgeon's mate, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Tisserant, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15

	Page
Tisteratie [d], Robert , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Titcomb, Jonathan, Jr., Lt. , U. S. S <i>Merrimack</i>	574
Toby , negro, sent on <i>Alliance</i> with Captain Drake.....	175
Toby, Simeon , Capt., schooner <i>Jane</i> , account of encounter with Rigaud's barges.....	437
Toinne, Jean , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	16
Toles, Peter , quarter gunner, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Tom and Hoyt , etc. See Hoyt and Tom, etc.	
Tombs, Andrews , master of ship <i>Chesapeake</i> , reports engagement with unknown ship.....	250
Toney, William , ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Totman, Benjamin , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Toulon , Captain, brig <i>Neptune</i>	2
Toussaint , General, St. Domingo:	
<i>Adelaide</i> , French schooner, in service of.....	107, 109-111, 186
Arms and stores for.....	209, 210
Arrangements made with, respecting his vessels.....	548
Attack on Jacmel and Aux Cayes, planned by.....	476, 555
Conditions of trade with.....	279, 280
Convention with General Maitland.....	157
Correspondence with Edward Stevens.....	402
Escape from death by Rigaud's men.....	72
French commissioners may not be admitted by.....	477, 489
In need of lead.....	194
New rules for trade with, may be necessary.....	480, 481
References to.....	71, 84, 114, 115, 149-151, 168, 192, 217, 224, 243, 326, 352, 366, 392, 400, 430, 450, 453, 467, 488, 537, 548, 570, 571
Supplies for, from Jamaica.....	157, 158
Trade opened with St. Domingo.....	414-419
U. S. Government cannot ship arms to.....	235
Vessels employed by, given protection.....	222, 223
Vessels fitted out by.....	72
Vessels of, captured by English.....	571
Vessels of, list of.....	468, 469
Vessels of, plan blockade of Jacmel.....	555
Vessels of, respect our trade.....	505, 506
Townsend & Franklin , New York:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	496
Vessel of, to carry bread for <i>Congress</i> and <i>Essex</i>	495
Traveler , ship.....	187
Treasury, Secretary of , Oliver Wolcott:	
Correspondence with—	
Adams, John, President.....	412-420
Collectors of Ports.....	3
Navy, Secretary of.....	111, 323, 390, 436
Observations on public affairs.....	412-420
Reference to.....	64
Treferry, William , cook's mate, <i>Essex</i>	550
Trenton, N. J. , removal of offices to.....	111, 112, 116, 120
Tricker, Captain	179
Trigge , Lieutenant General, in command of British land forces at Surinam.....	66, 465
Trio , schooner, Captain Silsby, in company with <i>Warren</i>	591
Tripoli :	
Agreement reached between Bashaw and Mr. Cathcart.....	541
Captures made by.....	541, 542
Cathcart, James, U. S. Consul, refused admission.....	539
Demands of the Bashaw.....	539-541
State of affairs.....	231-233, 539-543
Treaty concluded with Commodore Campbelle.....	541
Tripp, Timothy , seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Trobridge, Commodore	341
Trois Amis , French privateer, Capt. Jos. Rival, captured <i>Nautilus</i>	83,
	219, 287, 288
Trott, Ambrose D. , gunner's mate, <i>Connecticut</i>	7

670 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799–DECEMBER 1799

Trumbull, U. S. S., Master Comdt. David Jewett:	Page
Clothing, etc., for.....	263
Complement of.....	406
Data for a complete register of, requested.....	212
Guns for.....	262, 263
Law, Richard, Jr., offered lieutenantancy on.....	266
Marines for.....	228, 406, 421
Powder and pistols for, given to <i>Connecticut</i>	213
Recruiting instructions for.....	406
References to.....	12, 484
<i>See Jewett, David, Master Comdt.</i>	
Trundy, Nathaniel, cockswain, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Truxtun, Mrs.	561
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Constellation</i>:	
<i>Augusta</i> judged in good condition by.....	54, 70
Commendation.....	61, 62
Commission returned to.....	311, 314
<i>Constellation</i> still commanded by.....	71
<i>Constellation</i> to be commanded by.....	362
Correspondence with—	
Barron, Samuel, Capt.....	516
Biddle, Charles, prize agent.....	561
Cowper, John.....	61, 62
Gouverneur, Isaac, Esq.....	375
Navy, Secretary of.....	20, 35, 69,
269, 270, 311, 312, 333, 354, 361, 362, 377–380, 386, 405	
Officers of <i>Constellation</i>	48, 51
Extracts from journal of.....	566, 569, 572, 576, 580, 581, 583, 590
Farewell letter to officers of <i>Constellation</i>	51
Letters from, regarding his resignation.....	97–99
May be employed in fitting out 44-gun ship at New York.....	333
Ordered to <i>Constellation</i>	311, 312
Orders and instructions to.....	69, 333
President may be commanded by.....	354
Provision vessel to be conveyed by.....	386
References to.....	34, 35, 46, 52, 65, 86, 111, 122, 212, 384, 387, 484, 512, 565
Relative rank of.....	98, 99, 105, 314
Resignation.....	19, 20, 35, 44, 61, 62, 71, 97–99, 105
<i>See Constellation, U. S. S.</i>	
To command squadron on Guadeloupe station.....	370, 371, 377
To deliver <i>Constellation</i> to Captain Barron.....	69
Tryon, George, midshipman, <i>Connecticut</i>	5, 176
Tryon, Moses, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Connecticut</i>:	
Charts and maps for <i>Connecticut</i>	135
Claims <i>Connecticut</i> best sailer in West Indies.....	577
Correspondence with—	
Hubbard, Nehemiah, Navy agent.....	49, 50
Navy, Secretary of.....	177, 213, 227, 242
Muster roll of <i>Connecticut</i>	5–18
References to.....	176, 288, 358, 366, 377, 477, 478, 484
<i>See Connecticut, U. S. S.</i>	
Tudor, Owen, midshipman, <i>Connecticut</i>	5, 176
Tuells, Samuel, steward, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Tufts, Turell, U. S. Consul, Paramaribo:	
Correspondence with—	
Adams, John, President, U. S. A.....	53, 54
Friderici, Governor General, Surinam.....	431, 464–466
Reference to.....	101
Sale of <i>La Fripponne</i>	241
Supplies for vessels under Captain McNeill.....	160
Tunis:	
Affairs with, have become more promising.....	497, 498
Conquest of, contemplated by Algiers.....	542
Made a truce with Portugal and Naples.....	258, 268
War with, threatened.....	258, 349
Turks, U. S. trade suffers from	232, 233
Turner, George, Capt., pilot, launching of <i>Congress</i>	77
Turner, [George R.], Lt., U. S. N	431

	Page
Turner, Henry, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Two Angels. <i>See Dux Angles.</i>	
Two-Sisters, brig, Captain Fitch.....	174
Two Sisters, Captain Hippotele, vessel of Toussaint.....	469
Tyler, John, one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , killed.....	102
Unique, Captain Raimonel, vessel of Toussaint.....	468, 555
United States:	
Conditions in, caused by troubles in Europe.....	413
Revenues of.....	413, 414
United States, U. S. S., Capt. John Barry:	
Accommodations on board for envoys to France.....	346
Anchors for.....	290-292, 350, 411
Arrived at Newport 12 September.....	189
Cable and anchor for.....	350
Constitution in company with.....	74, 82
Convoy duty.....	74
Cruising ground of.....	71
Envoys to France to go in.....	71, 290, 291, 294, 295, 300, 304
Envoys will probably not be sent to France.....	241, 242
Flag of truce during voyage to France.....	304
Insurgent in company with.....	74, 82
Quarantined at Lisbon, Portugal.....	553, 554
Ready to carry envoys to France.....	308, 309
References to.....	61, 91, 224, 251, 276, 484
Sailed with envoys on board.....	350
Salute in honor of President's birthday.....	341, 342
<i>See Barry, John, Capt.</i>	
Stores for envoys to France.....	294, 329
To be held in readiness to sail.....	211, 241, 242
Use of, to carry envoys to France, disapproved.....	87, 88
Vail, A., United States agent at L'Orient.....	206
Vainqueur, French privateer:	
Prisoners from, sent on board <i>Norfolk</i> and <i>Retaliation</i>	93
References to.....	133, 431
Valuation of houses and lands.....	413, 419
VanderHorst, Elias, U. S. Consul, Bristol, Eng., correspondence with	
Rufus King.....	2
Vandyke, [Henry, midshipman.] <i>Constellation</i>	221
Vanerp, Francis, boatswain's mate, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Van Polanen, Mr., minister, from Batavian Republic:	
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	83
Reference to.....	121
Varney, Ebenezer, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Varnum, John:	
Declined warrant as midshipman.....	173
Warranted as midshipman on <i>Congress</i>	128
Vellafranch, Pierre, captain of <i>Chouchou</i> , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	18
Vendemiaire, French privateer, captured by <i>Insurgent</i> and <i>Adams</i>	iii, 429, 430, 463
Vengeur, Captain Leuroix, vessel of Toussaint.....	468, 555
Vera Cruz, trade with, suffers from privateers.....	52
Very, Jacob, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Very, William, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Vessels:	
Algerian. <i>See Algiers.</i>	
British. <i>See Great Britain.</i>	
French. <i>See France.</i>	
Ordinance of King of France concerning neutral and enemy.....	584-587
Spanish. <i>See Spain.</i>	
Toussaint's list of.....	468, 469
United States—	
Merchant—	
Carrying provisions for <i>Congress</i> and <i>Essex</i>	521
Mediterranean passports for.....	267
Revenue Cutters. <i>See Revenue Cutters.</i>	

672 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799-DECEMBER 1799

Vessels—Continued.

United States—Continued.

	Page
Ships of war—	
At Guadeloupe.....	170, 227, 243, 354, 377
Building by merchants of Philadelphia.....	19, 20
Captain for frigate at New York.....	79
Constructed by Colonel Hackett.....	77
Cruising ground suggested for, by consul Stevens.....	505, 506
<i>Egyptian</i> , armed ship, not to be molested by.....	367, 368
Employment of.....	29, 148, 160, 161, 170, 227
Estimates for.....	323
44-gun ship fitting out at New York.....	333
Frigate building at New York, commander for.....	32
Frigate building at Norfolk, Lieutenant Speake to supervise.....	86
Frigates recommended for Mediterranean.....	543
Frigates to convoy East India trade.....	474-476, 500, 506, 573
<i>Insurgent</i> first to arrive at Lisbon.....	182
Launchings.....	75-77, 239, 457, 458, 472
<i>Le Vainqueur</i> to be allowed free passage by.....	367, 368
Movements of.....	71, 104, 105
Names for Wilmington, N. C., galleys.....	536
Number in commission.....	483, 484
On St. Domingo station.....	192, 227, 326, 370, 477
Policy regarding construction.....	314
Raid suggested for, against privateers in harbor of Bassaterre.....	178
74-gun, copper for.....	118
74-gun may be built at Boston.....	339
74-gun may be built at Portsmouth, N. H.....	76
74-gun may be built at Washington, D. C.....	22
Small, fast sailing, wanted.....	66
Timber for 74-gun ship.....	22, 359, 421, 427, 556
Two frigates contemplated for Mediterranean.....	231, 564, 565
Two frigates to cruise in Strait of Sunda.....	572
Yards for building discussed.....	214, 215
Viand, Captain, <i>Charlotte</i>	468
Vidau, Pierre, Capt., schooner <i>Henriette</i>	453
Vincent, General.....	548
Vincent, John, seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Violet, schooner, Capt. John Conway, upset by a waterspout.....	191
Violle, Pierre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	15
Volney, French privateer, reported at Palma.....	325
Voltiguefe, schooner, Captain Hazard, captured by <i>Pickering</i>	589
Volumes, preceding, brief descriptive notes on.....	iii
Vose, John, one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Voyine, Pierre, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	13
Vridenburg, Captain, brig <i>Sukey</i>	188, 218, 219
Vyone, Captain, French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	14
Wadsworth, George, one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Wadsworth, Henry, midshipman, <i>Congress</i>	128, 445
Wadsworth, William, one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404
Wainwright, Robert Dewar, midshipman, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Wait, Captain, <i>Almira</i>	45
Walker, John, Capt., brig <i>Charlotte Murdock</i>	325
Walker, Moses, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Walker, Spencer, seaman, <i>Richmond</i>	512
Wall, Job, U. S. consul, St. Bartholomew:	
Correspondence with Captain Tingey.....	29, 30
Reference to.....	207
Wallace, James, master at arms, <i>Essex</i>	549
Wallace, Joshua, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Walsh, Keyran (Kegran), midshipman, <i>Augusta</i>	449
Wampe, Abel, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
War, Secretary of, James McHenry:	
Articles for equipment of <i>President Adams</i> at Detroit.....	236
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	19,
112, 183, 203, 204, 249, 307, 367, 475	
Guard for prisoners at Norristown.....	183

War, Secretary of, James McHenry—Continued.		Page
Guard to conduct prisoners from Baltimore to Frederick	203, 204	
Reference to	314	
Shot ordered from New York by Navy	307	
Stores to be convoyed to New Orleans	367	
Ward, Captain	49	
Ward, Samuel C., captain's clerk, <i>Essex</i>	490	
Warehouse Point, schooner, in convoy of <i>Montezuma</i>	136, 138	
Warfield, [Anderson], surgeon, <i>Maryland</i>	167	
Warner, seaman, <i>Ganges</i>	400	
Warner, Gilbur, one of crew of ship <i>Industry</i>	404	
Warner, John, Lt., recommended for <i>General Greene</i>	122	
Warren, U. S. S., Master Comdt. Timothy Newman:		
Bushnell, Ebenezer, purser, to join	383	
Complement for	272	
Data for a complete register of, requested	212	
Extract from log book of Sailing Master Whitmore	591	
Manned and ready to sail	590	
Marines for	228, 274, 344	
Officers for	272-274, 343, 344	
Orders and instructions for	272, 273, 383, 395, 517	
Protecting trade with Havana	518	
References to	462, 484	
Sailed from Nantasket Road	591	
See Newman, Timothy, Master Comdt.		
Shot for	283	
To carry provisions or convoy ship to Havana	496, 497, 517, 518	
<i>Trio</i> in company with	591	
Will sail soon	509	
Warrener, P. Wm., Capt., purchased schooner <i>La Fripponne</i>	241	
Washington, D. C.:		
Marine Hospital grounds considered for building a 74-gun ship	22	
Permanent seat of Government	460	
Sale of lots for money to complete public buildings	460, 492, 493	
Site for navy yard and wharf	248,	
321, 322, 359, 443, 444, 460, 509, 510, 560, 572		
Title to land for wharf and navy yard must be clear	363	
Washington, George, ex-President, U. S. A.:		
Appointment as midshipman for John Henley	302	
Correspondence with—		
Henley, Elizabeth	302	
Secretary of State	300, 301	
General order announcing death of	558	
References to	98, 180, 303	
Wishes for success of mission going to France	300, 301	
Washington, ship, Captain Packwood, <i>Thomas Pinckney</i> recaptured by	254	
Washington, ship, Captain Williamson, engaged by French privateer		
<i>Balance</i>	315-317, 349, 390	
Waters, captain of ship <i>Atlantic</i> , account of engagement with a privateer	526-529	
Waters, Joseph, navy agent, Salem, Mass.:		
Bunting for signals for <i>Essex</i>	425	
Correspondence with—		
Navy, Secretary of	212, 275, 442, 443, 491	
Preble, Edward, Capt., U. S. N.	579	
<i>Essex</i> , outfitting of, must not be delayed	442, 443	
Money remitted to	442, 443	
References to	162, 364, 471, 474, 476	
Watson, Edward, captain of <i>John</i>	206	
Watson, James, Philadelphia, Pa., correspondence with Secretary of		
Navy	564, 565	
Watson, James and Ebenezer, navy agents, New York:		
Ballast for <i>General Green</i>	38	
<i>Constellation</i> to be supplied by	212	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy	68, 73, 74, 116,	
212, 266, 267, 287, 408, 409, 495, 496, 499, 507, 552, 562, 563		
French prisoners, disposition of	74	
Guns for <i>Philadelphia</i> , U. S. S.	507	

Watson, James and Ebenezer, navy agents, New York—Continued.		Page
Money for <i>Norfolk</i> , U. S. S.	-----	81
Pistols to be shipped to Gibbs & Channing	-----	496
References to	194, 197, 217, 243, 476,	521
Repairs to <i>Norfolk</i>	-----	68
<i>Scammel</i> , to be prepared for sea	-----	240
Shot for carronades	-----	552
Stores for <i>Congress</i> and <i>Essex</i>	495, 496, 499,	552
Watts, John, Capt., ship <i>Planter</i>	-----	1
Weaver, Jacob, boatswain's mate, <i>Connecticut</i>	-----	12
Webb, Thomas, ordinary seaman, U. S. S. <i>Essex</i>	-----	550
Weir, John, U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	-----	567
Welles, Henry, surgeon, ordered to <i>Norfolk</i> from <i>Baltimore</i>	-----	128
Wells, James, surgeon, <i>Connecticut</i>	-----	5
Wenen, interpreter	-----	348
Werts, Daniel, midshipman, <i>Richmond</i>	-----	512
West, Captain	-----	579
West, Samuel, one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded	-----	103
Western, Captain, H. B. M. S. <i>Tamer</i>	-----	265
West Indies, commerce with, well protected	-----	525
West Indies, map of, facing page	-----	560
Weymouth, schooner, Capt. Thomas Burgess:		
Captured by French privateer <i>Hope</i>	-----	423
Recaptured by <i>Boston</i> and <i>General Greene</i> ,	423, 424, 467,	487
Whaling, John, one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , wounded	-----	103
Wharf to be built at Washington, D. C.	-----	248,
	270, 321, 322, 359, 363, 509, 510,	572
Wheeler, Nathan, marine, <i>Essex</i> , discharged	-----	588
Whipsey, Captain, ship <i>Commerce</i>	-----	575
Whipple, Thomas, mariner on <i>Shepherdess</i>	-----	388, 389
White, Alexander, Washington, D. C., site for a navy yard	-----	443, 444
White, James, marine, <i>Richmond</i>	-----	514
White, Nathan, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	-----	7
White, Robert, cooper, <i>Connecticut</i>	-----	5
White, Thomas, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	-----	550
Whitmore, Joseph, sailing master, <i>Warren</i>	127, 218,	591
Whitney. See Hoyt and Tom, etc.		
Whitney, Mr., taken out of <i>Fair Columbian</i>	-----	301
Whitney, John, quarter master, <i>Connecticut</i>	-----	8
Whittick, Thomas, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	-----	550
Wickham, William, midshipman, <i>Connecticut</i>	-----	9
Wilkinson, James, Brig. Gen., U. S. A.:		
Arms to be conveyed to New Orleans	-----	320
Instructions relative to passage to New Orleans	-----	393
To be conveyed by a 12-gun schooner	-----	333
To take passage in <i>Patapsco</i> or <i>Experiment</i>	392–394	
Williams, Captain, Benjamin & Nancy	-----	582
Williams, Mr.	-----	395
Williams, Henry A., Lt., U. S. M. C., <i>Richmond</i>	23, 260,	514
Williams, John, ordinary seaman <i>Richmond</i>	-----	513
Williams, Samuel, one of crew of <i>Rose</i> , killed	-----	102
Williams, Simon F., ship's steward, <i>Essex</i>	-----	550
Williams, Thomas, Capt., salute at launching of <i>Essex</i>	-----	239
Williams, Thomas, seaman, <i>Constitution</i>	-----	573
Williams, Timothy, importation of saltpeter	263, 264	
Williams, William, quarter master, <i>Connecticut</i>	-----	9
Williams, William, recommended for master's mate	-----	178
Williamson, Captain, ship <i>Washington</i>	315, 317, 349,	396
Williamson, John, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	-----	550
Williamson, John, deserter	-----	587, 588
Williamson, Thomas, passenger on brig <i>Fitzwilliam</i>	-----	45
Willings & Francis, agents, Philadelphia, Pa.:		
Accounts of <i>Young George</i> sent to	-----	133
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy	221, 270,	299
<i>Young George</i> , prize, disposition of	218, 220,	270
Willson, James, corporal, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	-----	11
Willson, Robert, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	-----	6

	Page
Wilmington, N. C., names for galleys built at.....	536
Wilmot, Amos, marine, <i>Richmond</i>	514
Wilson, Captain, brig <i>Acleon</i>	392
Wilson, Philip, and family, passage provided for.....	390, 395, 396
Winchell, Daniel, quarter master, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Winder, Levin, midshipman, <i>Congress</i>	445
Winder, William, Accountant of the Navy:	
Correspondence with—	
Higginson, Stephen & Co.....	368
Morris, Charles, Purser, <i>Congress</i>	445
Navy, Secretary of.....	205, 255
Instructions for pursers.....	36, 37
Names for Wilmington galleys.....	536
Pay of crew of <i>Montezuma</i>	205
References to.....	40, 90, 146, 242, 253, 263, 273, 358, 365, 399, 406, 421
Wine for the Navy.....	493
Winfield, Matthew, Capt., schooner <i>Pelican</i>	207
Wingate, Judge.....	76
Winthrop and Mary, Capt. Henry Jackson, saltpeter imported in.....	263
Witham, Thomas, Capt., schooner <i>Sally</i> , reports capture by <i>Le Importe</i>	170
Witmer, Abraham, midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	400
Woggs, Gordon, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Wolcott, Oliver. See Treasury, Secretary of	
Wood, Alexander, boy, <i>Connecticut</i>	6
Wood, William, Capt., ship <i>Russell</i>	531
Woodbuary, James, able seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Woodbuary, William, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Wooddrop, ship, Captain Hodgson, captured by privateer <i>Grand Heureux</i>	306
Woodless, John, landsman, <i>Connecticut</i>	8
Woodman, Charles, <i>Connecticut</i>	9
Woodman, Daniel, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	550
Woodruff, Abner, midshipman, <i>Ganges</i>	218, 270, 400
Woodruff, Smith, private, U. S. M. C., <i>Connecticut</i>	11
Woodward, J. W., midshipman, <i>Congress</i>	128, 445
Woolcott, William, ordinary seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	5
Woronzow, Count.....	185
Wright, Ralph, ordinary seaman, <i>Essex</i>	549
Wurrell, Daniel, seaman, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Wyvil, Marmaduke, Capt., <i>Minerva</i> , reports engagement with a privateer.....	259
Yancy, (Benjamin), midshipman, <i>Constellation</i>	112
Yard, Mr.....	392
Yellott, Jeremiah, navy agent, Baltimore, Md.:	
Agency for Navy will end with completion of Baltimore schooners.....	289, 525
Bunting for flags for <i>Patapsco</i>	383
Bunting for signals for <i>Experiment</i>	281
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	37,
38, 161, 162, 212, 219, 220, 224, 225, 231, 240, 244, 247, 278,	
298, 322, 338, 339, 345, 353, 354, 380, 381, 393, 394, 421, 442	212
Directed to furnish data relative to Baltimore ships.....	212
<i>Experiment</i> , officers and equipment for.....	322
Guns for <i>Enterprise</i>	421
Military stores from <i>Montezuma</i>	338, 339
Money for <i>Enterprise</i>	365
Money for <i>Patapsco</i>	367
Prisoners from <i>Montezuma</i> , disposition of.....	219, 220
References to.....	159, 228, 239, 253, 320, 371, 380
Signals for <i>Maryland</i>	154
Stores from <i>Montezuma</i> to be delivered to.....	238
Younge, William, boy, <i>Connecticut</i>	7
Young George, brig, prize of <i>Ganges</i> :	
Consigned to Willings Francis.....	220, 221
Delivered at New Castle.....	218
Disposition of.....	270
Reference to.....	95
Sent to United States.....	133, 136, 148

676 NAVAL OPERATIONS; AUGUST 1799-DECEMBER 1799

Yrujo, Carlos Martinez, de , Spanish minister to United States:	Page
Asks for delivery of packets for Spanish Government found on <i>Adelaide</i>	243, 244
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	243, 244
Yznardi, Joseph M. , United States agent, Havana, Cuba:	
Correspondence with—	
Collector of Revenue, Philadelphia.....	126
Navy, Secretary of.....	80
Letter for.....	65, 186
Morton, John, to relieve.....	80, 81
Settlement of accounts of.....	525, 526
Zabeth, Alexander , French prisoner on <i>Connecticut</i>	17
Zealous , H. B. M. S., Captain Hood, John Pickering passenger on board.....	349, 389

